

YOUR
COMMODORE

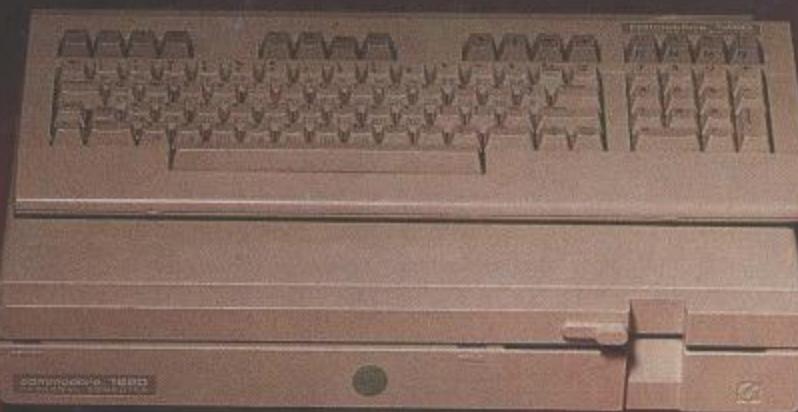
£1.50

SERIOUS USERS GUIDE

1988

THE ULTIMATE PROGRAM
COLLECTION FOR
C64 AND C128 OWNERS

INCLUDING:
DISK OPERATING SYSTEM
PROGRAM COMPACTER
128 FONT EDITOR
MESSAGE CONSTRUCTION KIT
GTX COMPILER
DISK CATALOGUE
MOUSE MANAGER



TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR THE C64 AND C128

LIFESAVERS 1	C64	DISK/TAPE DEFAULT	1/1
<p>This handy routine allows you to set the default device number to tape or disk for all loading and saving operations. Once it is set, you can then just type in LOAD "filename - you don't even need the final quotes.</p> <p>If a machine code program is to be saved or loaded then the reset(SYS 720) and normal syntax will have to be used (eg ,8,1).</p> <p>The program works by redirecting the load and save vectors at 816 and 818 to this new routine at 679. To set the default to disk, use SYS 679 and to reset it to tape use SYS 708.</p> <p>---</p>		<pre> 10 REM*****DEVICE SET **** 20 REM* DEVICE SET * 30 REM***** 40 REM * SYS 679 :- DEFAULT TO DISK * 50 REM * SYS 708 :- DEFAULT TO TAPE * 60 REM * SYS 720 :- RESET TO NORMAL * 70 REM***** 80 FOR L=679 TO 758:READ A:POKE L,A:D=D+A:NEXT 90 IF D<>8969 THEN PRINT "DATA ERROR":END 100 DATA 169,8,141,230,2,141,241, 2,169,229,141,48,3,169,240,141 110 DATA 50,3,169,2,141,49,3,169, 2,141,51,3,96,32,175,2 120 DATA 169,1,141,230,2,141, 241,2,96,169,165,141,48,3,169,244 130 DATA 141,49,3,169,237,141,50, 3,169,245,141,51,3,96,169,8 140 DATA 133,186,169,0,133,10,76, 165,244,169,8,133,186,76,237,245 </pre>	

LIFESAVERS 2	C64	LISTING PAUSE	1/1
<p>The problem with the Commodore 64 operating system is that a listed program shoots up the screen too quickly to read. This leaves the user having to laboriously list lines in groups of about ten.</p> <p>This program solves the problem by allowing the user to pause the scrolling program by pressing the spacebar. The routine is placed high in the 49152 block of memory at 53200 and therefore leaves plenty of scope for using programs which call up other code routines in this area.</p> <p>Type in the program and save it. When you think you may wish to use it, load it in before doing anything else with the computer and RUN. It will automatically execute itself so all you then have to do is to remember to press the spacebar.</p>		<pre> 10 C=0:REM LIST STOP BY STEPHEN ELMER 20 FOR I=53200 TO 53245:READ A:C=C+A:POKE I,A:NEXT 30 IF C<>6879 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA":END 40 SYS 53200 50 DATA 169,219,141,38,3,169,207, 141 60 DATA 39,3,96,72,165,204,201,1 70 DATA 208,24,165,197,201,60, 208,18 80 DATA 201,60,208,250,165,197, 201,60 90 DATA 240,250,104,76,202,241 </pre>	

YOUR
COMMODORE
SERIOUS
USERS
GUIDE **1988**

Editor:
Stuart Cooke
Deputy Editor:
Eric Doyle
Typesetting:
Magazine Typesetters
Design:
Wakeworth Design
Artist:
Alan Batchelor

Within these pages you will find information to help any serious C64 or C128 user to get the best from their computer. Utilities for programmers and other computer users are backed-up by an informative technical section and an extensive hints and tips guide.

If your forte is Basic programming, the GTX Compiler can convert a program to run at over 30 times its normal speed.

A program also needs style if it is going to impress anyone and the 128 Font Editor and the Message Construction Kit for the C64 provide easy routes to adding a 'designer look' to your routines.

Instead of attaching a printer or disk drive to the serial port, using it to link through to another C64, C128, Plus 4 or C16 can add a new dimension to games playing. With the Bus Route 64 program you possess a key

which opens up the world of interactive, two player games.

On the technical side there are memory maps of the C128, C64 and 1541 disk drive with detailed tables of many more vital statistics in a quick reference format.

The Your Commodore Serious Users Guide is more than a magazine, it's a reference guide that deserves a place beside every Commodore 64 or 128.

Contents

Listings 4

A guide to help you to enter the Serious User programs.

Mouse Manager 6

Whip your NEOS mouse into shape.

Sticky Cursors 9

Joystick control is at hand.

64 Tips for the 64 10

A comprehensive list of programming hints

A Bit More 17

Get into hi-res without losing your memory.

Diskos 27

Window control sees you through drive difficulties.

Mailing List 128 32

Keeps you in touch with everyone.

Message Construction Kit 36

Liven up your listings with a superior scroll.

Disk Cat 44

Keep track of your programs.

Program Compactor 48

Squeeze more programs into less disk space.

Super Index 52

Put all your favourite articles at your fingertips.

Technical Information 56

Full memory maps for the C64, C128 and 1541 disk drive.

128 Font Editor 68

A utility to give character to your programs.

GTX Compiler 73

Gives the go-faster stripe to BASIC routines.

Bus Route 64 81

Conduct a conversation with another computer.

Your Commodore is a monthly magazine appearing on the first Friday of each month. Argus Specialist Publications Limited Editorial & Advertisement Office, Your Commodore, No 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Telephone: 01-437 0626. Telex: 8811896. Subscription rates upon application to Your

Commodore Subscriptions Department, Infonet Ltd, 5 River Park Estate, Berkhamsted, Herts, HP4 1HL. U.S.A. Subscription Agent: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 4314 West 238th Street, Torrance CA 90505 U.S.A. Distribution SM Distribution, 6 Leigham Court Road, London SW16 2PG. Printed

by Chase Web, Plymouth. While every effort is made to thoroughly check programs published, we cannot be held responsible for any errors that do occur.

The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, drawings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Spe-

cialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company.

© 1988.

Listings

*Get it right first time with our deluxe program system
for the C64.*

You may have noticed that our listings are free of those horrible little black-blobs which send you searching around the keyboard for a suitable graphic symbol. You may also have noticed the funny numbers by the side of each line of the listing. Fret no more, it's all part of our easy entry aid.

Instead of those nasty graphics and rows of countless spaces in PRINT statements and strings we use a special coding system. The code, or mnemonic, is always contained in square brackets and you'll soon learn to decipher their meanings.

For example, [SA] would mean type in a Shifted A, or an ace of spades in layman's terms, and [SA10] would mean a row of ten of these symbols.

[S+2] means hold down the shift key and press the plus key twice. It doesn't take a great leap of logic to realise that [C+2] means exactly the same thing except that the Commodore key (bottom left of the keyboard) is held down instead of the shift key.

If more than two spaces appear in a statement then this will be printed as [SPC4] or, exceptionally, [SSPC4]. Translated into English this means press the spacebar four times or in the latter case hold the shift key down while you do it.

A string of special characters could appear as:

[CTRL N, DOWN2, LEFT5, BLUE, F3, C3]

This would be achieved by holding

down the CTRL key as you press N, press the cursor key down twice, the cursor left key five times, press the key marked BLUE while holding down the CTRL key, press the F3 key and, finally hold the Commodore key down while pressing the number two key (C2 would of course make the computer print in brown).

Always remember that you should only have a row of graphics characters on your screen with no square brackets and no commas, unless something like this appears:

[SS],[C*]

In this case the two characters should have a comma between them.

On rare occasions [REV T] will appear in a listing. This is a delete symbol and is created by entering the line up to this mnemonic. Then type a closing quotation mark (SHIFT & 2) and delete it. This gets the computer out of quotes mode. Hold down CTRL and press the number nine key (RVSON), type the relevant number of reversed T's and then hold down CTRL and press zero (RVSOFF). Next type another quotation mark and delete it again. Now finish the line and press RETURN.

A list of these special cases is given in the table but remember that only one of these mnemonics will appear outside of a PRINT string: the symbol for pi. This may appear when its value is needed in a calculation so this may look something like:

:CC=2*[PI]*R:

Ignore the square brackets and just type in a shifted upward pointing arrow (ie. the pi symbol).

PROGRAM: SYNTAX CHECKER

```
5 REM SYNTAX CHECKER - ERIC DOYLE
10 BL=10 :LN=70 :SA=49152
20 FOR L=0 TO BL: CX=0:FOR D=0 TO
15
30 READ A:IF A>255 THEN PRINT "NUMB
ER TO LARGE";LN+(L*10):STOP
40 CX=CX+A:POKE SA+L*16+D,A:NEXT
D
50 READ A:IF A><CX THEN PRINT "ERR
OR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):STOP
60 NEXT L:SYS 49152:NEW
70 DATA 173,5,3,201,165,208,31,1
20,169,9,141,32,208,141,33,208,1
847
80 DATA 169,7,141,134,2,169,13,3
2,210,255,169,64,141,4,3,169,168
2
90 DATA 192,141,5,3,88,96,120,16
9,124,141,4,3,169,165,141,5,1566
100 DATA 3,169,14,141,134,2,141,
32,208,169,6,141,33,208,88,96,15
85
110 DATA 32,124,165,72,138,72,15
2,72,162,0,165,20,133,254,165,21
,1747
120 DATA 24,101,254,133,254,189,
0,2,240,18,69,254,133,254,232,18
9,2346
130 DATA 0,2,240,8,24,101,254,13
3,254,232,208,233,169,1,141,134,
2134
140 DATA 2,165,254,74,74,74,74,3
2,156,192,32,210,255,165,254,41,
2054
150 DATA 15,32,156,192,32,210,25
5,169,13,32,210,255,169,13,32,21
0,1995
160 DATA 255,169,7,141,134,2,104
,168,104,170,104,96,24,105,48,20
1,1832
170 DATA 58,16,1,96,24,105,7,96,
0,0,0,0,0,0,0,403
```

by Eric Doyle

Mnemonic Symbol Keypress

[RIGHT]		CRSR left/right
[LEFT]		SHIFT & CRSR left/right
[DOWN]		CRSR up/down
[UP]		SHIFT & CRSR up/down
[F1]		f1 key
[F2]		SHIFT & f1 key
[F3]		f3 key
[F4]		SHIFT & f3 key
[F5]		f5 key
[F6]		SHIFT & f5 key
[F7]		f7 key
[F8]		SHIFT & f7 key
[HOME]		CLR/HOME
[CLR]		SHIFT & CLR/HOME
[RVSON]		CTRL & 9
[RVSOFF]		CTRL & 0

Mnemonic Symbol Keypress

[BLACK]		CTRL & 1
[WHITE]		CTRL & 2
[RED]		CTRL & 3
[CYAN]		CTRL & 4
[PURPLE]		CTRL & 5
[GREEN]		CTRL & 6
[BLUE]		CTRL & 7
[YELLOW]		CTRL & 8
[POUND]		£
[LARROW]		←
[UPARROW]		↑
[PI]		SHIFT & ↑
[INST]		SHIFT & INST/DEL
[REV T]		see text
[Cletter]		CBM + letter
[Sletter]		SHIFT + letter

Checksum Program

The hexadecimal numbers appearing in a column to the left of the listing should not be typed in with the program. These are merely checksum values and are there to help you get each line right. Don't worry if you don't understand the hexadecimal system, as long as you can compare two characters on the screen with the corresponding two characters in the magazine you can use our line checking program.

Type in the Checksum Program, make sure that you've not made any mistakes and save it to tape or disk

immediately because it will be used with most of the present and future listings appearing in Your Commodore.

At the start of each programming session, load Checksum and run it. The screen will turn brown with yellow characters and each time you type in a line and press the RETURN key a number will appear on the screen in white. This should be the same as the corresponding value in the magazine.

If the two values don't relate to one another, you have not copied the line exactly as printed so go back and check each character carefully. When you find the error simply correct it and

press RETURN again.

If you want to turn off the checker simply type SYS49152 and the screen will return to the familiar blue colours. You can then do whatever it was you wanted to do and if this doesn't use the area where Checksum lies you can go back to it with the same SYS command.

No system is foolproof but the chances of two errors cancelling one another out are so remote that we believe our listings are more reliable than any other magazine in the world. So get typing!



Mouse



Type-in this listing for C64 mice and see how they run!

by W I Sellers

The Neos mouse included in the Commodore Connoisseur's Collection is extremely good at its job. It has two operating modes and can act as a joystick emulator to make it widely compatible with commercial software, or in its standard mode, which allows much smoother control. The main drawback is the weak documentation explaining how the mouse can be incorporated in your own programs. The following routine enables you to read the position of the mouse from Basic.

How It Works

The mouse transmits its movement as an X and Y displacement. The program is a machine-code routine which receives the movement and assigns the values automatically to two Basic variables, DX and DY.

The status of the left-hand button is returned in the variable FB. These variable names are created within the routine, so they don't need to be previously assigned.

To use the mouse, switch off the normal function of the keyboard and call the mouse set-up routine at decimal 50003. The mouse-read routine at decimal 50000 must be called each time its position needs to be updated. DX and DY contain the distance moved in the X and Y direction since the last time the read routine was called.

For machine-code users, the subroutine that performs the mouse read is at \$C3A3 to \$C42C with the X and Y displacements and button status stored from \$C42D to \$C42F. The rest of the program is concerned with assigning the values to the Basic variables.

In Use

The program is in the form of a simple demonstration with the mouse used to move a sprite round the screen. Lines 470-920 form a subroutine that creates the machine-code routine and it's this bit that needs to be incorporated into other programs.

You need to insert the mouse after the program has been started because the keyboard produces nonsense with the mouse in place. Save a copy of the program before running it in case there are any mistakes that might lead to a crash. The RUN/STOP key is disabled by the program so that the program can only be stopped by RUN/STOP and RESTORE being pressed simultaneously.

LINE#	LOC.	OBJECT	LABELS	LINE	LOC.	OBJECT	LABELS	LINE
10	0000			;PAGE ZERO LABELS	270	0000		;
20	0000			;	280	C350		.ORG 50000
30	0000	NAME		-\$45	290	C350		;
40	0000	ADDRESS		-\$47	300	C350		;
50	0000	SIGN		-\$66	310	C350		;
60	0000			;	320	C350		;
70	0000			;BASIC RDM ROUTINES	330	C350	4C56C3 READ	;
80	0000			;	340	C353	4C30C4 SETUP	JMP TABLE
90	0000	FINDVAR		-\$B0E7	350	C356		JMP START
100	0000	CONVERTYTOFLP		-\$B3A2	360	C356		JMP INITIALIZE
110	0000	FLPIOMEM		-\$BB04	370	C356		;
120	0000			;	380	C356		MAIN ROUTINE TO READ MOUSE
130	0000			;	390	C356		AND PUT RESULTS IN 3 VARIABLES
140	0000			;IN/OUT ADDRESSES	400	C356	20A3C3 START	;
150	0000			;	410	C359	410	;
160	0000	PADDLEX		-\$D419	420	C359	DEAL WITH DELX	;
170	0000	PORT2		-\$DC00	430	C359	;	LDA DELX
180	0000	D0R2		-\$DC02	440	C359	AD20C4	LDX #'D'
190	0000	ICR1		-\$DC0D	450	C35C	A244	LDY #'X'
200	0000	ICR2		-\$DD00	460	C35E	A058	JSR STOREACC
210	0000	CRA1		-\$DC0E	470	C360	207BC3	;
220	0000	CRB1		-\$DC0F	480	C363	490	;
230	0000	CRA2		-\$DD0E	490	C363	DEAL WITH DELY	LDA DELY
240	0000	CRB2		-\$DD0F	500	C363	500	LDX #'D'
250	0000			;	510	C363	510	LDY #'Y'
260	0000			;START	520	C366	520	;

LISTING

LINE# LOC. OBJECT LABELS	LINE	LINE# LOC. OBJECT LABELS	LINE
540 C36A 207BC3	JSR STOREACC	1550 C3C2 0A	ASL A
550 C36D	;DEAL WITH BUTTON	1560 C3C3 0A	ASL A
560 C36D		1570 C3C4 0A	ASL A
570 C36D		1580 C3C5 BD2DC4	STA DELX
580 C36D AD2FC4	LDA BUTTON	1590 C3C8	;
590 C370 A246	LDX #'F'	1600 C3C8	SET BIT 4
600 C372 A042	LDY #'B'	1610 C3C8	
610 C374 207BC3	JSR STOREACC	1620 C3C8 AD000DC	LDA PORT2
620 C377		1630 C3C8 0910	ORA #\$10
630 C377 60	RTS	1640 C3CD BD000DC	STA PORT2
640 C378		1650 C3D0	;
650 C378	;ROUTINE TO STORE ACCUMULATOR	1660 C3D0	PAUSE 50 CYCLES
660 C378	;AS BASIC VARIABLE IN XY	1670 C3D0	;
670 C378		1680 C3D0 A005	LDY #\$05
680 C378	;STORE REGISTERS	1690 C3D0 2026C4	JSR PAUSE
690 C378		1700 C3D5	;
700 C378 48	STOREACC	1710 C3D5	GET LOW NYBBLE
710 C379 8645	PHX	1720 C3D5	;
720 C37B 8446	STX NAME	1730 C3D5 AD000DC	LDA PORT2
730 C37D	STY NAME+1	1740 C3D8 290F	AND #\$0F
740 C37D		1750 C3DA BD2DC4	ORA DELX
750 C37D	;PUSH DUMMY VALUE ON STACK	1760 C3D0 BD2DC4	STA DELX
760 C37D A5FF	LDA #\$FF	1770 C3E0	;
770 C37F 48	PHA	1780 C3E0	CLEAR BIT 4
780 C380		1790 C3E0	;
790 C380	;FIND VARIABLE LOCATION	1800 C3E0 AD000DC	LDA PORT2
800 C380		1810 C3E3 29EF	AND #\$EF
810 C380 20E7B0	JSR FINDVAR	1820 C3E5 BD000DC	STA PORT2
820 C383		1830 C3E8	;
830 C383	;GET RID OF DUMMY	1840 C3E8	PAUSE 50 CYCLES
840 C383		1850 C3E8	;
850 C383 68	PLA	1860 C3E8 A005	LDY #\$05
860 C384		1870 C3EA 2026C4	JSR PAUSE
870 C384	;CONVERT A (2'S COMPLEMENT) TO	1880 C3ED	;
880 C384	;FLOATING POINT	1890 C3ED	GET HIGH NYBBLE
890 C384		1900 C3ED	;
900 C384 68	PLA	1910 C3ED AD000DC	LDA PORT2
910 C385		1920 C3F0 0A	ASL A
920 C385	;CHECK IF POSITIVE	1930 C3F1 0A	ASL A
930 C385		1940 C3F2 0A	ASL A
940 C385 100A	BPL SAI	1950 C3F3 0A	ASL A
950 C387		1960 C3F4 BD2EC4	STA DELY
960 C387	;CONVERT NEGATIVE NUMBER	1970 C3F7	;
970 C387		1980 C3F7	SET BIT 4
980 C387 49FF	EOR #%11111111	1990 C3F7	;
990 C389 A8	TAY	2000 C3F7 AD000DC	LDA PORT2
1000 C38A CB	INY	2010 C3FA 0910	ORA #\$10
1010 C38B 20A2B3	JSR CONVERTYTOFLP	2020 C3FC BD000DC	STA PORT2
1020 C38E 4C9BC3	JMP SAI2	2030 C3FF	;
1030 C391		2040 C3FF	PAUSE 50 CYCLES
1040 C391	;CONVERT POSITIVE NUMBER	2050 C3FF	;
1050 C391		2060 C3FF A005	LDY #\$05
1060 C391 A8	SA1	2070 C401 2026C4	JSR PAUSE
1070 C392 20A2B3	JSR CONVERTYTOFLP	2080 C404	;
1080 C395 A566	LDA SIGN	2090 C404	GET LOW NYBBLE
1090 C397 49FF	EOR #%11111111	2100 C404	;
1100 C399 B566	STA SIGN	2110 C404 AD000DC	LDA PORT2
1110 C398		2120 C407 290F	AND #\$0F
1120 C398	;STORE FLOATING POINT ACCUMULATOR	2130 C409 BD2EC4	ORA DELY
1130 C398		2140 C40C BD2EC4	STA DELY
1140 C398 A647	SA2	2150 C40F	;
1150 C39D A448	LDX ADDRESS	2160 C40F	READ BUTTON
1160 C39F 20D4B8	LDY ADDRESS+1	2170 C40F	;
1170 C3A2	JSR FLPTOMEM	2180 C40F AD19D4	LDA PADDLEX
1180 C3A2		2190 C412 C9FF	CMP #\$FF
1190 C3A2		2200 C414 0001	BNE MR1
1200 C3A2 60	RTS	2210 C416	;
1210 C3A3		2220 C416	\$FF IN A IF BUTTON PRESSED
1220 C3A3	;ROUTINE TO READ MOUSE POSITION	2230 C416	;
1230 C3A3		2240 C416	SKIP NEXT INSTRUCTION
1240 C3A3	;DISABLE INTERRUPTS	2250 C416	;
1250 C3A3		2260 C416 2C	.BYTE \$2C
1260 C3A3 78	MOUSEREAD	2270 C417	;
1270 C3A4	SEI	2280 C417 A800 MR1	LDA #\$00
1280 C3A4	;STORE IN/OUT REGISTERS	2290 C418 BD2FC4	STA BUTTON
1290 C3A4		2300 C41C	;
1300 C3A4 AD000DC	LDA PORT2	2310 C41C	RECOVER IN/OUT REGISTERS
1310 C3A7 48	PHA	2320 C41C	;
1320 C3AB AD02DC	LDA DDR2	2330 C41C 68	PLA
1330 C3AB 48	PHA	2340 C41D BD02DC	STA DDR2
1340 C3AC		2350 C420 68	PLA
1350 C3AC	;SET BIT 4 TO OUTPUT	2360 C421 BD000DC	STA PORT2
1360 C3AC		2370 C424	;
1370 C3AC A910	LDA #\$10	2380 C424	ENABLE INTERRUPTS AND RETURN
1380 C3AE BD02DC	STA DDR2	2390 C424	;
1390 C3B1		2400 C424 5B	CLI
1400 C3B1	;CLEAR BIT 4	2410 C425 60	RTS
1410 C3B1		2420 C426	;
1420 C3B1 AD000DC	LDA PORT2	2430 C426	ROUTINE TO PAUSE Y * 10 CYCLES
1430 C3B4 29EF	AND #\$EF	2440 C426	;
1440 C3B6 BD000DC	STA PORT2	2450 C426 EA PAUSE	NOP
1450 C3B9		2460 C427 EA	NOP
1460 C3B9	;PAUSE 80 CYCLES	2470 C428 EA	;
1470 C3B9		2480 C429 99	DEY
1480 C3B9 A008	LDY #\$08	2490 C42A D0FA	BNE PAUSE
1490 C3B8 2026C4	JSR PAUSE	2500 C42C 60	RTS
1500 C3BE		2510 C42D 00 DELX	.BYTE 0
1510 C3BE	;GET HIGH NYBBLE	2520 C42E 00 DELY	.BYTE 0
1520 C3BE		2530 C42F 00 BUTTON	.BYTE 0
1530 C3BE AD000DC	LDA PORT2	2540 C430	;
1540 C3C1 0A	ASL A	2550 C430	INITIALIZE MOUSE READER

LISTING

LINE# LOC. OBJECT LABELS	LINE	LINE# LOC. OBJECT LABELS	LINE
2560 C430	;DISABLE INTERRUPTS	2720 C440 8000DC	STA PORT2
2570 C430		2730 C443	;SET TIMERS TO DEFAULT VALUES
2580 C430		2740 C443	
2590 C430 78	INITIALIZE	2750 C443	
2600 C431		2760 C443 A908	LDA #\$08
2610 C431		2770 C448 800EDC	STA CRA1
2620 C431		2780 C44B 800FDC	STA CRB1
2630 C431 A97F		2790 C44B 800EDD	STA CRA2
2640 C433 8000DC		2800 C44E 800FDD	STA CRB2
2650 C436 800000		2810 C451	
2660 C439		2820 C451	;ENABLE INTERRUPTS AND RETURN
2670 C439		2830 C451	
2680 C439		2840 C451 58	CLI
2690 C439 A9FF		2850 C452 80	RTS
2700 C43B 8002DC		2860 C453	
2710 C43E A97F		2870 C453	.END

PROGRAM: MOUSE MANAGER

05 10 REM MOUSE CODE ←THIS IS E SSENTIAL IF THE SAVE ROUTINE IS USED!!!!	08 340 IFX<OTHENX=0	FF 740 DATA32,231,176,104,104,1
CC 20 REM LINES 10-70 CAN BE OM ITTED IF YOU DON'T WANT TO S AVE THE CODE	10 350 IFX>511THENX=511	6,10,73,746
02 30 FORA=0TO62:READX:NEXT:GOS UB 550	FA 360 IFY<OTHENY=0	C3 750 DATA255,168,200,32,162,1
7A 40 POKE193,80:POKE194,195:PO KE174,83:POKE175,196	62 370 IFY>255THENY=255	79,76,155,1227
DA 50 POKE 187,7:POKE188,8	44 380 IFC>255THENC=0	7D 760 DATA195,168,32,162,179,1
17 60 POKE 183,10:POKE 186,8:RE M POKE 186,1 FOR CASSETTE	86 390 REM CALCULATE X VALUES	65,102,73,1076
63 70 POKE 185,0:SYS62954	70 400 X2=INT(X/256):X1=X-256*X	25 770 DATA255,133,102,166,71,1
1A 80 REM MOUSE MANAGER DEMO PR OGRAM	2 410 C=C+FB:IFC=256THENC=0	64,72,32,995
52 90 REM (C)OPYRIGHT 1987 W.I. SELLERS	96 420 POKEU,X1:POKEU+1,Y:POKEU	54 780 DATA212,187,96,120,173,0
7A 100 REM CLEAR SCREEN	+16,X2	,220,72,1080
A1 110 PRINT"[CLR]POKING IN DAT A...."	1F 430 IF(CAND15)=OTHENC=C+1	B4 790 DATA173,2,220,72,169,16,
86 120 REM POKE IN SPRITE DATA	C7 440 POKEV+39,C	141,2,795
11 130 RESTORE:FORA=832TO894:RE ADA:POKE53280,A:POKES,A:NEXT	75 450 GOTO290	9A 800 DATA220,173,0,220,41,239
9B 140 REM POKE IN MACHINE CODE	45 460 REM SPRITE DATA	,141,0,1034
95 150 GOSUB550	F8 470 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0	A1 810 DATA220,160,8,32,38,196,
1C 160 PRINT"[CLR]INSERT MOUSE IN JOYSTICK PORT2"	D6 480 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,8	173,0,827
51 170 PRINT"[DOWN]AND PRESS <S PACE> WHEN READY"	E1 490 DATA0,8,28,0,28,60,0,30	4D 820 DATA220,10,10,10,10,141,
6E 180 GETA\$:IFA\$<>" "THEN180	12 500 DATA126,34,63,127,182,25	45,196,642
9F 190 PRINT"[CLR]";:POKE53281, 0	5 127,255	46 830 DATA173,0,220,9,16,141,0
C1 200 REM INITIALIZE MOUSE REA DER	58 510 DATA255,124,73,31,120,12	,220,779
04 210 SYS50003	7 15,112	9B 840 DATA160,5,32,38,196,173,
52 220 REM INITIALIZE SPRITE 0	05 520 DATA62,7,48,20,6,16,0,4	0,220,824
45 230 POKE2040,13	4B 530 DATA8,0,8,0,0,0,0,0	60 850 DATA41,15,13,45,196,141,
FE 240 V-53248	2D 540 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0	45,196,692
E7 250 POKEU+21,1	95 550 REM POKE IN MOUSE READER ROUTINE	FA 860 DATA173,0,220,41,239,141
B9 260 REM INITIALIZE POSITION	87 560 REM FROM \$C350 TO \$C452	,0,220,1034
C1 270 X=160:Y=100:C=0	91 570 D=50000:L=600	05 870 DATA160,5,32,38,196,173,
FD 280 REM READ MOUSE	F4 580 T=0	0,220,824
CC 290 SYS50000:PRINIDX,DY	A0 590 FORX=1TO8	11 880 DATA10,10,10,10,141,46,1
6C 300 REM DX-X CHANGE DY-Y CHA NGE	17 600 READA:IFA==1THEN660	96,173,596
3B 310 REM FB=1 IF PRESSED	FE 610 POKEA,D=0+1:T=T+A	C6 890 DATA0,220,9,16,141,0,220
70 320 X=X+DX:Y=Y+DY	78 620 POKE53280,A:NEXT	,160,766
38 330 REM CHECK X AND Y LIMITS	99 630 READA:IFA=-1THEN660	D3 900 DATA5,32,38,196,173,0,22
	FC 640 IFT<>ATHENPRINT"ERROR IN LINE ";L:END	0,41,705
	F1 650 L=L+10:GOTO580	F9 910 DATA15,13,46,196,141,46,
	DA 660 IFD<>50258+1THENPRINT"AD RESS ERROR":END	196,173,826
	2E 670 RETURN	EB 920 DATA25,212,201,255,208,1
	26 680 DATA76,86,195,76,48,196, 32,163,872	,44,169,1115
	40 690 DATA195,173,45,196,162,6 8,160,88,1087	9E 930 DATA0,141,47,196,104,141
	90 700 DATA32,120,195,173,46,19 6,162,68,992	,2,220,851
	7C 710 DATA160,89,32,120,195,17 3,47,196,1012	940 DATA104,141,0,220,88,96,
	DE 720 DATA162,70,160,66,32,120 ,195,96,901	234,234,1117
	24 730 DATA72,134,69,132,70,169 ,255,72,973	FB 950 DATA234,136,208,250,96,0
		,0,0,924
		BE 960 DATA120,169,127,141,13,2
		20,141,13,944
		CF 970 DATA221,169,255,141,2,22
		0,169,127,1304
		3A 980 DATA141,0,220,169,8,141,
		14,220,913
		DD 990 DATA141,15,220,141,14,22
		1,141,15,908
		SE 1000 DATA221,88,96,-1

Sticky Cursors



Here's an interrupt which gives a superior method of cursor control

This is a utility to allow a joystick, plugged into Port 2, to emulate the cursor keys. The program is interrupt-driven and resides in an unused area of memory. It works by checking the status of port 2 every so often and when it finds that the joystick is not centred, the appropriate control code is inserted into the keyboard buffer queue.

The joystick will perform the following functions:

POSITION	FUNCTION
Centred	Nothing
Up	Move cursor up a line at a time
Down	Move cursor down a line at a time
Left	Move cursor left (with wrap around)

Right	Move cursor right (with wrap around)
Fire and up	Cancel insert and quote mode (C128 only)
Fire and down	Clear from cursor to end of screen (C128 only)
Fire and left	Clear from cursor to start of line (C128 only)
Fire and right	Clear from cursor to end of line (C128 only)

PROGRAM: STICKY CURSOR - C128

```

10 FOR P = 4864 TO 5122
20 : READ X$
30 : POKE P,DEC(X$)
40 NEXT P
1000 DATA 78,A9,0D,8D,14,03,A9,1
3,8D,15,03,58,60,CE,A1,13,FO,03,
4C,65,FA
1010 DATA A9,03,8D,A1,13,AD,00,D
C,8D,A2,13,29,10,0D,34,AD,A2,13,
29,01,0D
1020 DATA 06,A9,4F,38,4C,8C,13,A
D,A2,13,29,02,0D,06,A9,40,38,4C,
8C,13,AD
1030 DATA A2,13,29,04,0D,06,A9,5
0,38,4C,8C,13,AD,A2,13,29,08,0D,
C0,A9,51
1040 DATA 38,4C,8C,13,AD,A2,13,2
9,01,0D,06,A9,91,18,4C,8C,13,AD,
A2,13,29
1050 DATA 02,0D,06,A9,11,18,4C,8
C,13,AD,A2,13,29,04,0D,06,A9,9D,
D
18,4C,8C
1060 DATA 13,AD,A2,13,29,08,0D,8
C,A9,1D,18,4C,8C,13,90,04,A2,1B,
86,FO,8D
1070 DATA 4A,03,A5,0D,0D,02,E6,D
0,4C,65,FA,03,03,FF,01,7F,20,02,
FF,4C,45
1080 DATA 14,20,4E,0A,A9,AA,A0,1
E,20,71,09,20,82,09,20,5D,0A,09,
80,48,AD
1090 DATA 14,20,FO,03,20,38,10,2
0,F6,09,68,4C,E7,0A,38,A5,39,ED,
08,20,85
1100 DATA 3B,A5,3A,ED,09,20,05,3
B,FO,04,A9,05,85,0C,20,4E,0A,A9,
00,A0,1F
1110 DATA 20,71,09,20,1C,13,A5,0
C,C9,05,FO,03,20,37,09,A9,00,A6,
39,A4,3A
1120 DATA 20,05,FF,90,4F,44,30,0
D

```

PROGRAM: STICKY CURSOR - C64

```

D9 10 FOR T = 40854 TO 40959
F2 20 READ A
68 30 POKE T,A
9E 40 NEXT T
71 50 SYS 40854
25 100 DATA 120,169,171,141,20,
3,169,159
AE 110 DATA 141,21,3,88,169,149
,133,55
59 120 DATA 169,159,133,56,96,2
06,254,159
D0 130 DATA 240,3,76,49,234,169
,3,141
55 140 DATA 254,159,173,0,220,1
41,255,159
64 150 DATA 41,16,208,3,76,49,2
34 34,173
21 160 DATA 255,159,41,1,208,5,
169,145
82 170 DATA 76,242,159,173,255,
159,41,2
75 180 DATA 208,5,169,17,76,242
,159,173
E3 190 DATA 255,159,41,4,208,5,
169,157
D2 200 DATA 76,242,159,173,255,
159,41,8
C7 210 DATA 208,192,169,29,141,
119,2,165
C7 220 DATA 198,208,2,230,198,7
6,49,234
34 230 DATA 1,127

```

Installing the C128 interrupt

Type in the Basic program (C128 version), save and then run it. The program will then be installed. Save the machine-code from 4864 to 5122 as a binary file.

Type SYS 4864 to run the program and the joystick will emulate the cursor keys. In future when you need the utility it can be loaded directly into memory from the binary file and run by typing SYS 4864.

Installing the C64 interrupt

Type in the Basic program (C64 version), save and run it. The program will then be installed. Type SYS 40854 to run the program and the joystick will emulate the cursor keys. The extra functions available on the C128 version are not catered for because they are not included in the operating system. The program resides from 40854 to 40959, so the top of Basic memory will be lowered when the program runs.

64 Tips for the 64

by Eric Doyle

*A host of useful suggestions to improve your
programming prowess*

The Commodore 64 harbours many secrets deep inside its memory banks. Here are 64 of the best but delve around and you may find many more. All the hints were revealed by poking and peeking around the memory. Some are old, some are new but all will improve programs and programming beyond your wildest dreams.

Although these tips are principally for the Commodore 64, the technical section will help you to convert many of them for the C128.

1 High and low bytes in decimal
The low byte is derived from the high byte calculation:

HIBYTE = INT(location/256)
LOBYTE = location - (HIBYTE * 256)

2 DEC to HEX conversion

10 INPUT"NUMBER IN DECIMAL";DE

```

C: IFDEC>65535 THEN PRINT"TOO BIG
": GOTO10
20 F=4096: FOR A=1 TO 4
30 D% = DEC/F: DEC = DEC - D%*F
40 D% = D%+48: IF D%>57 THEN D% = D%+7
50 HX$ = HX$+CHR$(D%): F=F/16
60 NEXT
70 PRINT "$" HX$
```

3 HEX to DEC conversion

```

10 INPUT"NUMBER IN HEX"; HX$
20 L=LEN(HX$)
30 IF LEFT$(HX$,1) = "$" THEN HX$=RIGHT$(HX$,L-1): L=L-1
40 IF L>4 THEN 10
50 IF L<4 THEN HX$ = "0"+HX$: L=L+1
: GOTO50
60 FOR A=1 TO 4: D=ASC(MID$(HX$,A,1))-48
70 IF D>9 THEN D=D-7: IF D>15 THEN PRINT"NUMBER ERROR": GOTO10
80 DEC=DEC*16+D: NEXT
90 PRINTDEC
```

4 Using ROM routines

Locations 780 to 783 represent the A, X, Y and status registers respec-

tively. By poking suitable values to the relevant location, the registers can be set before ROM routines are called.

5 Double byte HEX to DEC

```

10 INPUT"LOW BYTE LOCATION IN
DECIMAL"; LOC
20 POKE781, PEEK(LOC): REM LO BY
TE INTO X REGISTER
30 POKE780, PEEK(LOC+1): REM HIG
H BYTE IN A REGISTER
40 SYS48589: REM PRINT A & X AS
DECIMAL IN ASCII
```

6 Sub routine 48589

This is where the LIST routine goes to convert line numbers to decimal. It then prints the value to the screen. Use it for datamaker programs or for any routine where a decimal number has to be printed in ASCII characters. The A-register carries the high byte value and the X-register carries the low byte.

7 Simulated PRINT@ command

```
10 PRINT "[CLR]"
20 ROW=12: COLUMN=15
30 POKE 214, ROW
40 POKE 211, COLUMN
50 SYS58732
60 PRINT "HI THERE!"
```

8 Alternative PRINT@ command

```
10 PRINT "[CLR]"
20 ROW=12: COLUMN=15
30 POKE 781, ROW :REM X REG
40 POKE 782, COLUMN:REM Y REG
45 POKE 783, PEEK(783)AND 254
50 SYS58634
60 PRINT "HI THERE!"
```

9 Finding the cursor

A similar routine can also locate the cursor:

```
10 PRINT "[CLR, DOWNG, RIGHT6]";:
REM 6 ACROSS AND 6 DOWN
20 POKE 783, PEEK(783)OR1
30 SYS58634
40 ROW=PEEK(781)
50 COLUMN=PEEK(782)
60 PRINTROW,COLUMN
```

10 Code space

Machine code routines are faster if they access zero page locations but the Basic operating system leaves very few possibilities. Locations \$02 and \$FA to \$FE (250-254) are normally unused but take care when using cartridges because they sometimes use these bytes.

Location \$FF can also be used but it is best to use this for transient values.

Also in low memory, \$02A7 to \$02FF (679-767 can be used for small coded programs and disk users can access the cassette buffer at \$0334 to \$03FF (820-1023). Cassette users can only use \$0334 to \$033B (820-827) and \$03FC to \$03FF (1020-1023).

\$C000 to \$CFFF (49152-53247) is the coder's paradise, four kilobytes of protected memory which doesn't exist as far as the C64's operating system is concerned.

11 Room at the top

Extra protected space can be created by lowering the top of memory:

```
POKE 55,0:POKE 56,128:CLR
```

Location 56 holds the high byte and 55 takes the low byte value. In

the example this gives decimal 32768 (hex \$8000).

12 Raising Basic

In a similar way the bottom of Basic can be raised:

```
POKE 43,1:POKE 44,16:POKE
4096,0:CLR
```

The location is the new start of Basic+1 or 4097 (\$1001). Location 4096 (\$1000) must contain a zero otherwise a syntax error will occur when the RUN command is used.

13 Memory SAVE

Once a machine code program has been poked into memory this routine will save it:

```
10 REM FILENAME
15 FL=8:LS=0:HS=12*16:LE=6:HE=
12*16
20 POKE 183,FL
30 POKE 187,PEEK(43)+6:POKE188
,PEEK(44)
40 POKE193,LS:POKE194,HS
50 POKE174,LE:POKE175,HE+1
60 POKE186,8:REM 8 FOR DISK
70 POKE185,0:REM SECONDARY ADD
RESS
80 SYS62954
```

The actual filename for the save should be stored where 'filename' appears and FL is the number of characters in the name. LS, HS, LE and HE are the high and low bytes of the code block's start and end locations.

14 Adding programs together

Frequently used subroutines can be added to a program in memory. First of all, PEEK locations 43 and 44, noting down the values (usually one and eight). POKE 43, PEEK(45), and POKE 44, PEEK(46), to set the start of Basic to the end of the program in memory and then enter NEW. Next, load the subroutine as normal using ,D (rather than ,D,1), where D is the device number. Finally, the original values can be poked back into 43 and 44.

One word of warning, the line numbers of the appended subroutine must start at a higher value than the program in memory. Failing this, use a renumber routine on the program taking care with GOSUB, GOTO and ON commands.

15 Directory tricks

LOAD " \$\$",8 only loads the header and 'free blocks' lines.

LOAD "\$A*",8 will only load programs starting with the letter before the asterisk.

LOAD "\$*-S" will load only the SEQ files. Similarly with P, U, R substituted for S, PRG, USR or REL files can be selected.

16 Scratching around

To scratch all the files on a disk within a particular category (PRG, SEQ, REL, USR) use the form:

```
OPEN 1,8,15,"SO:$=P":  
CLOSE1
```

17 Which device?

To automatically sense, from within a program, the device which is currently in use, DEV = PEEK(186) will store the number of the last device used as a variable for use in file operations.

18 Closing files

To make sure all files are closed use the CLALL call in the Kernal with SYS 65511. This closes all open files but be careful if CMD has been used. Sometimes a mere CLOSE command leaves the screen editor in a confused state. To exit safely use the format:

```
PRINT#4:CLOSE4
```

19 Selecting a bank

To point the VIC chip at a different block of memory:

```
POKE 56578, PEEK(56578)
OR 3
```

```
POKE 56576, (PEEK(56576)
AND 252) OR a
```

Where 'a' is 3 for the normal (default) bank from the start of memory to 16383, 2 for 16384 to 32767, 1 for 32768 to 49151 or 0 for 49152 upwards.

20 Moving the screen

Relocate the screen position within a bank with:

```
POKE 53272, (PEEK(53272)
AND 15) OR b
```

Where 'b' takes a value from Table 1 and the actual location is the bank location plus the 'b' value.

TABLE 1 - Bank location values

b	Start Location	b	Start Location
0	0	128	8192
16	1024	144	9216
32	2048	160	10240
48	3072	176	11264
64	4096	192	12288
80	5120	208	13312
96	6144	224	14336
112	7168	240	15360

switched out because the screen 'looks' through it. A routine is needed to switch out the ROM if the screen needs to be PEEKed but POKEs can be performed with the ROM in place.

26 Easy INPUT

10 INPUT "DO YOU WANT
TO SAY YES[RIGHT2]Y
[LEFT3]";A\$

27 Position in colour RAM

PRINT PEEK(243)+256 *
PEEK(224)

28 Position in screen RAM

PRINT PEEK(209)+256 *
PEEK(210)+PEEK(211)

29 Switch screen off/on

Off: POKE 53265,
PEEK(53265) AND 239
On: POKE 53265,
PEEK(53265) OR 16

30 Supervision

When using screen routines use base addresses for the screen and colour RAM, CO=55296:SC=1024. This means that a POKE to the video can be colour co-ordinated:

POKE SC+50,character:POKE
CO+50,colour

31 Key detection

PEEK location 653 to see if the SHIFT (value 1), CBM (2) or CTRL (4) keys have been pressed. If two keys are held down at the same time the value found in 653 is the sum of the key values. For example, a value of five means that the CBM and CTRL keys are down.

32 Clearing the key buffer

Before detecting a keypress, make sure that the key buffer is empty by POKE 198,0.

33 Filling the key buffer

Loading from inside a program has its drawbacks. A better way is to place the loading sequence in the key buffer so that the next program loads as though the commands have been typed in.

The buffer queue is located at 631 and continues through the following nine bytes. This means that

only ten characters can be stored here as ASCII codes. A routine such as this would suffice:

```
10 PRINT "[CLR]L[SO]" +CHR$(34)+  
"ZULU"+CHR$(34)+",8,1[DOWNT4]":  
PRINT "RUN"  
20 POKE631,19:POKE632,13:POKE6  
33,13  
30 POKE198,3
```

This would appear at the end of the first program and would load a program called ZULU. To save on buffer space, the commands are written to a cleared screen. They have to be correctly spaced to allow for the on-screen messages that the LOAD routine displays.

The buffer is poked with a HOME command to place the cursor on the top screen line and this is followed by two returns. Location 198 has to be told that these three characters are waiting in the buffer.

When the program ends the first return automatically executes the LOAD command and then the loaded program automatically runs.

A modified version of this could load a series of machine code routines and execute a SYS command at the end. With a ten character buffer there could be 9 returns stored; that means nine commands executed after the first program ends.

34 List protect 1

To protect a program from prying eyes use POKE 775, 200. This prevents listing and can be restored by poking the original value of 167 back again.

35 List protect 2

Another protection method is to use a REM statement which contains a shifted L. When the program is listed it produces a syntax error after the statement. This is easily overridden by listing the program and pressing the return key on the listed line. Using this method in conjunction with the next method can improve this command.

36 List protect 3

A REM statement with a few delete symbols (reversed T) can create havoc with the LIST command.

21 Moving the characters

To relocate the 2K area from which RAM character information is taken:

POKE 53272,(PEEK(53272) AND 240) OR c

Where 'c' has a value from Table 2.

TABLE 2 - Character relocation table

c	Start Location
0	0
2	2048
4	4096
6	6144
8	8192
10	10240
12	12288
14	14336

22 Relocating character data

```
10 POKE 56334,PEEK(56334)AND 2
54
20 POKE1,PEEK(1)AND251
30 FORA=0TO2047
40 POKE NEWLOC+A,PEEK(53248)+A
50 POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4
60 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)OR1
```

This routine cannot be stopped because the keyboard is disabled in line 10. Substitute a value derived from Table 2 for 'newloc'.

23 GET with cursor

10 GET A\$:POKE 204,0:IF
A\$="'"THEN 10

24 Display controls in PRINT

POKE 212,1:PRINT "[CLR]
HELLO"

25 Best hi-res location

Set the VIC chip to Bank 4 and the screen to location 57344 (\$E000). The ROM doesn't have to be

To insert a delete symbol, type REM and then two pairs of inverted commas, delete the second pair of quotes. After the remaining set of quotes, press the insert key (shifted INST/DEL key) once for each character of the current line which you want to hide. Next press the delete key the same number of times. When the program is LISTed and deleted will each erase a character which lies to their left. For example:

10 SYS49152:REM“[DEL13]”
REM[SL]

would pull the second REM over the SYS command, making the line look and behave like a REM with a shifted L.

37 Key repeat

The only keys which will repeat when held down are the cursor keys and spacebar. Poking a value of 128 to location 650 makes all keys repeat but poking 64 instead will prevent any of the keys from repeating.

38 Repeat delay

If all keys are set to repeat, the gap between the first character appearing and the row of repeats can be altered by poking different values to location 651. The maximum delay is given when the poked value is 255, causing a delay of around four seconds.

39 UnNEW

Accidentally NEWing a program before it is saved does not mean that the program is lost forever. The easiest way to recover is to reset the line link vectors, rechain the program and restore the end of program pointer.

One way to do this is to store a program at the top of memory. Enter the following line:

POKE 43,1:POKE
44,159:POKE 46,159:POKE
40704,0:NEW

This sets the start of Basic at 40704 (\$9F00). The following UNNEW program can not be typed in and saved with “,dev,1” where dev is 1 or 8 for tape or disk.

10 FORA=2050TO40703
20 GOSUB60

```

30 NEXT:IFA=40704THENEND
35 A=INT(B/256):B=B-A*256+3
40 POKE251,B:POKE252,A
50 POKE44,B:POKE2050,255:SYS42
291:POKE45,PEEK(251):POKE46,PE
EK(252):CLR:END
60 IFPEEK(A)=0ANDPEEK(A+1)=0AN
DPEEK(A+2)=0THENB=A:A=49999
70 RETURN

```

The program will always load at 40704 as long as the ‘,1’ is added.

When a program is to be restored after NEW, enter the line of pokes mentioned at the beginning of this section and load the UNNEW program.

The program can now be RUN but it may take a while before the READY prompt appears again. When it does, the program will have been restored.

40 Extending Basic

When a Basic program is decoded by the operating system, it calls in the Basic lines for analysis in the input buffer starting at \$0200 (512). Part of the decoding routine lies in RAM and this is where an extra routine can be wedged in.

This routine is stored at \$0079 and looks like this:

```

$0073 INC $7A
$0075 BNE $0079
$0077 INC $7B
$0079 LDA $0201
$007C CMP #$3A
$007E BCS $008A
$0080 CMP #$20
$0082 BEQ $0073
$0084 SEC
$0085 SBC #$30
$0087 SEC
$0088 SBC #$D0
$008A RTS

```

A suitable break point can be created by moving CMP #\$20 to \$007C and BEQ \$0073 to \$007E. Location \$0080 can now point to the new decoding routine (eg. JMP \$C000).

The routine grabs a byte from the buffer and attempts to decode it. By using a prefix on all of the new commands, decoding becomes easier. The ‘at’ symbol located next to the asterisk on the keyboard is a good prefix so the new routine could look like this:

```

$C000 CMP #$40
$C002 BEQ $C012

```

```

$C004 CMP #$38
$C006 BCC $C00B
$C008 JMP $C011
$C00B SEC
$C00C SBC #$30
$C00E SEC
$C00F SBC #$D0
$C011 RTS
$C102 DECODE ROUTINE

```

The decode routine can call extra bytes from the buffer with JSR \$0073 until a colon is detected. After execution of the command the new routine should hand back control to the normal operating system with JMP \$0073.

41 Setting up interrupts

Once written, an interrupt routine can be called by:

```

SEI
LDA #$1F
STA $DC0D
STA $DD0D
LDA $DC0D
LDA $DD0D
LDA #$low byte
STA $0314
LDA #$high byte
STA $0315
LDA #$01
STA $D01A
CLI
RTS

```

The high and low bytes refer to the location of the new interrupt routine. Somewhere in the new routine three extra lines should be included. The first two are:

```

LDA #$01
STA $D019

```

This can be located anywhere in the new code but the third extra line should be used instead of RTS:

```
JMP $EA31

```

This checks the keyboard to see if an input has occurred. If the keyboard check isn’t necessary the routine should end with:

```

PLA
TAY
PLA
TAX
PLA
RTI

```

42 WAIT problems

The WAIT command is probably the least used and most misunderstood Basic term. Its use is princi-

particularly for I/O actions because it has to use a memory location that can be changed externally.

The most common applications are to test for a datasette or keyboard keypress:

```
WAIT 1,32,32
WAIT 197,8
```

The first key is the datasette sensor which waits until bit 5 of location 1 is set by pressing any of the motor keys.

The second command peeks into the keypress register. Any key decode value which sets bit 3 will terminate the pause, so 'A' (value 10) will be accepted but 'R' (17) would have no effect.

Another use is to detect the pressing of the CTRL, CBM or SHIFT keys through location 653. WAIT 653,1 will detect the SHIFT key, WAIT 653,2 finds the CBM key and WAIT 653,4 is the CTRL command. Alternatively, WAIT 653,6 will detect either the CTRL or CBM keys.

43 Wait a jiffy

One internal use of WAIT is to create a time delay when used with the TI\$ register.

```
TI$="000000":WAIT 161,1 will
give a 4 second pause.
```

44 Unofficial pause

The pause routine called by the tape loading routines can be used as an alternative to the usual 'press any key' pause. SYS 58592 followed by POKE198,0 will give an infinite pause and forget which key was pressed. The key must be one of those to the left of the keyboard.

45 Colour change

Character colours can be changed through control codes in PRINT statements but a better way for certain functions is to poke the colour value direct to location 646.

46 Flash data

It can be very boring waiting for a program to read in data. Sometimes it can take so long that you start to wonder if the computer has hung up. One way to reassure the user is to add an extra POKE command to flash the border. The nice thing

about this location is that it will accept any value up to 255 without a murmur even though there are only sixteen colours to choose from.

For numerical data POKE 53280,A will create a border flash if A is the data value which has just been read in. If the data is greater than 255, a small division routine to keep the numbers down to acceptable values can be included.

With string data a modified version can be used taking ASC(A\$) as the value.

47 Screen shake

One less serious function of location 53270 can be shown with this line:

```
FOR A = 0 TO 255:POKE
53270,A:NEXT
```

The screen shakes as though a violent earthquake was stirring inside the 64. For added effect, poking A to 53281 will really blow your mind.

48 Reset prevention

The RUN/STOP with RESTORE reset can be prevented by POKE 808,225. The function can be re-enabled by POKE 808,237.

49 Cold restart

When a program has been altering the start of Basic and various other parameters, the easiest way to get the C64 back to normal is by using SYS 64738 instead of the END command.

50 Scrolling screens

An upwards screen scroll can be forced at any time by SYS 59626.

51 Making spaces

SYS 59749 will open up a screen line beneath the current cursor position, effectively scrolling the screen downwards.

Combining this routine with the normal scroll, a routine can be devised to give quite stunning effects.

```
10 PRINT "[HOME, YELLOW, SF40, C7]
":POKE214, 255
20 FORA=0TO23:SY59749:NEXT
30 FORA=0TO1200:NEXT
40 FORA=0TO25:SY59626:NEXT
50 FORA=1024 TO2023:POKEA,A-IN
T(A/256)*256:NEXT
60 GOTO10
```

52 Screen flipping

Location 648 directs the operating system to the current screen area.

```
10 PRINT "[CLR]THIS IS SCREEN 1
"
20 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY"
30 WAIT198,1
40 POKE56578, PEEK(56578)OR3
50 GOSUB160
60 PRINT "[CLR]THIS IS SCREEN 2
[DOWN3]"
70 INPUT "TYPE ANYTHING IN"; A$
80 GOSUB200
90 PRINT "[HOME, DOWN3]BACK AGAIN"
100 PRINT A$
110 FORB=1TO10
120 FORA=0TO1000:NEXT:GOSUB160

130 FORA=1TO1000:NEXT
140 GOSUB200
150 NEXT:END
160 POKE648, 132
170 POKE56576, (PEEK(56576)AND2
52)OR1
180 POKE53272, (PEEK(53272)AND1
5)OR16
190 RETURN
200 POKE648, 4
210 POKE56576, (PEEK(56576)AND2
52)OR3
220 RETURN
```

53 Open files

With complex programs, it's best to keep track of the number of open files. PEEK(152) will reveal the current number of active files.

54 Motor kill

To stop the datasette motor at any time, SYS \$FCCA.

55 String grabbing

Strings can be pulled out of memory by using the ROM routine at 43806. The string must end with a quotation mark or a zero and the start address is stored in the accumulator (780) and Y register (782) in low byte/high byte format:

```
10 REM "WHO STOLE THE BYTES?
"
20 POKE780, 115:POKE782, 228:SYS
43806
30 POKE780, 96:POKE782, 228:SYS4
3806
40 PRINT:PRINT
50 POKE780, 8:POKE782, 8:SYS4380
6
```

56 Last filename

The name of the last file to be loaded into the computer can be found from a ROM routine which the

computer uses to print the 'searching for' message: SYS 62913.

57 Faster Basic

Maintaining the screen is a time consuming job for the 64. Complex calculations can be speeded up by five percent if the screen is blanked out first:

POKE 56325, PEEK(56325)

AND 239

To get the screen back again the command becomes:

POKE 56325, PEEK(56325) OR

16

58 Memory configuration

Switching ROMs in and out of the 64 memory is controlled by the first three bits of location 1.

Bit 0 controls the Basic ROM at 40960 (\$A000)

Bit 1 switches the Kernal ROM at 57344 (\$E000)

Bit 2 is responsible for the character ROM at 53248 (\$D000)

59 One-line clear

A partial screen clear can be achieved by using part of the in-built screen clear command. The row to be cleared is poked into the X register (780). Remember that the numbering starts with line 0.

10 FOR A=1024 TO 2023:

POKE A, 1: NEXT

20 FOR A=5 TO 20: POKE

781, A

30 SYS 59903

40 NEXT

60 Line snatching

The screen routines can also be used for line grabbing.

Location 59855 is the start of a routine which will copy a line from anywhere in memory and place it on the screen. The only thing to remember is that the data must be written in screen poke values and be 40 characters long.

The low/high byte information for the start of the line is poked into locations 172/173.

POKE 172, 0:POKE 173, 8:SYS 59855

The line is printed at the current cursor position which should be set before the routine is called (see tip 7).

Used with imagination, this routine can be used to create special effects such as screen rotation or a one line scroll.

61 Wot, no query

Sometimes a question mark seems odd when an input is required. Not all inputs are questions so why should there be a question mark?

POKE 19,1 before using INPUT will cure the problem.

62 Tape headers

The cassette buffer is a misnomer, it is actually the tape header buffer. When the header is FOUND switch off the datasette and press RUN/STOP. Run the following program to find out what's in the buffer.

```

10 CB=828
20 S=PEEK(CB)
30 LA=PEEK(CB+1)+PEEK(CB+2)*25
5
40 EA=PEEK(CB+3)+PEEK(CB+4)*25
5
50 FORA=CB+5TOCB+20
60 FS=FS+CHR$(PEEK(A)):NEXT
70 FORA=CB+21TO1019:IFPEEK(A)=
20THEN90
80 MC=1
90 NEXT
100 PRINT "[CLR,DOWN,SPC15]TAPE
INFO"
110 PRINT "[SPC15,SE9]"
120 PRINT "[DOWN3]SECONDARY ADD
RESS =";S
130 PRINT "[DOWN]START ADDRESSC
SPC5J=";LA
140 PRINT "[DOWN]END ADDRESS[SP
C7J=";EA
150 PRINT "[DOWN]FILENAME[SPC10
J=";:POKE212,1:PRINT$"
160 IFMCTHENPRINT "[DOWN]MACHIN
E CODE IN RESIDENCE"

```

63 Controlled Print

It's no secret that control codes can be used for changing the print colour but have you tried non-colour control characters. After typing PRINT, open quotes, hold down CTRL and a letter and see what happens when the program runs.

CTRL M can't be used because it does an automatic shifted return and erases the rest of the line that you're trying to enter. CTRL N automatically switches the computer into lower case.

64 FAC facts

Floating point is difficult to understand but can easily be used by machine code routines.

The conversion of the numbers is performed by the routine at \$B391. It takes a number stored in the Y/A registers in low/high byte format and stores it in a special register known as FAC#1 (Floating point ACCumulator). If two numbers are to be operated on they must be transferred in the correct order to FAC#1 and FAC#2.

To transfer a number from FAC#1 to FAC#2 the routine at \$BC0F is used. This is shown in the example routine which divides 1000 by 4 in hex.

```

LDA #$03
LDY #$E8
JSR $B391
JSR $BC0F
LDA #$00
LDY #$04
JSR $B391
JSR $BB12
JSR $BDDD
LDY #$05
*LDA $0100,Y
STA $00F9,Y
DEY
BNE *
RTS

```

To convert the result in FAC#1 into a usable form, \$BDDD returns the result in ASCII to \$0100 from which it can be stored and used, in this case from location \$FA.

Other useful routines are available:

\$BBFC	transfer FAC#2 to FAC#1
\$B86F	add FAC#1 to FAC#2
\$B853	subtract FAC#1 from FAC#2 the result is stored in FAC#1
\$BA30	multiply FAC#1 by FAC#2 and store the result in FAC#1
\$BB12	divide FAC#2 by FAC#1 and store the result in FAC#1
\$BF7B	raise FAC#1 to the power FAC#2 and store the result in FAC#1
\$BF71	calculate the square root of FAC#1 and store the result in FAC#1

If you discover an interesting routine for the Commodore 64, why not let everyone in on the secret and send it to: Tips for the Serious User, Your Commodore, ASP Ltd, 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB.

LIFESAVERS 3	C128	TEXT SCREEN DUMP	1/1
<p>This utility will dump the current text screen from inside a Basic program. It reads the location where the screen is stored and translates them into ASCII code values ready for printing.</p> <p>Place the program inside a listing and the command GOTO 10 will set the process in motion.</p>			
<pre> 10 REM TEXT SCREEN DUMP 20 REM BY ANDREW GORRIE 30 FAST : P\$=CHR\$(16) : A\$="" : OPEN4,4,7 40 AA=1024:FOR P=0 TO 24 50 FOR N=AA TO AA+39 : GOSUB 60 : NEXT : AA=AA+40 : PRINT#4,P\$ "15" A\$: NEXT P :SLOW : END 60 IF PEEK(N)>63 AND PEEK(N)<91 THEN Q=32 70 IF PEEK(N)>128 THEN Q=-128 80 IF PEEK(N)<26 THEN Q=64 90 A\$=A\$+CHR\$(PEEK(N)+Q) : Q=0 : RETURN </pre>			

LIFESAVERS 4	C64	RESTORE BORDER CHANGE	1/1
<p>Running this program means that the border can be changed by pressing the RESTORE key. The colour cycles through to a new value for each press of the key.</p> <p>The program works by resetting the STOP routine vector at 808-9. By altering these you can point the restore key to any routine you like. The border change routine has been chosen to highlight a side effect of this method. When a program is loaded or saved, the border changes as the ROM routines call on the STOP routine while performing their tasks.</p>			
<pre> 10 REM RESTORE KEY BORDER CHANGE 20 C=0:FOR I=0 TO 5: READ A:POKE 49152+I,A:C=C+A:NEXT 30 IF C<>1037 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN LINE 40":END 40 DATA 238,32,208,76,237,246 50 POKE 808,0:POKE 809,192 60 PRINT"PRESS RESTORE" </pre>			

A Bit More

Turn your C64 into a hi-res machine with a bitmap, 16 sprites, a redefinable character set, 8K of storage plus 21 commands – but retaining 36K for Basic!

This utility combines two ideas in the one program. Firstly, the memory map is reconfigured so that the screen, character set, and bitmap are in Bank 3 (from 49152 to 65535) and, secondly, an arsenal of 21 machine-code commands is loaded into the area of memory once used by the screen (from 1020 to 3794), the start of Basic being moved up to 3795 to protect it. If you have a look at the memory map provided you will see that almost the whole of the memory is now usable. The exceptions being the I/O area from 53248 to 56344 and the area from 0 to 3494, which still leaves some 57945 bytes free.

The program is in two parts. The first, called MCLOAD, is stored from 680 to 762 and forms a machine-code loader which sets the start of Basic memory to 3795 and then loads in the main program, called MCFILE, and calls the reconfigure command (SYS1020), finally ending with NEW to set the Basic pointers correctly.

MCFILE is the program containing the machine-code commands and consists of a jump table (from 1020 to 1083) for the command routines, followed by the routines themselves between 1086 and 3794.

The following is a detailed list of all the new commands available.

RECONFIGURE –

SYS1020

This is the command that sets up the

new memory configuration and can be used at any time. The screen, sprite pointers, sprites and bitmap maintain their relative positions but move up into Bank 3.

The screen is at $1024+49152=50176$, the first sprite pointer is at $2040+49152=51192$, sprites 0–15 are at $0*64+49152=49152$ to $15*64+49152=50112$ and the bitmap is at $8192+49152=57344$.

The character set is now in RAM at 51200 to 53248 and consists of the first 256 characters of the normal set but it can be redefined at any time.

RASTER ON – SYS1023

The raster interrupt routine is turned on with this command and can be used for both split-screen graphics and sound as detailed later. It is not recommended that you leave the raster interrupt routine running when using the LOAD and SAVE or the MEMORY MOVE and MEMORY FILL commands.

RASTER OFF – SYS1026

This command is obviously to turn off the interrupt routine.

SPLIT-SCREEN –

SYS1029,
<0 or 1-200>

This command is used in conjunction with the RASTER ON com-

mand to set up a split-screen where the top part is bitmapped while the rest is the normal screen display. It requires one parameter which sets the split to a screen line between 1 and 200. A value of zero turns the split-screen off.

BITMAP ON – SYS1032

This turns on the full screen bitmap. If a full bitmap and an interrupt are required at the same time for running the sound routine, then the SPLIT-SCREEN command SYS1029,200 should be used rather than this one. If at any time this command does not appear to be working, check that the raster routine has been switched off first because they won't work together.

BITMAP OFF – SYS1035

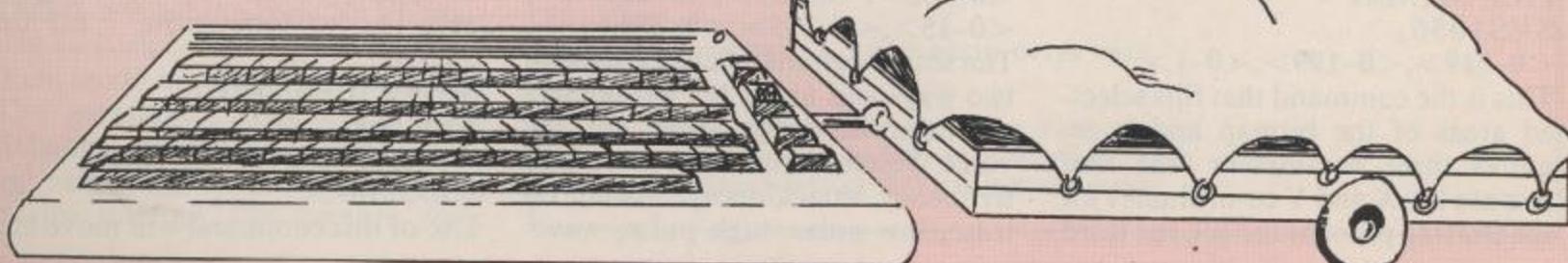
Turns off the bitmap. The same rules apply to these interrupts as those detailed in the BITMAP ON command.

CLEAR BITMAP – SYS1038

This command clears the complete bitmap. If you want to clear only parts of a bitmap see the MEMORY FILL command and Example 3 in the DEMO program.

COLOUR BITMAP – SYS1041

The complete bitmap is filled with



block of memory to any address as specified by the three parameters. The first is the block's destination address, the second is the starting address of the block to be moved, and the third is its length which is limited to a maximum of 32K.

MOVE MEMORY has access to all of the RAM, including that under the Basic and Kernal ROMs, except for the RAM under the VIC, SID, and the I/O ROMs.

As was mentioned earlier, it is not advisable to use this command with the interrupt running. If you need to have a split-screen and to move or fill large areas of memory as well, then simply switch off the interrupt before calling this routine and switch it back on immediately afterwards. This will cause the screen to flicker or upset sound timings but it is simply a consequence of not being able to have interrupts running while maintaining access to the RAM under ROMs at the same time.

MOVE MEMORY -

SYS1070,
<0-65535>, <0-32767>,
<0-255>

You can fill any area of memory up to a block size of 32K with a number between 0 and 255 using this command. The parameters required form the starting address of the memory block to be filled, the length of the block (up to 32K), and the number with which the block is filled.

This command uses part of the MOVE MEMORY routine and the interrupt restrictions also apply. There are no restrictions concerning which part of memory you are filling so be careful that you don't overwrite something important, such as the operating system and program areas.

SAVE MEMORY -

SYS1074, <file name>, <01 or 08-11>, <00>, <0-65535>, <0-65535>

This is a machine code SAVE routine and can be used either in immediate mode or as part of a program. The parameters required are the filename (usual restrictions apply eg. name length of 16 characters), device number, the number zero,

the starting address of the block to be saved, the end address+1 of the block to be saved.

LOAD MEMORY -

SYS1077,

<file name>, <01 or 08-11>, <00>, <0-65535>

The LOAD command can be used in either immediate mode or within a program and requires the following parameters. Firstly the filename, then the device, the number zero (this is essential), and finally the load address.

SET CURSOR POSITION -

SYS1080, <0-24>, <0-39>

This is the last command, and it is used to print text to a specific row and column on the screen, eg. SYS1080,10,14 followed by PRINT<text message> will print the message on row 10, column 14.

These are all the new commands that are available and if you have a look at the DEMO program provided it should give you some idea of how to make use of them. The best way to find out what can and cannot be achieved is to experiment as much as possible and see what happens.

If for any reason you press the RUN/STOP and RESTORE keys,

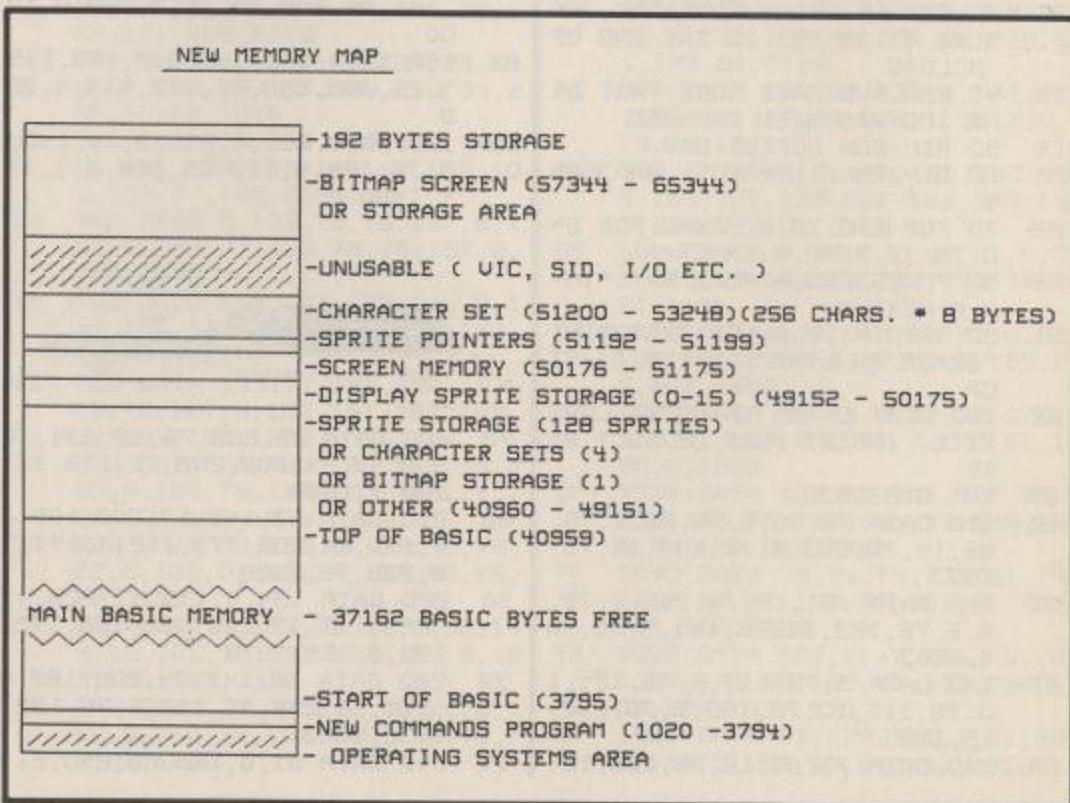
you should put the disk that contains the MCFILE program into the drive, and type SYS686. This will get everything back to normal without losing any Basic program that may be in memory. Do not use SYS680 as this contains the NEW command and any Basic program will be lost.

Split loyalties

The problems that prevent using the memory move or fill commands with a raster interrupt running relate to the operating system ROMs.

To set the scene, the raster interrupt comes into operation at the specified screen line, either turning on or off the bitmap as necessary. The routine then exits via the normal interrupt routine handler at \$EA31 to ensure correct Basic operation with keyscan. So far so good.

The MEMORY MOVE command requires access to the RAM under the Basic and Kernal ROMs, so these are both switched out. Interrupts cannot now be allowed to occur since the Basic interpreter is no longer in memory. If the MEMORY MOVE command is running, the interrupt flag is set so, if the routine runs for longer than 1/50th of a second (the time it takes



LISTING

for the raster to scan a complete screen), the raster interrupt will be held up. When the MEMORY MOVE command is finished the interrupt flag is cleared and the raster interrupt can now occur. Unfortunately, the raster display will be frozen during the MEMORY MOVE interrupt giving a full high resolution screen or a full normal

screen. Either way the result is a mess!

The only way round this problem is to avoid using the two commands together or simply switch the raster off before using the MEMORY MOVE command and switch it back on again afterwards using the routines provided.

All the above also applies to the

MEMORY FILL command because memory has been saved by using some of the subroutines of the MEMORY MOVE command.

Finally, if you want to load the program without the menu system, type LOAD"MCLOAD",8,1 and then SYS680. To get the demo program type LOAD"DEMO",8 then RUN.



PROGRAM: MCLOAD

```
3B 10 REM MCLOAD
0A 20 REM THIS PROGRAM LOADS AN
D SAVES THE MCLOAD FILE
26 30 REM TYPE THIS IN AND SAVE
IT TO TAPE OR DISK AS "MCLO
AD.BAS"
BB--40 REM INSERT YOUR MASTER TA
PE OR DISK AND RUN MCLOAD.BA
S
```

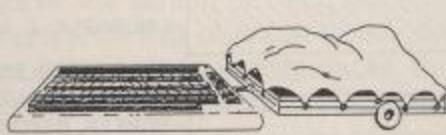
```
67 50 REM THE SCREEN WILL FLASH
AND THEN THE SAVE WILL OCCU
R AUTOMATICALLY
06 60 :
7C 70 :
25 80 BL-4:LN-50:SA-680
CF 90 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D-
0 TO 15
50 100 READ A:CX-CX+A:POKE SA+L
*16+D,A:POKE53280,A:NEXT D
55 110 READ A:IF A><CX THENPRIN
T"ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):S
TOP
FB 120 NEXT L:READA:POKE760,A:R
EADA:POKE761,A
CE 130 DATA 32,174,2,76,219,2,1
69,2,162,8,160,1,32,186,255,
169,1649
ES 140 DATA 6,162,244,160,2,32,
```

```
189,255,169,0,32,213,255,169
,211,133,2232
BB 150 DATA 43,169,14,133,44,16
9,0,141,210,14,32,30,5,169,1
47,32,1352
26 160 DATA 210,255,96,169,4,13
3,198,169,78,141,119,2,169,6
9,141,120,2073
4D 170 DATA 2,169,87,141,121,2,
169,13,141,122,2,96,77,57,70
,73,1352
F5 180 DATA 76,69,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
,0,0,0,0,0,0,145
E9 190 POKE193,168:POKE194,2:PO
KE174,251:POKE175,2
74 200 POKE187,7:POKE188,8:POKE
183,6:POKE186,8:REM POKE 186
,1 FOR CASSETTE
27 210 POKE185,0:SYS62954
```

PROGRAM: MCFILE

```
35 10 REM TYPE IN THIS PROGRAM
AND SAVE ON A SPARE TAPE OR
DISK AS "MCFILE.BAS"
65 20 REM BEFORE RUNNING PLACE
THE DISK OR CASSETTE WITH MC
LOAD INTO THE SAVE DEVICE
81 30 REM IF USING CASSETTE, EN
SURE IT IS SET TO THE END OF
MCLOAD
15 40 REM AND MAKE SURE THAT LI
NE 100 HAS BEEN CHANGED
C6 50 REM RUN MCFILE.BAS
51 60 BL-184 :LN-50 :SA-3686
4
A2 70 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D-
0 TO 15:READ A:CX-CX+A
65 80 POKE53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
D,A:NEXT D
51 90 READ A:IF A><CX THENPRINT
"ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):ST
OP
2E 100 NEXT L:REM IF USING CASS
ETTE, INSERT POKE 39719,1 HE
RE
B7 101 SYS39639
58 110 DATA 76,30,5,76,62,4,76,
68,14,76,203,4,76,147,14,76,
1007
77 120 DATA 161,14,76,240,4,76,
6,5,76,123,14,76,144,9,76,16
3,1263
2F 130 DATA 7,76,111,6,76,124,1
0,76,117,10,76,186,5,76,252,
12,1220
EA 140 DATA 76,25,12,76,186,12,
```

```
76,14,14,76,48,14,76,175,14,
96,990
OB 150 DATA 96,96,120,173,14,22
0,41,254,141,14,220,173,17,2
08,41,127,1955
OF 160 DATA 141,17,208,169,0,14
1,18,208,169,114,141,20,3,16
9,4,141,1663
36 170 DATA 21,3,173,26,208,9,1
,141,26,208,88,96,0,0,0,0,10
00
84 180 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,169,1,4
4,25,208,240,21,173,113,4,99
8
C8 190 DATA 201,0,240,3,76,145,
4,76,174,4,173,25,208,9,1,14
1,1480
```



```
201,201,144,3,76,72,178,24,1
65,20,1627
69 250 DATA 105,50,141,112,4,16
9,100,141,113,4,96,169,0,141
,112,4,1461
7A 260 DATA 141,113,4,96,162,32
,169,224,133,252,169,0,133,2
51,168,145,2192
BB 270 DATA 251,200,208,251,230
,252,202,208,246,96,162,4,16
9,196,133,252,3060
89 280 DATA 169,0,133,251,168,1
65,254,145,251,200,208,251,2
30,252,202,208,3087
D2 290 DATA 246,96,120,173,2,22
1,9,3,141,2,221,173,0,221,41
,252,1921
D9 300 DATA 9,0,141,0,221,169,1
8,141,24,208,169,196,141,136
,2,169,1744
40 310 DATA 0,133,251,169,200,1
33,252,169,0,133,253,169,208
,133,254,165,2622
15 320 DATA 1,41,251,133,1,160,
0,177,253,145,251,230,253,23
0,251,165,2542
A0 330 DATA 251,208,244,230,252
,230,254,165,254,201,216,208
,234,165,1,9,3122
61 340 DATA 4,133,1,88,96,173,1
04,4,240,19,173,107,4,208,11
,169,1534
C6 350 DATA 0,141,4,212,141,104
,4,76,137,5,206,107,4,173,10
5,4,1423
BB 360 DATA 240,19,173,108,4,20
8,11,169,0,141,11,212,141,10
5,4,76,1622
```

LISTING

51	370 DATA 161,5,206,108,4,173,106,4,240,19,173,109,4,208,11,169,1700	B7	600 DATA 230,170,230,170,56,165,75,229,170,133,75,176,22,56,169,255,2381	DS	850 DATA 9,165,171,74,165,170,106,133,81,169,0,133,82,133,79,133,1803
54	380 DATA 0,141,18,212,141,106,4,76,185,5,206,109,4,96,32,91,1426	CC	610 DATA 229,75,133,75,230,75,198,81,198,171,198,171,56,165,171,229,2455	O1	860 DATA 80,32,126,9,165,78,208,11,230,167,165,167,208,1
28	390 DATA 6,165,20,240,4,201,4,144,3,76,72,178,165,20,168,136,1602	95	620 DATA 75,133,75,24,165,168,101,80,170,165,167,105,0,168,24,165,1785		
14	400 DATA 140,111,4,201,3,240,20,201,2,240,8,169,0,141,110,4,1594	E7	630 DATA 169,101,81,176,3,32,141,7,24,165,168,101,81,170,165,167,1751		
1F	410 DATA 76,236,5,169,7,141,110,4,76,236,5,169,14,141,110,4,1503	1F	640 DATA 105,0,168,56,165,169,229,80,144,3,32,141,7,56,165,168,1688		
11	420 DATA 32,91,6,32,228,13,141,24,212,32,91,6,32,101,6,174,1221	D1	650 DATA 229,80,170,165,167,233,0,168,56,165,169,229,81,144,3,32,2091		5,230,168,2059
94	430 DATA 110,4,157,0,212,32,91,6,32,101,6,174,110,4,157,1,1197	8E	660 DATA 141,7,56,165,168,229,81,170,165,167,233,0,168,24,165,169,2108	8A	870 DATA 76,201,8,198,167,165,167,201,255,208,2,198,168,56,165,81,2316
0C	440 DATA 212,32,91,6,32,101,6,174,110,4,157,5,212,32,91,6,1271	17	670 DATA 101,80,176,3,32,141,7,165,80,197,81,176,3,76,182,6,1506	DD	880 DATA 229,38,133,81,165,82,233,0,133,82,176,38,165,81,73,255,1964
66	450 DATA 32,101,6,174,110,4,157,6,212,32,91,6,32,101,6,174,1244	46	680 DATA 96,201,200,176,17,133,253,192,0,240,4,224,64,176,7,134,2117	3F	890 DATA 133,81,230,81,165,82,273,255,133,82,165,77,208,5,198,169,2137
CE	460 DATA 110,4,157,2,212,32,91,6,32,228,13,174,110,4,157,3,1335	55	690 DATA 251,132,252,32,180,9,96,32,91,6,32,109,14,165,20,133,1554	OE	900 DATA 76,241,8,230,169,56,165,170,229,81,133,81,165,1,71,229,82,2286
6A	470 DATA 212,32,91,6,32,101,6,174,110,4,157,4,212,32,91,6,1270	69	700 DATA 167,165,21,133,168,32,91,6,32,97,14,133,169,32,91,6,1357	30	910 DATA 133,82,165,80,197,171,208,7,165,79,197,170,208,1,96,230,2189
		D1	710 DATA 32,109,14,165,21,133,76,165,20,133,75,32,91,6,32,97,1201	OB	920 DATA 79,165,79,208,2,230,80,76,173,8,165,38,74,133,81,169,1760
50	480 DATA 32,101,6,172,111,4,153,107,4,169,100,153,104,4,96,32,1348	21	720 DATA 14,133,151,32,91,6,32,240,13,133,41,56,165,75,29,167,1578	DE	930 DATA 0,133,82,133,79,32,126,9,165,40,208,5,230,169,76,47,1534
96	490 DATA 253,174,32,138,173,32,247,183,96,165,21,240,3,76,72,178,2083	63	730 DATA 133,170,165,76,229,168,133,171,176,20,165,170,73,255,133,170,2407	5C	940 DATA 9,198,169,56,165,81,229,170,133,81,165,82,229,1,71,133,82,2153
CF	500 DATA 165,20,96,32,91,6,32,109,14,165,20,133,168,165,21,133,1370	ED	740 DATA 230,170,165,171,73,255,133,171,165,170,208,2,230,171,56,165,2535	A8	950 DATA 176,52,165,81,73,255,133,81,230,81,165,82,73,255,133,82,2117
34	510 DATA 167,32,91,6,32,97,14,133,169,32,91,6,165,20,240,4,1299	DA	750 DATA 151,229,169,133,38,176,6,73,255,133,38,230,38,165,171,208,2213	D2	960 DATA 165,39,208,13,198,167,67,165,167,201,255,208,13,198,8,168,76,101,2342
98	520 DATA 201,130,144,3,76,72,178,133,82,32,91,6,32,240,13,133,1566	22	760 DATA 6,165,170,197,38,144,66,165,76,197,168,144,34,208,6,165,1949	BE	970 DATA 9,230,167,165,167,208,2,230,168,56,165,38,229,81,133,81,2129
3E	530 DATA 41,169,0,133,80,165,82,133,81,169,1,133,170,165,82,10,1614	48	770 DATA 75,197,167,144,26,165,151,197,169,144,11,169,100,133,77,169,2094	AC	980 DATA 165,82,233,0,133,82,165,79,197,38,208,1,96,230,79,76,1864
64	540 DATA 56,233,1,133,171,56,233,1,133,75,24,165,168,101,81,170,1801	EC	780 DATA 0,133,78,76,157,8,169,0,133,77,133,78,76,157,8,165,1448	8C	990 DATA 33,9,165,168,133,252,165,167,133,251,165,169,133,253,32,180,2408
32	550 DATA 165,167,105,0,168,24,165,169,101,80,176,3,32,14,17,24,1527	BB	790 DATA 151,197,169,144,9,169,100,133,77,133,78,76,157,8,165,0,1770	55	1000 DATA 9,96,0,0,32,91,6,32,109,14,165,20,133,251,165,21,1144
68	560 DATA 165,168,101,80,170,165,167,105,0,168,56,165,169,229,81,144,2133	23	800 DATA 133,77,169,100,133,78,76,157,8,165,167,197,169,144,34,165,1956	EB	1010 DATA 133,252,32,91,6,32,97,14,133,253,32,91,6,165,20,201,1558
16	570 DATA 3,32,141,7,56,165,168,229,81,170,165,167,233,0,168,56,1841	D4	810 DATA 76,197,168,144,19,208,6,165,75,197,167,144,11,169,100,133,1979	37	1020 DATA 3,144,3,76,72,178,133,41,165,251,41,7,170,56,169,0,1509
62	580 DATA 165,169,229,80,144,3,32,141,7,56,165,168,229,80,170,165,2003	D8	820 DATA 39,169,0,133,40,76,22,9,169,0,133,39,133,40,76,22,1100	CF	1030 DATA 133,90,106,202,16,252,133,89,165,251,41,248,133,92,165,253,2369
7B	590 DATA 167,233,0,168,24,165,169,101,81,176,3,32,141,7,230,80,1777	22	830 DATA 9,165,76,197,168,144,15,165,75,197,167,144,9,169,100,133,1933	70	1040 DATA 74,74,74,133,91,74,102,90,74,102,90,101,91,133,91,165,1559
		30	840 DATA 39,133,40,76,22,9,169,0,133,39,169,100,133,40,76,6,22,1200	49	1050 DATA 253,41,7,101,90,10,192,133,90,165,91,101,252,105,224,133,1979
				07	1060 DATA 91,120,165,1,41,253,133,1,165,41,240,40,201,1,

LISTING

25	240, 22, 1755 1070 DATA 160, 0, 177, 90, 36, 89 , 208, 7, 169, 0, 133, 2, 76, 109, 10 , 169, 1435	7B	, 1, 240, 18, 2255 1320 DATA 165, 75, 240, 5, 169, 1 00, 76, 151, 11, 169, 0, 133, 2, 169 , 100, 133, 1698	18	1540 DATA 0, 138, 145, 99, 32, 15 7, 12, 240, 6, 76, 132, 12, 76, 72, 1 78, 96, 1471
AC	1080 DATA 100, 133, 2, 76, 109, 1 0, 160, 0, 177, 90, 5, 89, 145, 90, 3 2, 50, 1268	2C	1330 DATA 79, 96, 165, 251, 201, 64, 176, 232, 32, 180, 9, 169, 0, 13 3, 79, 96, 1962	37	1550 DATA 32, 91, 6, 165, 20, 201 , 8, 144, 3, 76, 72, 178, 141, 227, 1 3, 32, 1409
92	1090 DATA 10, 76, 109, 10, 160, 0 , 56, 169, 255, 229, 89, 133, 89, 17 7, 90, 37, 1689	4C	1340 DATA 165, 171, 240, 206, 32 , 240, 11, 165, 78, 240, 8, 165, 75, 133, 41, 32, 2002	37	1560 DATA 252, 13, 32, 91, 6, 32, 240, 13, 208, 10, 173, 21, 208, 45, 226, 13, 1583
02	1100 DATA 89, 145, 90, 76, 109, 1 0, 169, 0, 133, 90, 133, 91, 165, 25 3, 41, 248, 1842	6D	1350 DATA 126, 11, 96, 169, 0, 13 3, 41, 32, 126, 11, 96, 32, 126, 11, 165, 79, 1254	8B	1570 DATA 141, 21, 208, 96, 32, 9 1, 6, 32, 101, 6, 174, 227, 13, 157, 248, 199, 1752
BB	1110 DATA 133, 92, 133, 90, 10, 3 8, 91, 10, 38, 91, 24, 101, 92, 133, 90, 165, 1331	FA	1360 DATA 208, 4, 165, 171, 208, 1, 96, 165, 75, 208, 251, 32, 240, 1 1, 165, 2, 2002	07	1580 DATA 32, 91, 6, 32, 228, 13, 174, 227, 13, 157, 39, 208, 32, 91, 6, 174, 1523
AB	1120 DATA 91, 105, 0, 133, 91, 24 , 169, 0, 101, 90, 133, 90, 24, 169, 196, 101, 1517	92	1370 DATA 197, 78, 208, 11, 165, 2, 201, 100, 240, 236, 169, 100, 13 3, 2, 96, 169, 2107	FA	1590 DATA 227, 13, 138, 10, 170, 141, 227, 13, 165, 20, 157, 0, 208, 165, 21, 240, 1915
F7	1130 DATA 91, 133, 91, 165, 252, 74, 165, 251, 106, 74, 74, 168, 165 , 254, 145, 90, 2298	BB	1380 DATA 0, 133, 2, 96, 165, 253 , 41, 7, 170, 181, 94, 133, 77, 165, 251, 41, 1809	52	1600 DATA 12, 173, 16, 208, 13, 2 25, 13, 141, 16, 208, 76, 98, 13, 17 3, 16, 208, 1609
6A	1140 DATA 96, 165, 1, 9, 2, 133, 1 , 88, 96, 169, 100, 133, 171, 76, 12 8, 10, 1378	76	1390 DATA 7, 170, 56, 169, 0, 106 , 202, 16, 252, 133, 89, 165, 77, 37 89, 201, 1769	F8	1610 DATA 45, 226, 13, 141, 16, 2 08, 32, 91, 6, 32, 101, 6, 174, 227, 13, 157, 1488
7B	1150 DATA 169, 0, 133, 171, 32, 9 1, 6, 32, 109, 14, 165, 20, 133, 167 , 165, 21, 1428	98	1400 DATA 0, 240, 5, 169, 100, 13 3, 78, 96, 169, 0, 133, 78, 96, 32, 9 1, 6, 1426	24	1620 DATA 1, 208, 32, 91, 6, 32, 2 40, 13, 208, 12, 173, 29, 208, 45, 2 26, 13, 1537
51	1160 DATA 133, 168, 32, 91, 6, 32 87, 14, 133, 169, 32, 91, 6, 32, 24 0, 13, 1289	DA	1410 DATA 165, 20, 72, 165, 21, 7 2, 32, 91, 6, 165, 20, 72, 165, 21, 7 2, 32, 1191	08	1630 DATA 141, 29, 208, 76, 139, 13, 173, 29, 208, 13, 225, 13, 141, 29, 208, 32, 1677
99	1170 DATA 133, 75, 201, 0, 208, 7 1, 169, 100, 133, 76, 76, 173, 10, 16 9, 0, 133, 1663	85	1420 DATA 91, 6, 160, 3, 104, 153 97, 0, 136, 16, 249, 165, 20, 5, 21 240, 1466	70	1640 DATA 91, 6, 32, 240, 13, 208 , 12, 173, 23, 208, 45, 226, 13, 141 23, 208, 1662
17	1180 DATA 76, 165, 171, 240, 52, 32, 91, 6, 169, 0, 133, 252, 165, 21 , 240, 3, 1816	06	1430 DATA 67, 165, 98, 197, 100, 144, 65, 208, 6, 165, 97, 197, 99, 1 44, 57, 216, 2025	57	1650 DATA 76, 168, 13, 173, 23, 2 08, 13, 225, 13, 141, 23, 208, 32, 9 1, 6, 32, 1445
4D	1190 DATA 76, 72, 178, 165, 20, 1 0, 38, 252, 10, 38, 252, 10, 38, 252 , 133, 251, 1795	8C	1440 DATA 24, 165, 97, 101, 20, 1 33, 97, 165, 98, 101, 21, 133, 98, 2 4, 165, 99, 1541	44	1660 DATA 240, 13, 208, 12, 173, 28, 208, 45, 226, 13, 141, 28, 208, 76, 197, 13, 1829
E4	1200 DATA 24, 169, 0, 101, 251, 1 33, 251, 169, 200, 101, 252, 133, 2 52, 160, 0, 177, 2373	EC	1450 DATA 101, 20, 133, 99, 165, 100, 101, 21, 133, 100, 32, 170, 12 198, 100, 198, 1683	77	1670 DATA 173, 28, 208, 13, 225, 13, 141, 28, 208, 32, 91, 6, 32, 228 , 13, 141, 1580
02	1210 DATA 251, 153, 94, 0, 200, 1 92, 8, 208, 246, 169, 0, 133, 170, 1 65, 167, 133, 2289	AF	1460 DATA 98, 160, 255, 177, 99, 145, 97, 152, 208, 4, 198, 100, 198 98, 136, 32, 2157	F1	1680 DATA 37, 208, 32, 91, 6, 32, 228, 13, 141, 38, 208, 173, 21, 208 , 13, 225, 1674
A0	1220 DATA 251, 165, 168, 133, 25 2, 165, 169, 133, 253, 169, 2, 133, 41, 32, 199, 11, 2276	DB	1470 DATA 157, 12, 208, 239, 32, 178, 12, 96, 32, 170, 12, 160, 0, 17 7, 99, 145, 1729	1C	1690 DATA 13, 141, 21, 208, 96, 0 0, 0, 165, 20, 201, 16, 144, 3, 76, 72, 1176
C4	1230 DATA 165, 2, 197, 76, 208, 2 0, 165, 75, 133, 41, 32, 172, 11, 19 8, 251, 165, 1911	DE	1480 DATA 97, 200, 208, 4, 230, 1 00, 230, 98, 32, 157, 12, 208, 240, 32, 178, 12, 2038	FA	1700 DATA 178, 165, 20, 96, 165, 20, 201, 2, 144, 3, 76, 72, 178, 165 , 20, 96, 1601
F4	1240 DATA 251, 201, 255, 208, 2 198, 252, 76, 245, 10, 165, 167, 13 3, 251, 165, 168, 2747	FB	1490 DATA 96, 165, 20, 208, 2, 19 8, 21, 198, 20, 165, 20, 5, 21, 96, 1 20, 165, 1520	9F	1710 DATA 168, 200, 56, 169, 0, 4 2, 136, 208, 252, 141, 225, 13, 73, 255, 141, 226, 2305
B4	1250 DATA 133, 252, 230, 251, 16 5, 251, 208, 2, 230, 252, 169, 2, 13 3, 41, 32, 199, 2550	DA	1500 DATA 1, 41, 252, 133, 1, 96, 165, 1, 9, 3, 133, 1, 88, 96, 32, 91, 1143	2B	1720 DATA 13, 96, 32, 253, 174, 3 2, 212, 225, 32, 91, 6, 165, 20, 72, 165, 21, 1609
04	1260 DATA 11, 165, 2, 197, 76, 20 8, 10, 165, 75, 133, 41, 32, 172, 11 , 76, 30, 1404	BO	1510 DATA 6, 165, 20, 72, 165, 21 , 72, 32, 91, 6, 165, 20, 72, 165, 21 , 72, 1165	11	1730 DATA 72, 32, 91, 6, 166, 20, 164, 21, 104, 133, 21, 104, 133, 20 , 169, 20, 1276
B4	1270 DATA 11, 165, 170, 208, 34 165, 167, 133, 251, 165, 168, 133, 252, 198, 253, 169, 2642	90	1520 DATA 32, 91, 6, 165, 21, 208 37, 166, 20, 104, 133, 21, 104, 13 3, 20, 104, 1365	A2	1740 DATA 32, 216, 255, 96, 32, 2 53, 174, 32, 212, 225, 32, 91, 6, 16 9, 0, 166, 1991
A5	1280 DATA 2, 133, 41, 32, 199, 11 165, 2, 197, 76, 208, 3, 76, 2, 11, 169, 1327	41	1530 DATA 133, 98, 133, 100, 104 , 133, 97, 133, 99, 230, 97, 208, 2, 230, 98, 160, 2055	28	1750 DATA 20, 164, 21, 32, 213, 2 55, 96, 225, 120, 169, 49, 141, 20, 3, 169, 234, 1931
9E	1290 DATA 100, 133, 170, 165, 16 9, 133, 253, 165, 167, 133, 251, 16 5, 168, 133, 252, 230, 2787			6F	1760 DATA 141, 21, 3, 173, 26, 20 8, 41, 254, 141, 26, 208, 173, 14, 2 20, 9, 1, 1659
93	1300 DATA 253, 169, 2, 133, 41, 3 2, 199, 11, 165, 2, 197, 76, 208, 3, 76, 2, 1569			CC	1770 DATA 141, 14, 220, 88, 96, 1 65, 20, 201, 200, 144, 3, 76, 72, 17 8, 165, 20, 1803
82	1310 DATA 11, 96, 165, 253, 201, 200, 176, 8, 165, 252, 240, 28, 201			4F	1780 DATA 96, 165, 21, 240, 9, 16 5, 20, 201, 64, 144, 3, 76, 72, 178, 96, 32, 1582



LISTING

1C 1790 DATA 91,6,32,228,13,10,
10,10,10,133,254,32,91,6,32,
228,1186
01 1800 DATA 13,24,101,254,133,
254,96,173,17,208,9,32,141,1
7,208,169,1849
C6 1810 DATA 26,141,24,208,96,1
73,17,208,41,223,141,17,208,
169,18,141,1851
6F 1820 DATA 24,208,96,32,91,6,
165,21,208,25,165,20,201,25,
176,19,1482
C0 1830 DATA 72,32,91,6,104,170
,165,21,208,9,164,20,192,40,
176,3,1473
54 1840 DATA 76,240,255,76,72,1
78,0,169,0,133,250,169,144,1
33,251,169,2315

25 1850 DATA 252,133,174,133,19
3,169,3,133,175,133,194,169,
215,133,252,169,2630
A1 1860 DATA 154,133,253,160,0,
177,250,145,174,230,250,208,
2,230,251,230,2847
EC 1870 DATA 174,208,2,230,175,
165,250,197,252,208,234,165,
251,197,253,208,3169
A5 1880 DATA 228,169,114,133,18
7,169,155,133,188,169,6,133,
183,169,0,133,2269
DB 1890 DATA 185,169,0,32,144,2

55,169,8,76,61,155,200,208,2
45,32,207,2146
99 1900 DATA 255,240,251,201,49
,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,15,1
33,186,76,2226
14 1910 DATA 234,245,147,17,17,
73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,86,7
3,67,1455
47 1920 DATA 69,32,78,85,77,66,
69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,49,3
2,945
FA 1930 DATA 47,32,68,73,83,75,
61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,58,4
5,912
E1 1940 DATA 32,0,77,67,70,73,7
6,69,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,464
SD 1950 DATA 0,0,255,255,255,25
5,255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1275

PROGRAM: DEMO

4A 10 REM ** EXAMPLE1 **
CA 20 PRINT "[CLR,DOWN] MOVE MEM
ORY FROM CHARACTER SET"
50 30 PRINT " STARTING AT 51200
(\$C800) TO THE"
56 40 PRINT " BITMAP SCREEN AT 5
7344 (\$E000)"
E2 50 PRINT " IN BLOCKS OF 8. IE
. (1 CHARACTER)"
20 60 PRINT " THEN FILL REMAININ
G SCREEN WITH"
60 70 PRINT " CHARACTER NO. 127.
"
AF 80 GOSUB2990:REM GET ANY KEY
TO CONTINUE
AA 90 SYS1044,2,10:REM SET COLO
URS RED ON L/RED
1C 100 SYS1038:SYS1041:REM CLEA
R AND COLOUR BITMAP



B3 110 SYS1032:REM BITMAP ON
4D 120 READ ROW,COL,R\$
66 130 IFROW=256 THEN 230
D9 140 FOR C=1 TO LEN(R\$)
80 150 SBM=57344+(ROW*320)+(COL
*8):REM POSITION ON BITMAP
3C 160 CH\$=MID\$(R\$,C,1):CHAR=AS
C(CH\$)
5B 170 IFCHAR>-64 THEN CHAR=CHAR-
64:REM CONVERT ASCII
C1 180 IFCHAR>-96 THEN CHAR=CHAR-
64:REM TO CBM DISPLAY
DB 190 CN=51200+(CHAR*8):REM WH
ICH CHARACTER TO PRINT
4A 200 SYS1068,SBM,CN,B:REM MOU
E MEMORY FROM CHARACTER SET
TO BITMAP
B7 210 COL=COL+1:NEXT
E4 220 GOTO120
DD 230 SYS1059,25,100,1,127:SYS
1059,300,100,1,127:REM FILL
BITMAP
9B 240 GETA\$:IFA\$="" THEN 240
98 250 SYS1035:REM BITMAP OFF

CD 260 PRINT "[CLR]":GOTO430
32 270 REM DATA IN FORM OF (ROW
,COLUMN,"TEXT")
CF 280 DATA 6,9,"[SU,S*20,SI]"
3E 290 DATA 7,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"
B6 300 DATA 8,9,"[S-] THIS IS A
N EXAMPLE [S-]"
38 310 DATA 9,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"
58 320 DATA 10,9,"[S-] OF WRIT
ING TEXT[SPC3,S-]"
07 330 DATA 11,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"
" "
60 340 DATA 12,9,"[S-] TO A BIT
MAP SCREEN [S-]"
31 350 DATA 13,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"
" "
66 360 DATA 14,9,"[S-] USING I
HE MEMORY [S-]"
DB 370 DATA 15,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"
" "
B6 380 DATA 16,9,"[S-,SPC4]MOVE
COMMAND.[SPC3,S-]"
C5 390 DATA 17,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"
" "
3D 400 DATA 18,9,"[SJ,S*20,SK]"
71 410 DATA 256,256,"":REM END
OF DATA
20 420 REM ** EXAMPLE2 **
DA 430 PRINT "[DOWN] USING THE A
BOVE BITMAP"
BE 440 PRINT " HERE IS AN EXAMPL
E OF USING"
66 450 PRINT " THE SPLIT-SCREEN
COMMAND TO"
49 460 PRINT " ROLL THE BITMAP U
P AND DOWN"
DF 470 PRINT " THE SCREEN."
8D 480 PRINT " PRESS ANY KEY TO
END DEMO."
EA 490 GOSUB2990
59 500 SYS1023:REM RASTER INTER
RUPT ON
97 510 SYS1041:REM COLOUR BITMA
P
5C 520 SYS1029,1:REM SET BITMAP
AT TOP OF SCREEN
C9 530 GETA\$:IFA\$="" THEN 570
32 540 SYS1029,0:REM SPLIT SCRE
EN OFF
BC 550 SYS1026:REM RASTER OFF

9A 560 PRINT "[CLR]":GOTO650
A6 570 FOR R=1 TO 200
1B 580 SYS1029,R:REM SCREEN SPL
IT
D2 590 NEXT
08 600 FORR=200 TO 1STEP-1
F2 610 SYS1029,R
EC 620 NEXT
45 630 GOTO530
84 640 REM ** EXAMPLE3 **
08 650 PRINT "[DOWN] USE MEMORY
FILL COMMAND TO COLOUR"
C9 660 PRINT " PARTS OF BITMAP A
ND THEN USE IT"
AC 670 PRINT " TO CLEAR PART OF
THE SCREEN,"
9A 680 PRINT " PRESSING ANY KEY
TO GET NEXT PART"
37 690 PRINT " OF DEMO."
A5 700 GOSUB2990
C4 710 SYS1041:REM COLOUR BITMA
P
27 720 SYS1032:REM BITMAP ON
28 730 GETA\$:IFA\$="" THEN 730
EA 740 SYS1044,0,5:REM SET COLO
URS
D7 750 C-PEEK(254):REM 254 IS T
HE CURRENT COLOUR
26 760 SCREEN=1024+49152+(5*40)
:REM SCREEN ADDRESS IN BANK
3 + 5 LINES DOWN
76 770 NO=15*40:REM NO-NUMBER O
F LINES * 40 CHARACTERS TO T
HE LINE



FO 780 SYS1071,SCREEN,NO,C
AA 790 GETA\$:IFA\$="" THEN 790
C5 800 BITMAP=57344+(320*5):NO=
320*15:REM CLEAR 15 LINES 5
LINES DOWN
OE 810 SYS1071,BITMAP,NO,O:REM
FILL MEMORY WITH (O)
54 820 GETA\$:IFA\$="" THEN 820
D1 830 SYS1035:REM BITMAP OFF
89 840 PRINT "[CLR]"
0A 850 REM ** EXAMPLE4 **
A6 860 PRINT "[DOWN] NOW FOR SOM
E LINE DRAWING DEMOS"

LISTING

```

4F 870 GOSUB2990:POKE53280,0
C1 880 SYS1044,7,0:SYS1041:SYS1
038:REM SET COLOUR, COLOUR A
ND CLEAR BITMAP
72 890 SYS1032:REM BITMAP ON
AF 900 FOR X=0TO319STEP5
D7 910 SYS1050,X,0,X,199,1:REM
DRAW LINE COMMAND
19 920 NEXT
7C 930 FORY=0TO199STEP5
2F 940 SYS1050,0,Y,319,Y,1:REM
1-PLOT
3B 950 NEXT
86 960 FORD=0TO319STEP4
01 970 B=319-D
DD 980 SYS1050,D,0,B,199,1
63 990 NEXT
23 1000 FORD=0TO199STEP3
17 1010 B=199-D
A7 1020 SYS1050,0,B,319,D,1
88 1030 NEXT
SE 1040 FORD=0TO199STEP3
AB 1050 B=199-D
7F 1060 SYS1050,0,D,319,B,0:REM
O-UNPLOT
B0 1070 NEXT
61 1080 FORD=0TO319STEP4
7E 1090 B=319-D
B9 1100 SYS1050,B,0,D,199,0
DB 1110 NEXT
4D 1120 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN1120
E9 1130 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
40 1140 REM ** EXAMPLES **
BE 1150 PRINT"[DOWN]" NOW FOR SO
ME CIRCLES"
73 1160 GOSUB2990
20 1170 SYS1044,4,3:SYS1038:SYS
1041:SYS1032
E2 1180 FOR R=1TO129
C2 1190 SYS1053,160,100,R,1:REM
CIRCLE COMMAND (1-PLOT)
36 1200 NEXT
30 1210 FOR R=129TO1STEP-2
9B 1220 SYS1053,160,100,R,0:REM
O-UNPLOT
50 1230 NEXT
14 1240 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN1240
39 1250 POKE53280,6
DD 1260 SYS1044,14,7:SYS1041
F3 1270 SYS1038:REM CLEAR BITMA
P
A0 1280 FORD=1TO100
21 1290 SYS1053,D,D,D,1
9B 1300 NEXT
92 1310 FORD=1TO100
B8 1320 A=199-D
AC 1330 SYS1053,D,A,D,1
C3 1340 NEXT
7A 1350 FORD=1TO100
C8 1360 X=319-D:Y=199-D
18 1370 SYS1053,X,Y,D,1
EB 1380 NEXT
A2 1390 FORD=1TO100
93 1400 X=319-D
BD 1410 SYS1053,X,D,D,1
13 1420 NEXT
F2 1430 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN1430
66 1440 FORD=100TO1STEP-2
D9 1450 X=319-D
4E 1460 SYS1053,X,D,D,0
41 1470 NEXT
SE 1480 FORD=100TO1STEP-2
56 1490 X=319-D:Y=199-D
SB 1500 SYS1053,X,Y,D,0

```

```

69 1510 NEXT
16 1520 FORD=100TO1STEP-2
AA 1530 A=199-D
3B 1540 SYS1053,D,A,D,0
96 1550 NEXT
BB 1560 FORD=100TO1STEP-2
OB 1570 SYS1053,D,D,D,0
B0 1580 NEXT
20 1590 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN1590
E1 1600 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
BB 1610 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
A1 1620 REM ** EXAMPLE6 **
OE 1630 PRINT"[DOWN]" DRAW SOME
SHAPES ON SCREEN AND"
AE 1640 PRINT" USE THE FILL AND
PATTERN FILL COMMANDS,"
EA 1650 PRINT" FINALLY ERASING
EVERYTHING AGAIN"
B1 1660 GOSUB2990

```



```

33 1970 SYS1059,285,165,M,51:RE
M (1,2,3,4) RESPECTIVELY
AE 1980 SYS1059,35,165,M,52:REM
SEE SCREEN DISPLAY CODES IN
USER GUIDE
OC 1990 SYS1059,65,100,M,102
23 2000 SYS1059,255,100,M,102
FF 2010 SYS1059,5,35,M,102
E1 2020 SYS1059,315,35,M,102
45 2030 SYS1059,315,165,M,102
8B 2040 SYS1059,5,165,M,102
4F 2050 SYS1059,160,100,M,102
8E 2060 IFM-1HENNSYS1068,40960,
57344,8000:REM STORE BITMAP
UNDER BASIC ROM
D8 2070 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN2070
5E 2080 IFM-1HENM-0:GOTO1700:R
EM SET MODE TO 0-UNPLOT
BD 2090 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
B2 2100 REM ** EXAMPLE7 **
A4 2110 PRINT"[DOWN]" MOVE THE P
REVIOUSLY STORED BITMAP"
DA 2120 PRINT" ( SEE LINE 2130
IN ABOVE DEMO)"
4C 2130 PRINT" FROM THE STORAGE
SPACE UNDER THE BASIC"
BE 2140 PRINT" ROM BACK INTO TH
E BITMAP SCREEN"
55 2150 GOSUB2990
BC 2160 SYS1041:SYS1032
49 2170 SYS1068,57344,40960,800
O:REM MOVE DATA
8A 2180 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN2180
91 2190 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
90 2200 REM ** EXAMPLE8 **
E7 2210 PRINT"[DOWN]" MOVE BITMA
P DATA TO MEMORY AT"
B0 2220 PRINT" 24576 ($6000) AN
D THEN SAVE IT TO DISK"
51 2230 PRINT" THEN CLEAR BITMA
P AND LOAD THE SAVED"
63 2240 PRINT" DATA DIRECTLY IN
TO THE BITMAP SCREEN"
F1 2250 PRINT" AT 57344 ($E000)
."
D2 2260 PRINT" PLEASE ENSURE TH
AT THE DRIVE IS READY"
53 2270 PRINT" BEFORE CONTINUIN
G WITH THIS DEMO."
28 2280 PRINT" IF YOU WANT TO S
KIP THIS DEMO PRESS <S>"
F9 2290 GOSUB2990
9E 2300 IF AS$="S":THEN2390
55 2310 SYS1032:SYS1041
C9 2320 SYS1068,24576,57344,800
O:REM MOVE BITMAP DATA TO ME
MORY STARTING AT 24576
88 2330 SYS1038:REM CLEAR BITMA
P
61 2340 SYS1074,"DATA",08,00,24
576,32576:REM SAVE MEM. FROM
24576 TO 24576+8000
2F 2350 SYS1077,"DATA",08,00,57
344:REM LOAD DATA DIRECTLY I
NTO BITMAP
EB 2360 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN2360
C4 2370 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
17 2380 REM ** EXAMPLE9 **
6E 2390 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN]" NOW FO
R A DEMONSTRATION OF THE SOU
ND"
29 2400 PRINT" AND SPRITE SETUP
COMMANDS"
CD 2410 GOSUB2990:POKE53280,O:P

```

LISTING

```

0KE53281,0
69 2420 SYS1080,19,0:PRINT"CRVS
ON,SPC28,RUSOFF,SPC10,RUSON]
[ RUSOFF ]"
98 2430 SYS1080,20,28:PRINT"CC*
,SPC8,SE":REM PRINT AT ROW-
21, COLUMN-29
0A 2440 SYS1080,21,28:PRINT" [R
USON,CI,RUSOFF,CI6,RUSON,CI,
RUSOFF ]"
8E 2450 SYS1080,23,8:PRINT" [SPC
261]"
05 2460 SYS1023:FIN=0:X=40:Y=25
:GOSUB2620
E5 2470 V1=PEEK(1128):REM TEST
VOICE1
D3 2480 IF V1=0 THEN GOSUB2720:R
EM IF OFF THEN READ NEXT NOT
E DATA
47 2490 IF MC=2 THEN S=D:REM USE
DELAY TO CONTROL SPRITE MOVE
MENT
89 2500 X=X+(S/50):Y=Y+(S/75):R
EM LONGER NOTE PLAYS FASTER
SPRITE MOVES
12 2510 SYS1065,0,1,0,7,X,Y,1,1
,1,1,MC:REM SPRITE SETUP COMM
MAND
D8 2520 IFFIN<>1 THEN 2470:REM IF
MORE NOTES
28 2530 FORD=0:TO10
80 2540 Y=Y+1
16 2550 SYS1065,0,1,0,7,X,Y,1,1
,1,1,0:REMSPRITE SETUP COMMA
ND
88 2560 NEXT
DC 2570 V3=PEEK(1130):IF V3<>0T
HEN 2570:REM WAIT TILL VOICE
3 FINISHED PLAYING
DF 2580 SYS1026:REM TURN OFF IN
TERRUPT
17 2590 GOSUB2990
AE 2600 SYS1065,0,0
52 2610 PRINT" [CLR]":GOTO3040
FS 2620 FORD=0:TO63:READ A:POKE4
9152+D,A:NEXT
8C 2630 RETURN:REM PLACE SPRITE

```



DATA IN SPRITE 0 (49152-)

```

2D 2640 DATA 000,000,000,000,00
0,000,000,000
C3 2650 DATA 000,000,000,000,00
0,060,000,002
4D 2660 DATA 190,128,042,170,16
8,170,170,170
78 2670 DATA 170,170,170,238,23
8,238,187,187
98 2680 DATA 187,170,170,170,04
2,170,168,006
B1 2690 DATA 170,144,005,000,08
0,020,000,020
57 2700 DATA 016,000,004,084,00
0,021,000,000
F7 2710 DATA 000,000,000,000,00
0,000,000,000
07 2720 READ LF,HF,D,MC:REM GET
NOTE DATA PLUS MULTICOL 2(S
EE LINE 3542)
6C 2730 IF LF=256 THEN 2780:REM TE
ST FOR END OF DATA
SE 2740 SYS1062,1,15,LF,HF,0,24

```

```

0,0,3,65,D:REM VOICE 1
FC 2750 SYS1062,2,15,43,137,128
,255,0,0,33,100:REM VOICE2
OE 2760 SYS1062,3,15,149,68,128
,255,0,0,129,100:REM VOICE3
D9 2770 GOTO2790
7D 2780 FIN=1:REM SIGNAL NO MOR
E DATA SEE LINE 3550
7E 2790 RETURN
E1 2800 DATA 53,7,75,2:REM NOTE
DATA
4F 2810 DATA 23,8,75,1
B7 2820 DATA 108,6,75,2
C5 2830 DATA 0,0,15,1
98 2840 DATA 54,3,75,2
2C 2850 DATA 208,4,100,1
46 2860 DATA 53,7,50,2
ED 2870 DATA 23,8,50,1
30 2880 DATA 108,6,50,2
54 2890 DATA 0,0,10,1
AB 2900 DATA 54,3,50,2
85 2910 DATA 208,4,75,1
7B 2920 DATA 107,14,20,2
8B 2930 DATA 47,16,20,1
72 2940 DATA 216,12,20,2
9A 2950 DATA 0,0,5,1
BB 2960 DATA 108,6,20,2
9D 2970 DATA 159,9,40,1
F9 2980 DATA 256,0,0,0
63 2990 SYS1080,23,8:REM SET CU
RSOR AT 23 LINE, 8 CHARACTER
S ALONG
9A 3000 PRINT" [RUSON]PRESS ANY
KEY TO CONTINUE [RUSOFF] "
BC 3010 GETA$:IF A$="" THEN 3010
59 3020 RETURN
9A 3030 REM ** MEM/MAP AND COMM
ANDS PRINTOUT **
8C 3040 PRINT" [DOWN] THIS PART
OF THE PROGRAM PRINTS OUT"
76 3050 PRINT" A MEMORY MAP AND
A LIST OF THE NEW"
E1 3060 PRINT" COMMANDS. SO IF
YOU HAVE A PRINTER"
BB 3070 PRINT" MAKE SURE IT IS
READY NOW."
2C 3080 PRINT" IF YOU DON'T HAV
E A PRINTER THEN YOU"
C2 3090 PRINT" WILL JUST HAVE T
O REFER TO THE MAGAZINE"
17 3100 GOSUB2990
AC 3110 OPEN2,4:SI$=CHR$(15):BS
$-CHR$(8)

```

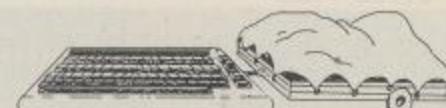


```

EA 3120 PRINT#2,CHR$(14)" [SPC13
]NEW MEMORY MAP"
AB 3130 PRINT#2,CHR$(14)" [SPC12
,CY16]" SI$
FA 3140 PRINT#2
D5 3150 PRINT#2,SI$" [CA,S*18,
CS]" BS$
04 3160 PRINT#2,SI$" [CQ,S*18,
CW]-192 BYTES STORAGE" BS$
F7 3170 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$
39 3180 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$
CE 3190 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BITMAP SCREEN (57344 -
65344)" BS$
A5 3200 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$
```

```

06 ,S-]" BS$"
06 3210 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" OR STORAGE AREA" BS$"
01 3220 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$
```



```

DB 3230 PRINT#2,SI$" [CQ,S*18,
CW]" BS$"
CD 3240 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SN18,
S-]" BS$"
F9 3250 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SN18,
S-]"-UNUSABLE ( VIC, SID, I/O
ETC. )" BS$"
81 3260 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SN18,
S-]" BS$"
73 3270 PRINT#2,SI$" [CQ,S*18,
CW]" BS$"
4A 3280 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]"-CHARACTER SET (51200 -
53248)(256 ";
OE 3290 PRINT#2,"CHARS. * 8 BYT
ES" BS$"
91 3300 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$"
BC 3310 PRINT#2,SI$" [CQ,S*18,
CW]"-SPRITE POINTERS (51192 -
51199)" BS$"
71 3320 PRINT#2,SI$" [CQ,S*18,
CW]" BS$"
72 3330 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]"-SCREEN MEMORY (50176 -
51175)" BS$"
B6 3340 PRINT#2,SI$" [CQ,S*18,
CW]" BS$"
1A 3350 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]"-DISPLAY SPRITE STORAGE
(0-15) (49152";
AC 3360 PRINT#2," - 50175)" BS$"
F8 3370 PRINT#2,SI$" [CQ,S*18,
CW]" BS$"
DF 3380 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]"-SPRITE STORAGE (128 SPR
ITES)" BS$"
9C 3390 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$"
B2 3400 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" OR CHARACTER SETS (4)" B
$"
28 3410 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$"
DF 3420 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" OR BITMAP STORAGE (1)" B
$"
04 3430 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$"
86 3440 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" OR OTHER (40960 - 49151
)" BS$"
88 3450 PRINT#2,SI$" [CQ,S*18,
CW]" BS$"
17 3460 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]"-TOP OF BASIC (40959)" BS
$"
EC 3470 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$"
BE 3480 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$"
38 3490 PRINT#2,SI$" [S-,SPC18
,S-]" BS$"
```

LISTING

A6 3500 PRINT#2, SIS" [S-, SN, SM, SN, SM, SN, SM, SN, SM, SN, SM, SM, SM, S-]"
 5A 3510 PRINT#2, SIS" [SPC3]MAIN BASIC MEMORY - 37162 BASIC BYTES FREE"
 53 3520 PRINT#2, SIS" [S-, SM, SN, SM, SM, SN, SM, SN, SM, SN, SM, SN, SM, SN, SM, SN, S-]"BS\$
 80 3530 PRINT#2, SIS" [S-, SPC18, S-]"BS\$
 C2 3540 PRINT#2, SIS" [S-, SPC18, S-]"BS\$
 FD 3550 PRINT#2, SIS" [S-, SPC18, S-]"BS\$
 79 3560 PRINT#2, SIS" [S-, SPC18, S-]-START OF BASIC (3795)"B\$
 50 3570 PRINT#2, SIS" [CQ, S*18, CW]"BS\$
 BD 3580 PRINT#2, SIS" [CQ, S*18, CW]-NEW COMMANDS PROGRAM (10 20 -3794)"BS\$
 AD 3590 PRINT#2, SIS" [S-, SN18, S-]"BS\$
 1C 3600 PRINT#2, SIS" [C2, S*18, CX]- OPERATING SYSTEMS AREA"BS\$



 8C 3610 PRINT#2, SIS
 SE 3620 PRINT#2, " CURRENT COLOR STORED IN - (254)":PRINT#2
 83 3630 PRINT#2, " VOICE CONTROLS (PEEK TO FIND OUT IF VOICE STILL ON)";
 9B 3640 PRINT#2, "I.E. 0-OFF, 10 0-ON"
 49 3650 PRINT#2, "[SPC5]V1-1128, V2-1129, V3-1130"
 96 3660 PRINT#2:PRINT#2, " PIXEL ON OR OFF - PEEK(02) I.E. 0-OFF, 100-ON"
 6B 3670 GOSUB2990
 SE 3680 PRINT#2, CHR\$(14)"[SPC12]LIST OF COMMANDS"
 FF 3690 PRINT#2, CHR\$(14)"[SPC11 ,CY18]"SIS
 4C 3700 PRINT#2
 56 3710 PRINT#2, "RECONFIGURE - SYS1020"
 65 3720 PRINT#2, "[CT11]"
 57 3730 PRINT#2, "RASTER INTERRUPT ON - SYS1023"
 11 3740 PRINT#2, "[CT19]"
 06 3750 PRINT#2, "RASTER INTERRUPT OFF - SYS1026"
 5C 3760 PRINT#2, "[CT20]"
 2A 3770 PRINT#2, "SPLIT-SCREEN - SYS1029, 0 OR 1-200"
 39 3780 PRINT#2, "[CT12, SPC10](0 -OFF, 1-200-SCREEN LINE)"
 76 3790 PRINT#2
 FC 3800 PRINT#2, "BITMAP ON - SYS1032"
 ED 3810 PRINT#2, "[CT9]"
 CB 3820 PRINT#2, "BITMAP OFF - SYS1035"

78 3830 PRINT#2, "[CT10]"
 BB 3840 PRINT#2, "CLEAR BITMAP - SYS1038"
 7B 3850 PRINT#2, "[CT12]"
 AE 3860 PRINT#2, "COLOUR BITMAP - SYS1041"
 08 3870 PRINT#2, "[CT13]"
 85 3880 PRINT#2, "SET CURRENT COLOR - SYS1044, 0-15, 0-15"
 BD 3890 PRINT#2, "[CT18, SPC10](D RAW)(BACKGROUND)"
 05 3900 PRINT#2
 59 3910 PRINT#2, "PLOT POINT ON BITMAP - SYS1047, 0-319, 0-199, 0-1-2"
 F7 3920 PRINT#2, "[CT20, SPC10](X-COORD)(Y-COORD)(MODE 0-UNLO T,);

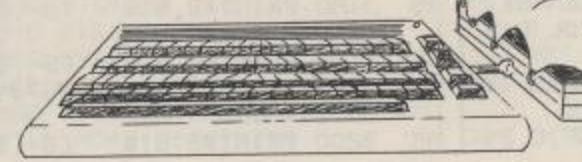


 C5 3930 PRINT#2, "1-PLOT, 2-PEEK)"
 1D 3940 PRINT#2
 03 3950 PRINT#2, "DRAW LINE - SYS1050, 0-319, 0-199, 0-319, 0-199, 0-1"
 F0 3960 PRINT#2, "[CT9, SPC10](X1)(Y1)(X2)(Y2)(MODE)"
 3B 3970 PRINT#2
 0C 3980 PRINT#2, "DRAW CIRCLE - SYS1053, 0-319, 0-199, 1-129, 0-1"
 EB 3990 PRINT#2, "[CT11, SPC10](X-COORD)(Y-COORD)(RADIUS)(MODE)"
 69 4000 PRINT#2
 4F 4010 PRINT#2, "FILL BITMAP - SYS1056, 0-319, 0-199, 0-1"
 61 4020 PRINT#2, "[CT11, SPC10](X-COORD)(Y-COORD)(MODE)"
 87 4030 PRINT#2
 EB 4040 PRINT#2, "FILL WITH CHARACTER - SYS1059, 0-319, 0-199, 0-1, 0-255"



 51 4050 PRINT#2, "[CT19, SPC10](X-COORD)(Y-COORD)(MODE)(CHAR. NO)"
 A5 4060 PRINT#2
 87 4070 PRINT#2, "SET SOUND - SYS1062, 1-3, 0-15, 0-255, 0-255, 0-255, 0-255, 0-255, 0-255, 0-255"
 A7 4080 PRINT#2, "0, 15, 0-255, 0-255"

3C 4090 PRINT#2, "[CT9, SPC9](VO1 CE)(VOLUME)(LOW FREQ)(HIGH FREQ)(A/D)(S/R)"
 E1 4100 PRINT#2, "[SPC18](LOW PULSE)(HIGH PULSE)(WAVEFORM)(DURATION)"
 B8 4110 PRINT#2
 99 4120 PRINT#2, "SET SPRITE - SYS1065, 0-7, 0-1, 0-255, 0-15, 0-320, 0-255, 0-1, 0-1";
 B0 4130 PRINT#2, ", 0-1, 0-15, 0-15"
 64 4140 PRINT#2, "[CT10, SPC10](SPRITE NO)(OFF/ON)(SPRITE POSITION)(COLOUR)"
 23 4150 PRINT#2, "(X POS)(Y POS)"
 B3 4160 PRINT#2, "[SPC20](X EXP)(Y EXP)(MULTI.COL OFF/ON)(MC 1)(MC 2)"
 F4 4170 PRINT#2
 E9 4180 PRINT#2, "MOVE MEMORY - SYS1068, 0-65535, 0-65535, 0-32767"
 51 4190 PRINT#2, "[CT11, SPC10](ADDRESS MOVE TO)(ADDRESS MOVE FROM)"
 2F 4200 PRINT#2, "(LENGTH)"
 4C 4210 PRINT#2
 61 4220 PRINT#2, "FILL MEMORY - SYS1071, 0-65535, 0-32767, 0-255"
 E7 4230 PRINT#2, "[CT11, SPC10](START ADDRESS)(LENGTH)(NUMBER)"
 6A 4240 PRINT#2
 28 4250 PRINT#2, "SAVE MEMORY - SYS1074, '[SPC4]', 08, 00, 0-65535, 0-65535"
 94 4260 PRINT#2, "[CT11, SPC10](FILE NAME)(DEVICE)(00)(MEMORY START)"
 29 4270 PRINT#2, "(MEMORY FINISH)"
 82 4280 PRINT#2
 1D 4290 PRINT#2, "LOAD MEMORY - SYS1077, '[SPC4]', 08, 00, 0-65535"
 C8 4300 PRINT#2, "[CT11, SPC10](FILE NAME)(DEVICE)(00)(LOAD ADDRESS)"
 B0 4310 PRINT#2
 3D 4320 PRINT#2, "SET CURSOR POS - SYS1080, 0-24, 0-39"
 EE 4330 PRINT#2, "[CT14, SPC10](ROW)(COLUMN)"
 90 4340 PRINT#2:CLOSE2:PRINT"[CLR]":END





DiskOS

Accessing the disk drive is child's play through the square window

DiskOS is an operating system which employs windows to ease communications with a disk drive. Its ingenious routines interrupt without interrupting! After calling up DiskOS, programs can resume as though nothing had happened.

Whenever you need to use one of the functions of DiskOS just press the CBM key with the CTRL key and a menu will appear at the top of the screen. This may be done when running Basic or machine-code programs and should be compatible with most of them because it does not use the IRQ interrupts.

When selecting options use the first capital letter of the menu name or option. After a command is complete, press the spacebar to get back to the opening menu.

The QUIT option on all the menus will return you to the start-up menu at the top of the screen.

Menu 1 – Info

Press 'I' for Info and the menu will appear. Just one item is contained on this one – a short note about the program.

Menu 2 – Disk

This allows access to the disk commands.

DIR displays the directory which, unlike LOAD "\$",8, does not overwrite a Basic program.

ERROR reads the disk status (if the red LED flashes).

INIT reads in the disk information after a disk change.

VAL is the validate command which cleans up the disk, and should always be used after SCRATCHing files.

FORMAT is the same as the usual Basic command OPEN 1,8,15, "NEW:TEST DISK,64": CLOSE 1.

RENAME will change a file name to another name, just type NEW NAME=OLD NAME and press RETURN.

COPY will copy a file from one disk to another and will ask for the "source" disk which holds the original and the 'destination' disk onto which the copy is made.

Menu 3 – Misc

KILL. This returns the C64 to normal and disables the use of

CTRL+CBM. SYS 49152 will restore it.

EXIT will let the computer carry on from where you interrupted it by pressing CTRL+CBM.

Menu 4 – Screen

COLOURS allows you to change the screen colours and the new setting will be maintained until changed again or SYS 49152 is called to restore the default values.

DUMP#4 will dump the text screen at \$0400 to the printer. If you design a screen using the cursor keys in Basic and go to the screen menu you can then print it out with this facility.

PROGRAM: DISKOS.BAS

DE 10 REM DISKOS	,208,141,63,3,169,23,141,24,
9D 20 REM TYPE IN THIS PROGRAM	208,169,1721
AND SAVE IT ON A SPARE TAPE	150 DATA 8,32,210,255,56,32,
OR CASSETTE	240,255,140,60,3,142,61,3,16
DD 30 REM WHEN YOU RUN IT MAKE	9,0,1666
SURE YOU HAVE CUED UP THE TA	160 DATA 133,255,32,199,192,
PE/DISK FOR SAVING DISKOS	32,115,192,169,1,133,255,32,
30 40 REM WHEN USING DISKOS, LD	199,192,24,2155
AD USING ,8,1 AND TYPE NEW	170 DATA 172,60,3,174,61,3,3
6D 50 REM TYPE SYS 49152 TO GET	2,240,255,32,17,192,173,63,3
THE DISKOS MESSAGE	,141,1621
4B 60 BL=252 :LN=50 :SA=4915	180 DATA 24,208,96,169,1,133
2	,204,169,5,160,193,32,30,171
A2 70 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=	,32,228,1855
0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A	190 DATA 255,240,251,201,73,
65 80 POKE 3280,A:POKE SA+L*16+	208,3,76,107,193,201,68,208,
D,A:NEXT D	3,76,72,2235
51 90 READ A:IF A><CX THENPRINT	52 200 DATA 194,201,77,208,3,76
"ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):ST	,89,195,201,83,208,3,76,189,
OP	204,76,2083
4A 100 NEXT L	EB 210 DATA 126,192,169,0,133,1
DF 110 DATA 169,167,160,192,32,	98,96,154,147,17,32,68,73,83
30,171,169,14,141,32,208,169	,75,79,1642
,6,141,33,1834	220 DATA 83,32,86,49,46,50,3
74 120 DATA 208,120,169,30,141,	2,40,85,83,69,32,67,84,82,76
143,2,169,192,141,144,2,88,9	,996
6,173,141,1959	230 DATA 43,67,66,77,41,13,0
74 130 DATA 2,201,6,240,3,76,72	,169,0,133,251,133,253,169,4
,235,120,169,72,141,143,2,16	,133,1552
9,235,1886	240 DATA 252,169,160,133,254
85 140 DATA 141,144,2,88,173,24	,165,255,208,20,160,0,177,25
	1,145,253,200,2802



by Gary Mayhew

LISTING

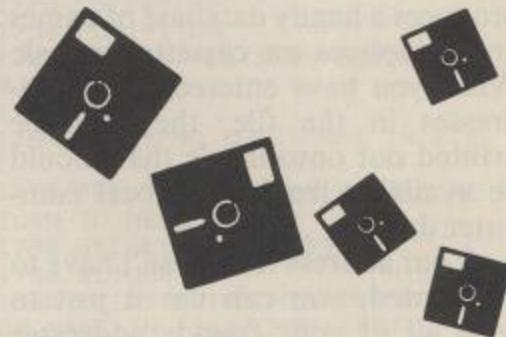
A2	250 DATA 208,249,230,252,230 ,254,165,252,201,8,208,239,9 6,160,0,198,2950	,219,13,29,29,29,29,29,29,29 ,18,221,1634	69,208,6,2366
11	260 DATA 1,177,253,145,251,2 00,208,249,230,254,230,252,1 65,252,201,8,3076	60 500 DATA 196,73,82,46,32,32, 221,13,29,29,29,29,29,29,29, 18,916	740 DATA 169,9,32,210,255,96 ,201,75,208,230,169,14,141,3 2,208,169,2218
48	270 DATA 208,239,230,1,96,14 7,147,18,176,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,178,2592	89 510 DATA 221,197,82,82,79,82 ,32,221,13,29,29,29,29,29,29 ,29,1212	750 DATA 6,141,33,208,169,21 ,141,24,208,169,9,32,210,255 ,76,148,1850
59	280 DATA 192,192,192,192,192 ,192,178,192,192,192,192,192 ,192,178,192,192,3044	9C 520 DATA 18,221,201,78,73,84 ,46,32,221,13,29,29,29,29,29 ,29,1161	760 DATA 227,169,148,160,196 ,32,30,171,169,36,133,251,16 9,251,133,187,2462
04	290 DATA 192,192,192,192,192 ,192,174,13,18,221,32,201,78 ,70,79,32,2070	D8 530 DATA 29,18,221,214,65,76 ,46,32,32,221,13,29,29,29,29 ,29,1112	770 DATA 169,0,133,188,169,1 ,133,183,169,8,133,186,169,9 6,133,185,2055
98	300 DATA 221,32,196,73,83,75 ,32,221,32,205,73,83,67,32,2 21,32,1678	07 540 DATA 29,29,18,221,211,67 ,82,46,32,32,221,13,29,29,29 ,29,1117	780 DATA 32,213,243,165,186, 32,180,255,165,185,32,150,25 5,169,0,133,2395
EE	310 DATA 211,67,82,69,69,78, 32,221,13,18,173,192,192,192 ,192,192,1993	23 550 DATA 29,29,29,18,221,198 ,79,82,77,65,84,221,13,29,29 ,29,1232	790 DATA 144,160,3,132,251,3 2,165,255,133,252,173,141,2, 201,1,240,2285
45	320 DATA 192,177,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,177,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,177,3027	A8 560 DATA 29,29,29,29,18,221, 210,69,78,65,77,69,221,13,29 ,29,1215	800 DATA 249,164,144,208,47, 32,165,255,164,144,208,40,16 4,251,136,208,2579
20	330 DATA 192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,189,13,0,169,11 7,160,193,32,2409	5D 570 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,18,2 21,195,79,80,89,32,32,221,13 ,29,1154	810 DATA 226,166,252,32,205, 189,169,32,32,210,255,32,165 ,255,166,144,2530
81	340 DATA 30,171,76,173,193,1 9,17,17,18,171,192,192,192,1 92,192,192,2037	36 580 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,1 8,221,209,85,73,84,32,32,221 ,13,1162	820 DATA 208,18,170,240,5,32 ,210,255,76,107,196,169,13,3 2,210,255,2197
48	350 DATA 219,13,18,221,193,6 6,79,85,84,32,221,13,18,173, 192,192,1819	74 590 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,2 9,18,173,192,192,192,192,192 ,192,189,1735	830 DATA 160,2,208,191,32,66 ,246,169,180,160,196,32,30,1 71,32,176,2051
42	360 DATA 192,192,192,192,189 ,13,0,32,228,255,240,251,201 ,89,240,12,2518	7D 600 DATA 13,0,32,228,255,240 ,251,201,81,208,3,76,115,192 ,201,68,2164	840 DATA 197,76,115,192,147, 200,79,76,68,32,211,200,201, 198,212,32,2236
92	370 DATA 201,78,208,243,104, 104,76,115,192,76,151,193,96 ,32,228,255,2352	C1 610 DATA 208,3,76,17,196,201 ,69,208,3,76,212,196,201,73, 208,3,1950	850 DATA 84,79,32,208,65,85, 83,69,32,204,73,83,84,73,78, 71,1403
E1	380 DATA 240,251,201,65,208, 247,76,187,193,208,220,169,2 00,160,193,32,2850	DA 620 DATA 76,8,198,201,86,208 ,3,76,32,198,201,83,208,3,76 ,16,1673	860 DATA 46,17,13,0,17,208,8 2,69,83,83,32,39,211,80,65,6 7,1112
3F	390 DATA 30,171,32,176,197,7 6,115,192,19,17,17,17,17,17, 17,17,1127	68 630 DATA 200,201,70,208,3,76 ,132,200,201,82,208,3,76,220 ,200,201,2281	870 DATA 69,39,32,70,79,82,3 2,196,73,83,75,207,211,32,20 5,69,1554
BC	400 DATA 17,17,32,32,18,176, 192,192,192,192,192,192,192, 192,192,192,2212	F5 640 DATA 67,208,3,76,48,201, 76,18,195,169,100,160,195,32 ,30,171,1749	880 DATA 78,85,46,0,24,160,0 ,162,21,32,240,255,169,23,16 0,197,1652
7E	410 DATA 192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,192,3072	E9 650 DATA 76,224,195,96,19,17 ,17,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29 ,29,905	890 DATA 32,30,171,169,15,16 2,8,160,15,32,186,255,169,0, 32,189,1625
A0	420 DATA 192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,174,13,32,32,18,221 ,32,196,73,2135	OA 660 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,18,2 19,192,192,192,192,192,192,2 19,13,29,1795	900 DATA 255,32,192,255,162, 15,32,198,255,32,207,255,201 ,13,240,5,2349
7E	430 DATA 83,75,207,211,32,86 49,46,50,32,66,89,32,199,46 ,205,1508	1D 670 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,2 9,29,29,29,29,29,29,18,221,2 03,819	910 DATA 32,210,255,208,244, 169,15,32,195,255,32,204,255 ,32,176,197,2511
86	440 DATA 65,89,72,69,87,32,2 02,65,78,32,39,56,56,32,221, 13,1208	EA 680 DATA 73,76,76,32,32,221, 13,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2 9,784	920 DATA 76,115,192,32,176,1 97,96,32,18,176,192,192,192, 192,192,192,2262
33	450 DATA 32,32,18,173,192,19 2,192,192,192,192,192,192,19 2,192,192,192,2559	DF 690 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,18,2 21,197,88,73,84,32,32,221,13 ,29,1153	930 DATA 192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,192,3072
6C	460 DATA 192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,192,3072	14 700 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,2 9,29,29,29,29,29,29,18,221,2 09,825	940 DATA 192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,192,192,192,192 ,192,192,192,174,13,2875
D4	470 DATA 192,192,192,192,192 ,189,13,0,169,83,160,194,32, 30,171,76,2077	91 710 DATA 85,73,84,32,32,221, 13,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2 9,801	950 DATA 32,18,221,211,84,65 ,84,85,83,58,32,32,32,32, 32,1133
21	480 DATA 18,195,96,19,17,17, 29,29,29,29,29,29,18,219, 192,994	SC 720 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,18,1 73,192,192,192,192,192,192,1 89,13,0,1690	960 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32, 2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32, ,512
11	490 DATA 192,192,192,192,192	7A 730 DATA 32,228,255,240,251, 201,81,208,3,76,115,192,201,	970 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32, 2,221,13,32,18,173,192,192,1 92,192,1449

LISTING

LISTING

24	,48,1152 1720 DATA 48,13,0,24,160,0,1 62,14,32,240,255,169,70,160, 199,32,1578	D7	1950 DATA 224,197,157,146,20 3,201,13,240,5,232,224,16,20 8,241,142,65,2514	A5	9,464 2190 DATA 18,221,195,79,76,7 9,85,82,83,32,221,13,29,29,2 9,29,1300
A2	1730 DATA 30,171,169,44,160, 202,32,30,171,76,151,193,157 ,215,65,82,1948	B4	1960 DATA 3,96,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,99	F9	2200 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29, 29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2 9,464
6F	1740 DATA 78,73,78,71,33,32, 195,79,80,89,32,215,73,76,76 ,32,1312	B4	1970 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,169,1, 133,252,169,8,133,253,169,54 ,1341	B3	2210 DATA 29,18,221,196,85,7 7,80,32,35,52,32,221,13,29,2 9,29,1178
C4	1750 DATA 197,82,65,83,69,32 ,193,78,89,32,208,82,79,71,8 2,65,1507	38	1980 DATA 133,1,160,0,56,165 ,252,229,254,165,253,229,255 ,176,18,177,2523	8D	2220 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29, 29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2 9,464
A4	1760 DATA 77,13,29,29,18,201 ,78,32,205,69,77,79,82,89,32 ,46,1156	00	1990 DATA 252,32,210,255,230 ,252,208,236,162,2,32,156,20 4,230,253,208,2922	86	2230 DATA 29,29,18,221,209,8 5,73,84,32,32,32,32,221,13,2 9,29,1168
34	1770 DATA 46,46,32,195,79,78 ,84,73,78,85,69,32,195,79,80 ,89,1340	DC	2000 DATA 227,169,55,133,1,1 62,2,32,156,204,96,24,160,0, 162,21,1604	81	2240 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29, 29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2 9,464
20	1780 DATA 32,40,89,47,78,41, 32,63,13,0,145,145,145,29,29 ,29,957	FF	2010 DATA 32,240,255,169,166 ,160,198,32,30,171,169,255,1 60,203,32,30,2302	9B	2250 DATA 29,29,29,18,173,19 2,192,192,192,192,192,192,19 2,189,13,0,2016
03	1790 DATA 18,208,76,65,67,69 ,32,210,197,193,196,32,196,7 3,83,75,1790	BF	2020 DATA 171,32,138,204,32, 204,255,32,176,197,104,104,7 6,115,192,18,2050	92	2260 DATA 32,228,255,240,251 ,201,81,208,3,76,115,192,201 ,68,208,3,2362
8E	1800 DATA 32,201,78,32,196,8 2,73,86,69,32,40,210,69,84,8 5,82,1451	01	2030 DATA 57,57,44,198,73,76 ,69,32,212,79,79,32,204,79,7 8,71,1440	83	2270 DATA 76,138,205,201,67, 208,233,76,242,205,169,1,133 ,255,32,199,2440
60	1810 DATA 78,41,17,17,17,13, 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,503	FB	2040 DATA 32,212,79,32,195,7 9,80,89,44,49,56,44,48,49,13 ,0,1101	5F	2280 DATA 192,169,4,133,186, 169,126,133,184,169,0,162,4, 133,113,134,2011
C4	1820 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32, 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3 2,512	FO	2050 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32, 32,215,82,73,84,73,78,71,32, 46,978	F9	2290 DATA 114,133,183,133,18 5,32,192,255,166,184,32,201, 255,162,25,169,2421
ED	1830 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32, 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,13,0,32 ,461	53	2060 DATA 46,46,32,194,76,79 ,67,75,32,206,79,46,13,0,145 ,145,1281	EE	2300 DATA 13,32,210,255,32,2 25,255,240,46,160,0,177,113, 133,103,41,2035
1F	1840 DATA 228,255,201,13,208 ,249,96,169,2,162,8,160,2,32 ,186,255,2226	BB	2070 DATA 145,145,145,29,29, 29,18,208,76,65,67,69,32,215 ,210,201,1683	9B	2310 DATA 63,6,103,36,103,16 ,2,9,128,112,2,9,64,32,210,2 55,1150
DO	1850 DATA 173,65,3,162,146,1 60,203,32,189,255,32,192,255 ,162,2,32,2063	0A	2080 DATA 212,197,32,196,73, 83,75,32,201,78,32,196,82,73 ,86,69,1717	62	2320 DATA 200,192,40,208,230 ,152,24,101,113,133,113,144, 2,230,114,202,2198
53	1860 DATA 198,255,96,169,15, 162,8,160,15,32,186,255,169, 0,32,189,1941	FB	2090 DATA 32,40,210,69,84,85 ,82,78,41,17,17,17,13,0,169, 1,955	FE	2330 DATA 208,205,169,13,32, 210,255,32,204,255,162,126,3 2,195,255,76,2429
67	1870 DATA 255,32,192,255,162 ,15,32,198,255,32,207,255,20 1,48,208,23,2370	66	2100 DATA 162,8,160,1,32,186 ,255,173,65,3,162,146,160,20 3,32,189,1937	A4	2340 DATA 115,192,169,3,160, 206,32,30,171,169,109,160,20 6,32,30,171,1955
14	1880 DATA 32,207,255,201,48, 208,16,169,15,32,195,255,169 ,2,32,195,2031	83	2110 DATA 255,32,192,255,162 ,1,32,201,255,96,169,2,32,19 5,255,169,2303	BD	2350 DATA 76,14,207,19,17,17 ,17,17,17,17,17,13,32,32,32, 32,576
74	1890 DATA 255,32,215,202,76, 111,201,169,15,32,195,255,16 9,2,32,195,2156	AD	2120 DATA 1,32,195,255,169,1 5,32,195,255,76,204,255,222, 21,7,189,2123	A3	2360 DATA 32,32,48,32,46,46, 46,32,194,76,65,67,75,32,32, 32,887
08	1900 DATA 255,76,212,196,169 ,1,133,252,169,8,133,253,160 ,0,32,207,2256	D9	2130 DATA 21,7,201,47,208,9, 169,57,157,21,7,202,76,156,2 04,96,1638	23	2370 DATA 56,32,46,46,32,207 ,82,65,78,71,69,13,32,32,32, 32,925
8C	1910 DATA 255,145,252,230,25 2,208,16,162,2,32,105,203,23 0,253,165,253,2763	7C	2140 DATA 162,0,169,0,157,0, 8,232,224,40,208,246,96,169, 199,160,2070	35	2380 DATA 32,32,49,32,46,46, 46,32,215,72,73,84,69,32,32, 32,924
74	1920 DATA 197,56,208,3,76,21 9,203,36,144,80,227,165,252, 133,254,165,2418	F7	2150 DATA 204,32,30,171,76,1 12,205,19,17,17,29,29,29,29, 29,29,1057	CF	2390 DATA 57,32,46,46,46,32, 194,82,79,87,78,13,32,32,32, 32,920
84	1930 DATA 253,133,255,162,2, 32,105,203,96,254,21,7,189,2 1,7,201,1941	B1	2160 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29, 29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29, 8,453	76	2400 DATA 32,32,50,32,46,46, 46,46,46,32,210,69,68,32,32, 32,851
DA	1940 DATA 58,208,9,169,48,15 7,21,7,202,76,105,203,96,162 ,0,189,1710	D4	2170 DATA 219,192,192,192,19 2,192,192,192,192,179,13,29, 29,29,29,29,2092	DS	2410 DATA 65,32,46,46,46,32, 210,69,68,32,50,13,0,32,32,3 2,805
		C5	2180 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29, 29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29, 29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2		

CF 2420 DATA 32,32,32,51,32,46, 46,46,32,195,89,65,78,32, 32,886	61 2510 DATA 32,70,32,46,46,32, 199,82,69,89,32,51,13,0,169, 56,1018	CS 2600 DATA 69,32,198,79,82,32 ,212,69,88,84,32,195,79,76,7 9,85,1491
18 2430 DATA 32,66,32,46,46,32, 199,82,69,89,32,49,13,32,32, 32,883	E5 2520 DATA 160,207,32,30,171, 32,170,207,141,32,208,169,94 ,160,207,32,2052	1C 2610 DATA 82,46,46,46,46, 46,46,32,0,32,228,255,240,25 1,201,1643
80 2440 DATA 32,32,32,52,32,46, 46,32,208,85,82,80,76,69,32, 32,968	1D 2530 DATA 30,171,32,170,207, 141,33,208,169,132,160,207,3 2,30,171,32,1925	97 2620 DATA 71,16,247,201,48,4 8,243,201,65,16,4,32,210,255 ,96,32,1785
98 2450 DATA 32,67,32,46,46,32, 199,82,69,89,32,50,13,32,32, 32,885	1F 2540 DATA 170,207,141,134,2, 76,115,192,13,17,32,32,212,8 9,80,69,1581	1E 2630 DATA 210,255,56,233,55, 96,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,905
21 2460 DATA 32,32,32,53,32,46, 46,46,32,199,82,69,69,78,32, 32,912	45 2550 DATA 32,195,79,68,69,32 ,198,79,82,32,194,79,82,68,6 9,82,1440	79 2640 POKE193,0:POKE194,192:P OKE174,198:POKE175,207
F3 2470 DATA 32,68,32,46,32,199 ,82,69,69,78,32,50,13,32,32, 32,898	A5 2560 DATA 32,195,79,76,79,85 ,82,46,46,46,46,46,32,0,13,1 7,920	26 2650 POKE187,7:POKE188,8:POK E183,6:POKE186,8:REM SUBSTIT UTE POKE 186,1 FOR TAPE
E5 2480 DATA 32,32,32,54,32,46, 46,46,46,32,194,76,85,69,32, 32,886	53 2570 DATA 32,32,212,89,80,69 ,32,195,79,68,69,32,198,79,8 2,32,1380	98 2660 POKE185,0
77 2490 DATA 32,69,32,46,46,32, 194,76,85,69,32,50,13,32,32, 32,872	2B 2580 DATA 194,65,67,75,71,78 ,68,32,195,79,76,79,85,82,46 ,46,1338	86 2670 SYS62954
EO 2500 DATA 32,32,32,55,32,46, 46,32,217,69,76,76,79,87,32, 32,975	34 2590 DATA 46,46,32,0,13,17,3 2,32,212,89,80,69,32,195,79, 68,1042	



DON'T MISS OUT

Fill in your name and address and give this form to your newsagent.

Please order me a copy of YOUR COMMODORE and reserve/deliver me a copy every month.

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

.....

.....

Newsagent: This magazine is made available to your wholesaler through:
S.M. Distribution Ltd
6 Leigham Court Road
Streatham
LONDON
SW16 2PG

Tel: 01-677 8111



Mailing List 128

Address your Christmas cards in plenty of time with our useful address database

Mailing List 128 uses the 40 column screen in 128 mode and produces a handy database of names and addresses on cassette or disk. When you have entered all the addresses in the file, they can be printed out onto labels that should be available from your local computer dealer.

Your address file doesn't have to be printed, you can use it just to keep all of your friends addresses together in one place. When you enter the addresses you will be asked for a telephone number which can be entered if you're using them for reference but if you wish to have your addresses printed out, you can either enter part of the address in this space or leave it blank. When you're entering addresses it isn't necessary to put in commas and full stops because these are all automatically inserted.

Enter

There are five lines of data that can be entered including the name and telephone number (if required). Up to 1000 addresses can be held in one disk or cassette file and the number of each address is displayed at the

top of the screen along with the maximum number of addresses.

Read

All of the addresses can be viewed on the screen in order of entry or, if you're looking for a particular person's address, you can just enter a name and the relevant address will be shown.

As you scan through the file, the current address number and total number of addresses in memory are shown at the top of the screen.

Print

When you are ready to print your addresses, position the printer head about 5mm from the top of the first label and press F1. All of the addresses will then be printed in order of entry.

Erase

When you wish to erase an address you can either scan through the addresses and erase them as you go along or you can use the MATCH NAME option where you just enter the name and the entry will be erased.

Load and save

All your addresses are saved into a sequential file named 128 MAIL LIST. If you are using a disk drive, the disk status is shown in the form of 00,ERROR MESSAGE,00. All of the error types are explained in the Technical Information section of this Guide.

Change

If an address or telephone number changes, the file can be updated by scanning through the addresses and changing them as they appear on the screen by using the MATCH option.

You can easily change any line of the address by entering the line number and typing in the new information. As you change the address its new form is shown at the top of the screen.

Exit

When this option is selected you are asked whether you have saved your new addresses. If not, type N and you will be taken back to the main menu.

PROGRAM: MAILING LIST 128

```
10 REM ****
30 REM *      MAILING LIST 1
28   *
70 REM *      BY JOHN BOSWORTH
71   *
90 REM ****
100 REM ** MAILING LIST PROGRAM
     *
```

```
110 KEY1,"1":KEY2,"2":KEY3,"3"
:KEY4,"4"
120 KEY5,"5":KEY6,"6":KEY7,"7"
:KEY8,"8"
130 X=1001:DIMN$(X),A$(X),D$(X)
),U$(X),P$(X):N=0
140 COLOR0,2:COLOR4,5:COLOR5,1
150 PRINTCHR$(8):GRAPHIC1,1
160 COLOR1,1:PRINT:CHAR1,12,2,
" MAILING LIST ",1
170 BOX1,20,50,120,130:BOX1,17
,47,117,127:BOX1,14,44,114,124
180 BOX1,165,100,270,180:BOX1,
```

```
162,97,267,177:BOX1,159,94,264
,174:BOX1,5,5,314,195
190 CHAR1,16,4," 128 ",1
200 CHAR1,3,8,"F1 - ENTER"
210 CHAR1,3,10,"F2 - READ"
220 CHAR1,3,12,"F3 - LOAD"
230 CHAR1,3,14,"F4 - SAVE"
240 CHAR1,21,14,"F5 - PRINT"
250 CHAR1,21,16,"F6 - CHANGE"
260 CHAR1,21,18,"F7 - ERASE"
270 CHAR1,21,20,"F8 - EXIT"
280 CHAR1,25,6,"BY"
290 CHAR1,20,8,"JOHN BOSWORTH"
```

LISTING

```

300 GETKEYC$          950 PRINT:PRINTTAB(2)"MATCH WH
310 IFC$="1"THENGOSUB400  ICH NAME";:INPUTT$          1550 PRINT"ENTRY #";I;"OF";N
320 IFC$="2"THENGOSUB720  960 LETT$=T$+","
330 IFC$="3"THENGOSUB1920 970 FORI=1TON          1560 PRINT"NAME:    ";N$(I)
340 IFC$="4"THENGOSUB2260 980 IFN$(I)=T$THENGOTO1050 1570 PRINT"ADDRESS 1: ";A$(I)
350 IFC$="5"THENGOSUB1140 990 NEXTI          1580 PRINT"ADDRESS 2: ";D$(I)
360 IFC$="6"THENGOSUB2600 1000 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"NO SU
370 IFC$="7"THENGOSUB1360  CH NAME IN FILE"CHR$(146)
380 IFC$="8"THENGOSUB3190 1010 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY
390 GOTO150          TO RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
400 REM ** ENTER ** 1020 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN1020
410 GRAPHIC0,1          1030 RETURN
420 IFN>-X-1THEN RETURN 1040 SCNCLR
430 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE" 1050 PRINT:PRINT" ENTRY NO.";I
440 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO 1060 PRINT:PRINT" NAME:    ";N
MENU"          $(I)
450 GETKEYC$          1070 PRINT" ADDRESS 1: ";A$(I)
460 IFC$="1"THEN490          1080 PRINT" ADDRESS 2: ";D$(I)
470 IFC$="3"THENGOTO390          1090 PRINT" ADDRESS 3: ";U$(I)
480 GOTO450          1100 PRINT" TEL.NO - :";P$(I)
490 N=N+1          1110 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"PRESS
500 SCNCLR          ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MAIN MEN
510 CHAR1,10,2,"ENTER NAMES/AD
DRESSES",1          U"CHR$(146)
520 PRINT:PRINT"ENTRY #";N;"OF
";X-1
530 INPUT"NAME";N$(N)          1120 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN1120
540 LETN$(N)=N$(N)+","
550 INPUT"ADDRESS 1";A$(N)          1130 RETURN
560 LETA$(N)=A$(N)+","
570 INPUT"ADDRESS 2";D$(N)          1140 REM ** PRINT **
580 LETD$(N)=D$(N)+","
590 INPUT"ADDRESS 3";U$(N)          1150 GRAPHIC0,1
600 LETU$(N)=U$(N)+","
610 INPUT"TEL.NO - ";P$(N)          1160 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
620 LETP$(N)=P$(N)+"."
630 IFD$(N)=""THENLETDS(N)=""-"
640 IFU$(N)=""THENLETU$(N)=""-"
650 IFP$(N)=""THENLETPS(N)=""-"
660 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"ANOTHE
R ENTRY? (Y/N)"
670 GETKEYC$          1170 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO
MENU"
680 IFN>-X-1 THEN RETURN 1180 GETKEYC$          1750 NEXTI
690 IFC$="Y"THEN GOTO 490          1190 IFC$="1"THEN1220 1760 PRINT"NO SUCH NAME IN FIL
E"
700 IFC$="N"THEN RETURN          1200 IFC$="3"THEN RETURN 1770 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RE
TURN TO MENU"
710 GOTO 670          1210 GOTO 1140 1780 GETKEYC$:GOTO1020
720 REM ** READ **          1220 SCNCLR:PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18
) " PRINTING ADDRESSES "CHR$(146)
1230 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)" PLE
ASE WAIT. "CHR$(146)
1240 OPEN1,4
1250 FORI=1TON
1260 PRINT#4,N$(I)
1270 PRINT#4,A$(I)
1280 PRINT#4,D$(I)
1290 PRINT#4,U$(I)
1300 PRINT#4,P$(I)
1310 PRINT#4
1320 PRINT#4:PRINT#4
1330 NEXTI
1340 CLOSE1
1350 RETURN
1360 REM ** ERASE **
1370 IFN=0 THEN RETURN
1380 GRAPHIC0,1
1390 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
1400 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO
MENU"
1410 GETKEYC$          1420 IFC$="1"THEN1450
1430 IFC$="3"THENRETURN
1440 GOTO1360
1450 SCNCLR
1460 CHAR1,10,2,"ERASE NAMES/A
DRESSES",1
1470 CHAR1,2,4,"F1 - SCAN ALL"
1480 CHAR1,2,6,"F3 - MATCH NAM
E"
1490 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN1490
1500 IFC$="1"THEN1530
1510 IFC$="3"THEN1700
1520 GOTO1360
1530 FORI=1TON
1540 SCNCLR
1550 PRINT"ENTRY #";I;"OF";N
1560 PRINT"NAME:    ";N$(I)
1570 PRINT"ADDRESS 1: ";A$(I)
1580 PRINT"ADDRESS 2: ";D$(I)
1590 PRINT"ADDRESS 3: ";U$(I)
1600 PRINT"TEL.NO - :";P$(I)
1610 PRINT:PRINT"F1 - CONTINUE
"
1620 PRINT:PRINT"F3 - ERASE"
1630 GETKEYC$          1640 IFC$="1"THEN GOTO 1680
1650 IFC$="3"THEN GOSUB 1830:G
1660 GOTO1630
1670 N=N-1:I=I-1
1680 NEXTI
1690 RETURN
1700 SCNCLR
1710 INPUT"MATCH WHICH NAME";I
$          1720 LETT$=T$+","
1730 FORI=1TON
1740 IFN$(I)=T$ THEN GOSUB 183
0
1750 NEXTI
1760 PRINT"NO SUCH NAME IN FIL
E"
1770 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RE
TURN TO MENU"
1780 GETKEYC$:GOTO1020
1790 RETURN
1800 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"NO SU
CH NAME IN FILE"CHR$(146)
1810 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY
TO RETURN TO MENU"
1820 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN1020
1830 FORK=1TON
1840 N$(K)=N$(K+1)
1850 A$(K)=A$(K+1)
1860 D$(K)=D$(K+1)
1870 U$(K)=U$(K+1)
1880 P$(K)=P$(K+1)
1890 LETN=N-1:LETI=I-1
1900 NEXTK
1910 GOTO150
1920 REM ** LOAD **
1930 GRAPHIC0,1
1940 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
1950 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO
MENU"
1960 GETKEYC$          1970 IFC$="1"THEN2000
1980 IFC$="3"THEN RETURN
1990 GOTO1920
2000 SCNCLR
2010 CHAR1,12,2," LOAD FILE
",1
2020 CHAR1,2,4,"F1 LOAD FROM D
ISK"
2030 CHAR1,2,6,"F3 LOAD FROM T
APE"
2040 GETKEYC$          2050 IFC$="1"THEN2080
2060 IFC$="3"THEN2240
2070 GOTO2040
2080 OPEN1,8,3,"0:128 MAIL LIS
T,SEQ"
2090 INPUT#1,N
2100 FORI=1TON
2110 INPUT#1,N$(I)
2120 LETN$(I)=N$(I)+","
2130 INPUT#1,A$(I)
2140 LETA$(I)=A$(I)+","
2150 INPUT#1,D$(I)

```

LISTING

```

2160 LETD$(I)=D$(I)+","
2170 INPUT#1,US(I)
2180 LETU$(I)=US(I)+","
2190 INPUT#1,PS(I)
2200 NEXTI
2210 CLOSE1
2220 IFCS="1"THENPRINT:PRINT:P
RINT" DISK STATUS - "DS$:SLEE
P3
2230 RETURN
2240 PRINT"";:OPEN1,1,0,"128 M
AIL LIST"
2250 GOTO2090
2260 REM ** SAVE **
2270 IFN=0 THEN RETURN
2280 GRAPHIC0,1
2290 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
2300 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO
MENU"
2310 GETKEYCS
2320 IFCS="1"THEN2350
2330 IFCS="3"THEN RETURN
2340 GOTO2260
2350 SCNCLR
2360 CHAR1,12,2," SAVE FILE
",1
2370 CHAR1,2,4,"F1 - SAVE TO D
ISK"
2380 CHAR1,2,6,"F3 - SAVE TO I
APE"
2390 GETKEYCS
2400 IFCS="1"THEN2430
2410 IFCS="3"THEN2580
2420 GOTO2390
2430 OPEN1,8,15
2440 PRINT#1,"S0:128 MAIL LIST
"

```

```

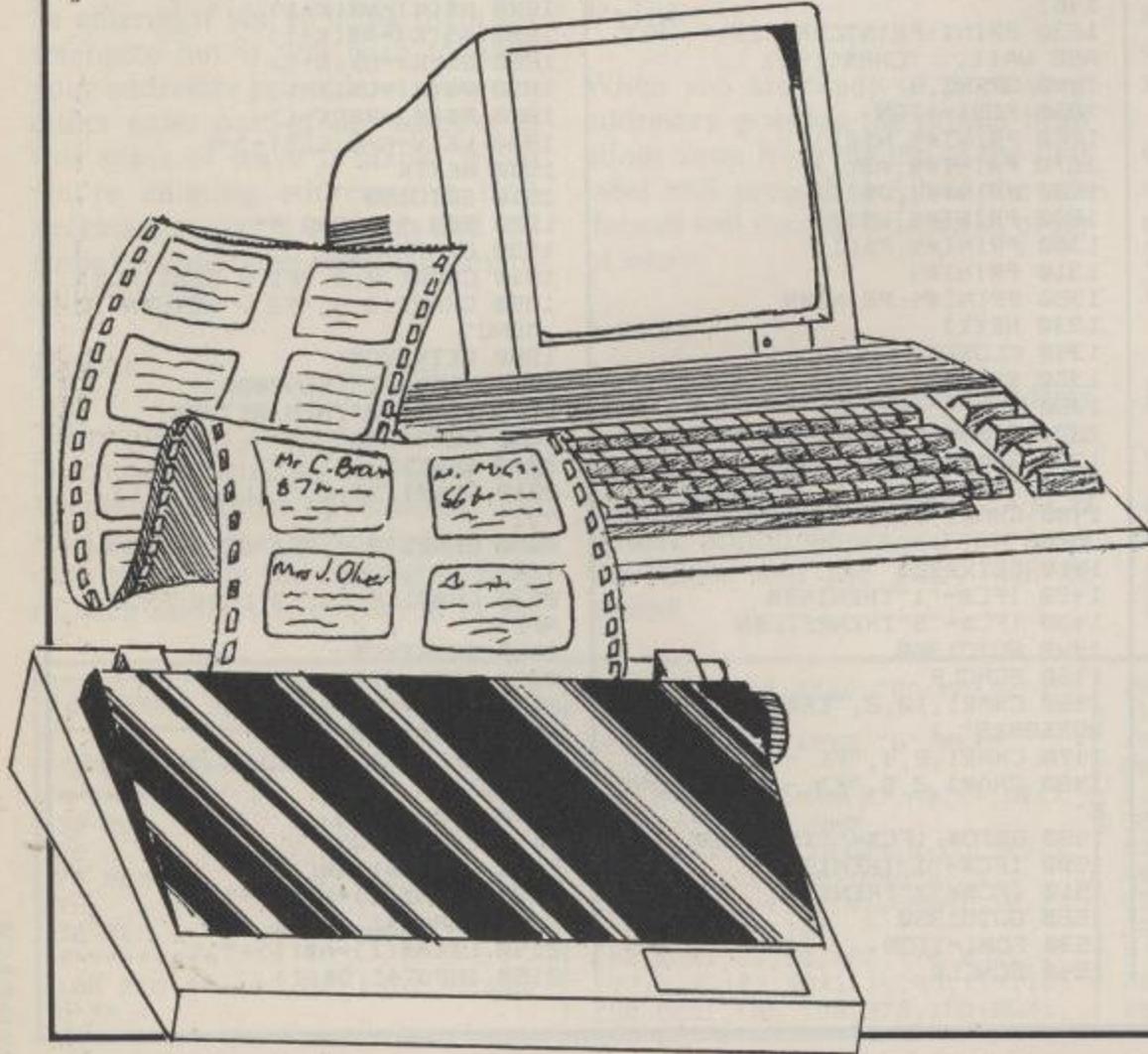
2450 CLOSE 1
2460 OPEN1,8,3,"0:128 MAIL LIS
T,SEQ,WRITE"
2470 PRINT#1,N
2480 FORI=1TON
2490 PRINT#1,NS(I)
2500 PRINT#1,AS(I)
2510 PRINT#1,DS(I)
2520 PRINT#1,US(I)
2530 PRINT#1,PS(I)
2540 NEXTI
2550 CLOSE1
2560 IFCS="1"THENPRINT:PRINT:P
RINT" DISK STATUS - "DS$:SLEE
P3
2570 RETURN
2580 PRINT"";:OPEN 1,1,1,"128
MAIL LIST"
2590 GOTO2470
2600 REM ** CHANGE **
2610 IFN=0 THEN RETURN
2620 GRAPHIC0,1
2630 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
2640 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO
MENU"
2650 GETKEYCS
2660 IFCS="1"THEN2690
2670 IFCS="3"THENRETURN
2680 GOTO2600
2690 SCNCLR
2700 CHAR1,10,2," CHANGE AN E
NTRY ",1
2710 CHAR1,2,4,"F1 - SCAN & CH
ANGE"
2720 CHAR1,2,6,"F3 - MATCH"
2730 GETKEYCS

```

```

2740 IFCS="1"THEN2770
2750 IFCS="3"THEN2910
2760 GOTO2730
2770 FORI=1TON
2780 SCNCLR:PRINTNS(I)
2790 PRINTAS(I)
2800 PRINTDS(I)
2810 PRINTUS(I)
2820 PRINTPS(I)
2830 PRINT:PRINT"F1 - CONTINUE
"
2840 PRINT"F3 - CHANGE"
2850 GETKEYCS
2860 IFCS="1"THEN GOTO 2890
2870 IFCS="3"THEN GOSUB 3060:G
OTO2890
2880 GOTO2850
2890 NEXTI
2900 RETURN
2910 SCNCLR
2920 INPUT"MATCH WITH WHAT NAM
E";MS
2930 LEIMS=MS+","
2940 FORI=1TON
2950 IFNS(I)=MS:THENGOSUB 3010:
RETURN
2960 NEXTI
2970 PRINTCHR$(18)"NO SUCH NAM
E IN FILE"CHR$(146)
2980 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RE
TURN TO MAIN MENU"
2990 GETC$:IFCS=""THEN2990
3000 RETURN
3010 SCNCLR:PRINTNS(I)
3020 PRINTAS(I)
3030 PRINTDS(I)
3040 PRINTUS(I)
3050 PRINTPS(I)
3060 PRINT"1 >> NAME"
3070 PRINT"2 >> ADDRESS 1"
3080 PRINT"3 >> ADDRESS 2"
3090 PRINT"4 >> ADDRESS 3"
3100 PRINT"5 >> TEL.NO - "
3110 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE WHICH
;C
3120 ONCGOSUB3140,3150,3160,31
70,3180
3130 RETURN
3140 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:NS(I)=QS:LETNS(I)=NS(I)+"
":I=I-1:RETURN
3150 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:AS(I)=QS:LETA$(I)=AS(I)+"
":I=I-1:RETURN
3160 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:DS(I)=QS:LETD$(I)=DS(I)+"
":I=I-1:RETURN
3170 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:US(I)=QS:LETU$(I)=US(I)+"
":I=I-1:RETURN
3180 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:PS(I)=QS:LETP$(I)=PS(I)+"
":I=I-1:RETURN
3190 REM ***** EXIT *****
3200 GRAPHIC1,1
3210 CHAR1,2,5,"HAVE YOU SAVED
NEW ADDRESSES ?"
3220 GETKEYCS
3230 IFCS="Y"THENGRAPHIC0,1:EN
D
3240 IFCS="N"THENRETURN:ELSE32
00

```



Binders

Organise and protect your disk with
Commodore Disk User disk binders and
data disks.

Why not keep your Commodore Disk User program collection alongside your magazines in a stylish Disk User disk binder? The binder comes complete with 10 disk sleeves to organise and protect your program disks. Why not buy a disk binder to house all of your data disks? We can even supply Commodore Disk User data disks. The Commodore Disk User logo immediately identifies your disks and there's room to title them and document the disks details. Send for your disks and binders now!

Prices are as follows:

Commodore Disk User Binder £4.95, including 10 sleeves. Order code **BDYU1**

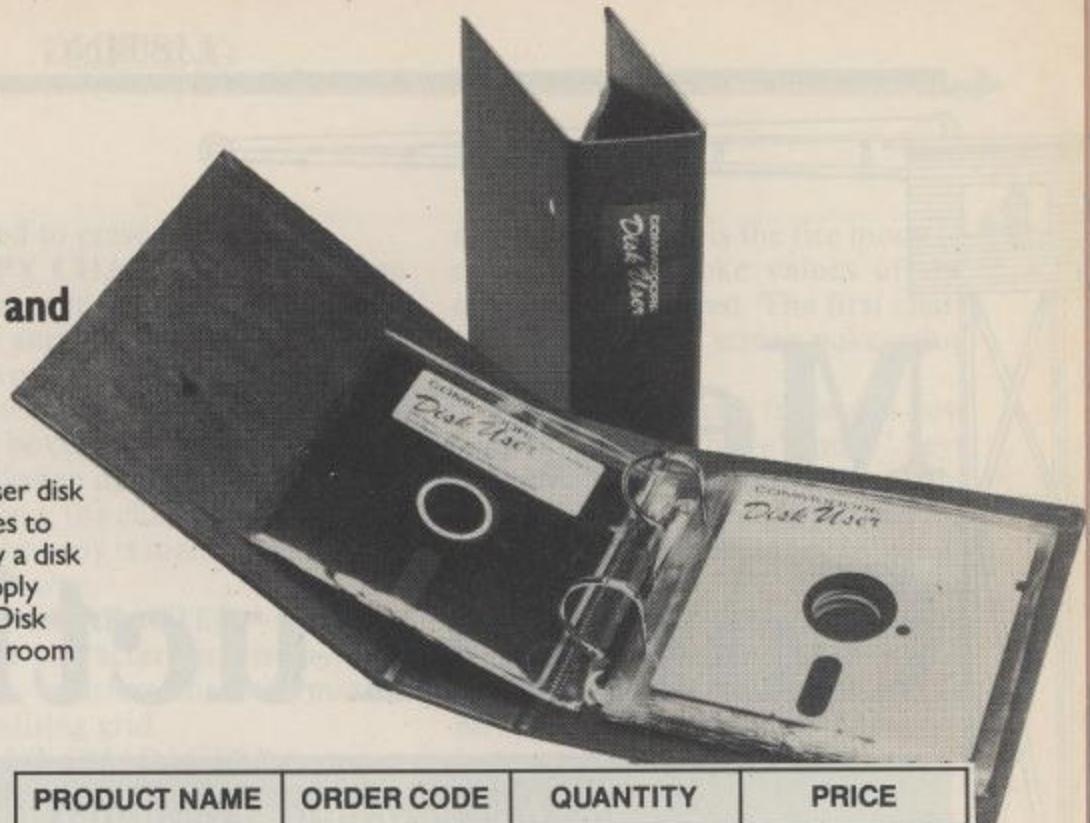
Commodore Disk User Binder with 10 sleeves and 10 disks, £9.95 Order code **BDYU2**

10 sleeves for insertion in binder, £1.50. Order code **BDS10**

20 sleeves for inclusion in binder, £2.75. Order code **BDS20**

10 Commodore Disk User data disks, £5.95. Order code **BDD10**

All orders should be sent to: YOUR COMMODORE, READERS SERVICES, ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS, 9 HALL ROAD, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS HP2 7BH.
Please allow 28 days for delivery.



PRODUCT NAME	ORDER CODE	QUANTITY	PRICE
Overseas postage add £1.00			
CHEQUES PAYABLE TO A.S.P LTD		TOTAL	

GREAT NEW RATES



TRYING TO USE YOUR COMPUTER?...
YOUR
COMMODORE
CAN HELP.

12 issues UK £13.20
12 issues Europe £20.90
12 issues Middle East £21.20
12 issues Far East £24.00
12 issues Rest of World £21.60

Please begin my subscription(s) to YOUR COMMODORE with the
enclosed my cheque/postal order for £
or debit £
from my Access/Barclaycard No.
to

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS
and include post codes

Send this form with your remittance to:
INFONET LTD., 5, River Park Estate,
Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 1HL

NAME (Mr/Mrs/Miss)
ADDRESS
Postcode
Signature
Date

Message Construction Kit

Produce customised scrolling displays with a suite of editor programs

The Message Construction Kit is a useful package which can add a pleasing, dual-line banner effect to most programs. It can scroll credits across the screen or add wrap-around instructions. As long as there's room for an interrupt, MCK can help.

Although the messages are referred to as text, they can include user-defined pictures. In fact, the whole text is redefinable to suit your own particular needs.

By raising the start of Basic to \$3000 (12288), there is room for a character set from \$2000 (8192) upwards and a message can be stored in the space from \$0800 to \$1FFF (2048-8191) giving room for a string of 6144 characters. The routine which forms the interrupt engine is stored from \$C000 to \$C166 (49152-49510).

The three MCK editors control text, characters and storage accessed via a master menu which leads to sub-menus for each option.

Text Editor (T)

There are six options within the text editor.

E - selects the 'text edit' facility which allows the scrolling text to be typed in. At first, the program asks for a starting point which should lie somewhere in the text storage range

of 2048 to 8191. Entering text is then simply a case of typing in the words, using the DEL key to correct any errors. Pressing RETURN recalls the option menu.

V - the View Text option is used to display the text from a given point in memory. While the text is being displayed it can be paused with the F7 key or terminated by pressing the spacebar.

This function also allows you to check the text length which can then be stored by entering the value through the 'M' option from the text menu. This tells the program where the text ends and the wrap-around begins.

S - reveals the main scrolling demo where the results of your labours can be viewed. Press the key and the demo is displayed in fully defined characters across the top two screen lines. Pressing the spacebar may cause a panic at first because a warm reset occurs. This is normal and entering RUN will restore the program without losing any character or text information.

R - if text has been omitted, it can be inserted using the option. On entry, the program asks for a start and end address of the block of text to be moved, the destination address must then be entered. For the end address you have to know how many characters need to be inserted, this

can then be added to the start address to give the end value.

This facility can also be used to repeat blocks of text. The limitation is that only 2000 characters can be moved at a time.

M - As mentioned before, this is the 'set message length' option that tells the system where the loop starts and ends. This can be any value from 256 to 6144 in blocks of 256 characters. The number of characters is increased with the '+' key and decreased using '-'.

X - Exits from the text menu to the main menu.

Character Editor (C)

Up to 128 double height characters can be designed and manipulated to create the building blocks for a scrolling message. The screen displays a 16 x 8 grid, a menu of options and a full character set. The screen layout can be seen in Diagram 1.

The functions can be selected by pressing the specially allocated keys displayed alongside the menu but, by pressing the spacebar, the options can be highlighted with a joystick and the option will be executed when the fire button is pressed.

The space character (ASCII 32) is not included in the redefinable set so that the screen does not fill up

with rubbish. This also means that spaces can easily be inserted in the text editor by pressing the spacebar as normal.

When the editing process is complete, the X option will return the program to Basic but the program can be re-run without losing the defined characters from memory.

SELECT CHARACTER – This option moves the cursor to the character set at the bottom of the screen. The character to be edited can be selected by moving the cursor onto the relevant character and then pressing fire.

CLEAR CHARACTER – When this option is selected, the current character is erased ready for redefining.

REVERSE CHARACTER – All of the on pixels are turned off and vice versa when this option is chosen for the character being edited.

FIRE MODE PLOT – The fire

now used to erase a pixel.

COPY CHARACTER – If you want to make a slightly altered version of another character from the set, this option allows you to copy it. First, the program asks for the character to be copied and this is selected on the lower display using the joystick. Next, the character position to which the copy is made is selected in the same way.

GET CHARACTER – After selecting a character for display, this function transfers the information to the editing grid.

PRINT CHARACTER – A permanent pixel map can be printed out using this facility.

MIRROR X – After selection, the character to be mirrored is laterally reversed.

MIRROR Y – This is the same as mirroring in the X direction but the character is inverted instead.

5 CHAR PAINT – Five consecu-

neath this display is the fire mode (1 or 0) and the poke values of the characters displayed. The first character must have a screen poke value of less than 123.

The five character frieze can now be created using the '+' and '-' keys to select the fire mode. When finished, the characters are transferred to the computer's memory by pressing the spacebar. F7 displays the characters on the screen as they will appear in the text and, if they look alright, the main editing screen can be re-entered by pressing 'X'.

Storage (S)

The options available from the storage menu relate to saving and loading routines.

CHANGE DEVICE – The system is initially set for tape operations but this function will toggle from tape to disk.

SAVE CHARACTERS – The current character set will be saved under a filename of your own choice.

SAVE TEXT – This saves the current text message on to the storage device.

SAVE MACHINE CODE – As the scrolling message is modified through the text editor, the machine code is automatically tailored to run the program. This option saves the correct routine to drive the current characters and message.

LOAD – Can be used to load any of the three file types saved with the preceding three options.

Program creation

To use the files with your own programs, first enter the following:

POKE 43,0:POKE 44,48:POKE 12287,0:NEW

Now the character set, text message and machine code can be loaded in. Before loading your own routine type NEW again.

The following commands will kickstart the scroller:

POKE 899,0:POKE 900,199:POKE 49324,8:SYS 49152

The code routine occupies the locations from 49152 to 49510.

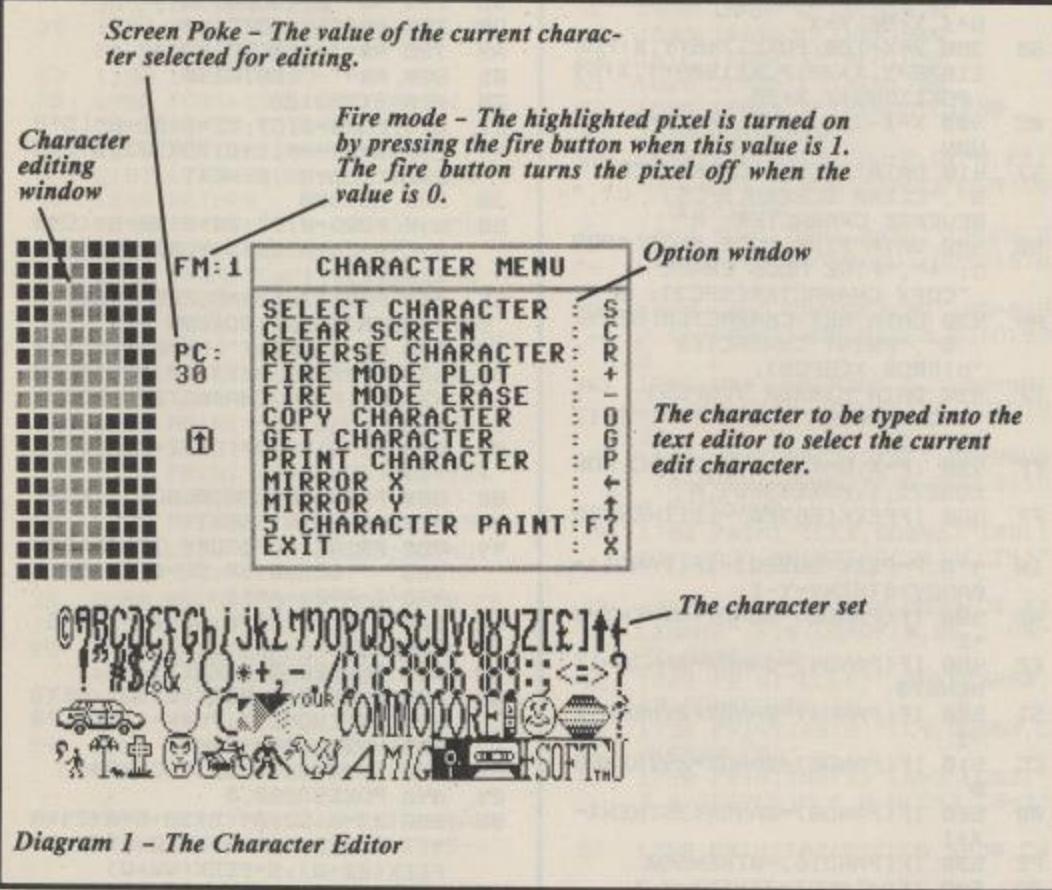


Diagram 1 - The Character Editor

mode (FM) is set to unit value and a pixel is set when the fire button is pressed.

FIRE MODE ERASE – This is like the last option but the FM value is set to zero and the fire button is

used to clear a pixel. The characters can be designed simultaneously on a special 40 x 16 grid. After the first character of the sequence has been selected from the character set display, the screen changes to reveal the new grid. Be-

LISTING

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENTERING THE PROGRAMS

- 1) TYPE IN AND SAVE 'MESSAGE CONSTRUCTION KIT' ONTO YOUR MASTER TAPE OR DISK
- 2) TYPE IN AND SAVE 'M/C MAKER' ONTO A SEPARATE TAPE/DISK
- 3) RUN 'M/C MAKER' AND ADD IT TO THE MASTER TAPE/DISK AFTER 'MCK'
- 4) TYPE IN AND SAVE 'CHARACTER MAKER' ONTO A SEPARATE TAPE/DISK
- 5) RUN 'TEXT MAKER' AND ADD IT TO THE MASTER TAPE/DISK AFTER 'M/C MAKER'
- 6) TYPE IN AND SAVE 'TEXT MAKER' ONTO A SEPARATE TAPE/DISK
- 7) RUN 'TEXT MAKER' AND ADD IT TO THE MASTER TAPE/DISK AFTER 'CHARACTER MAKER'
- 8) LOAD AND RUN 'MCK' AND LOAD THE PROGRAMS IN THIS ORDER:

M/C
CHARS
TEXT

PROGRAM: MESSAGE CONSTRUCTION KIT

```

4A 10 DE-1:DU-1:D$(1)="TAPE":D$  

    (2)="DISK":GOTO1230
3A 20 POKE53280,12:POKE53281,15  

    :POKE646,0:PRINT"[C4,CLR,BLA  

    CK]";:POKE53269,1:POKE53287,  

    0
7C 30 FORX-0TO63:POKE832+X,0:NE  

    XT:POKE832,255:FORX-2TO6:POK  

    E832+X*3,195:NEXT:J-1
6B 40 POKE853,255:POKE856,255:P  

    OKE835,255:POKE53248,24:POKE  

    53249,50:POKE2040,13
09 50 FORX-0TO15:PRINT"[WHITE,R  

    USON,S08]":NEXT:PRINT"[HOME,  

    DOWN]":TAB(9)":[C4]FM:[WHITE]1  

    ":MD-11:GOSUB310
BE 60 A=0:XX-56:SYS49397:FORQ-8  

    *32TOQ+7:POKE8192+Q,0:NEXT:P  

    RINT"[HOME,DOWN5]":TAB(9)":"PC:  

    "
A6 70 PRINTTAB(10)":[DOWN2,C5,C0  

    ]":PRINTTAB(9)":[CM,C4]@[C5,C  

    G]":PRINTTAB(10)":[CT]":GOTO5  

    60
D5 80 P=PEEK(56320):IF(PAND1)=0  

    ANDY>0THENY=Y-1
82 90 IF(PAND2)=0ANDY<15THENY=Y  

    +1
22 100 IF(PAND4)=0ANDX>0THENX=X  

    -1
0E 110 IF(PAND8)=0ANDX<7THENX=X  

    +1
62 120 IF(PAND16)=0THENPOKE5529  

    6+X+Y*40,MD:GOTO280
24 130 POKE53248,24+X*B:POKE532  

    49,50+Y*B:GETA$:IFA$=-"THENB  

    0
60 140 IFA$=+"THENMD-11:PRINT"  

    [HOME,DOWN]":TAB(12)":[WHITE]1  

    ":GOTO80
48 150 IFA$=--"THENMD-1:PRINT"  

    [HOME,DOWN]":TAB(12)":[WHITE]0  

    ":GOTO80
89 160 IFA$="S"THEN450
B2 170 IFA$="C"THENPRINT"[HOME]  

    ";:FORQ-1TO16:PRINT"[WHITE,R

```

```

USON,S08]":NEXT:GOTO820
3E 180 IFA$="R"THENGOTO840
45 190 IFA$=" "THEN680
EA 200 IFA$="X"THEN810
78 210 IFA$="D"THEN860
A5 220 IFA$="G"THEN940
F3 230 IFA$="P"THEN1010
E3 240 IFA$=[F7]"THEN2800
97 250 IFA$=" "THENGOTO2820
FD 260 IFA$="--"THENGOTO2950
B4 270 GOTO680
15 280 22-8192+8*(32+C+A*24+A  

    *1)+Y:IFY>7THEN22-22+127*B  

    30 290 IFMD<>1THENPOKE22,PEEK(2  

    Z)OR(2^(7-X)):GOTO130
D8 300 POKE22,PEEK(2Z)AND(255-2  

    *(7-X)):GOTO130
13 310 PRINT"[HOME,C5]"TAB(13)"  

    [CA,SC20,CS] "
29 320 PRINTTAB(13)":[SB,SPC3,C4  

    ]CHARACTER MENU[CS,SPC3,SB] "
30 330 PRINTTAB(13)":[C5,CQ,SC20  

    ,CW]":FORA-1TO12
65 340 PRINTTAB(13)":[SB]":TAB(34  

    )":[SB]":NEXT:PRINTTAB(13)":[C  

    2,SC20,CX,C4] "
DD 350 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN2]":POKE  

    53264,0:POKE53271,0
87 360 FORX=1TO12:READA$:PRINTT  

    AB(14)LEFT$(A$,18)":[WHITE]"R  

    IGH$(A$,2)":[C4]":NEXT:PRINT  

    "[HOME] ";
8E 370 FORX-0TO31
3B 380 POKE1708+X,X:POKE1788+X,  

    X+32:POKE1868+X,X+64:POKE194  

    8+X,X+96:Y-X
9B 390 X=X+128:POKE1748+Y,X:POK  

    E1828+Y,X+32:POKE1908+Y,X+64  

    :POKE1988+Y,X+96
0C 400 X-X-128:NEXT:X=0:Y=0:RET  

    URN
57 410 DATA"SELECT CHARACTER :  

    S", "CLEAR SCREEN[SPC5]": C", "  

    REVERSE CHARACTER: R"
60 420 DATA"FIRE MODE PLOT[SPC3  

    ]: +", "FIRE MODE ERASE : -"  

    , "COPY CHARACTER[SPC3]": 0"
AA 430 DATA"GET CHARACTER[SPC4]  

    : G", "PRINT CHARACTER : P",  

    "MIRROR X[SPC9]": "
CF 440 DATA"MIRROR Y[SPC9]": ^",  

    "S CHARACTER PAINT: F7", "EXIT  

    [SPC13]: X"
FF 450 :F-X:G-Y:A-E:Y-D:X-C:POK  

    E53271,1:POKE53264,A
F7 460 IFPEEK(56320)=111THEN460
10 470 P=PEEK(56320):IF(PAND1)=  

    0ANDY>0THENY=Y-1
A6 480 IF(PAND2)=0ANDY<3THENY=Y  

    +1
E2 490 IF(PAND4)=0ANDX=0ANDA-1T  

    HEN670
51 500 IF(PAND4)=0ANDX>0THENX=X  

    -1
CC 510 IF(PAND8)=0ANDX=24THEN66  

    0
0B 520 IF(PAND8)=0ANDX<35THENX-  

    X+1
FE 530 IF(PAND16)=0THEN560
2A 540 IFA-1ANDX-7THENX-X-1
73 550 POKE53248,XX+X*B:POKE532  

    49,185+16*Y:GOTO470
5E 560 W-E*24+E*1+C+D*80:POKE55  

    980+W,11:POKE55980+W+40,11:W  

    -A*24+A*1+X+Y*80
E1 570 POKE55980+W,0:POKE55980+  

    W+40,0:C-X:D-Y:E-A:X-F:Y-G:P  

    OKE53271,0
10 580 QQ-(D*32+C+A*24+A*1):PRI  

    NT"[HOME,DOWN6,WHITE]":TAB(8)
QQ"LEFT] ":"IFQQ<10THENPRIN  

    T" "
CC 590 POKE1024+10+9*40,QQ:PRIN  

    T"[HOME]";:FORL=1TO16:PRINT"  

    [WHITE,RUSON,S08]":NEXT
E8 600 POKE53264,0:IFWQ=1THENRE  

    TURN
F3 610 P-PEEK(56320):IFP=111THE  

    N610
2F 620 GOTO80
91 630 IFDV=1THENDV=2:DN=8:GOTO  

    650
B3 640 DV-1:DN-DV
00 650 PRINT"[HOME,WHITE]"TAB(2  

    9)D$(DV):GOTO80
D0 660 X-0:XX-0:A-1:POKE53264,A  

    :GOTOS540
9E 670 X-24:XX-56:A-0:POKE53264  

    ,A:GOTOS540
20 680 POKE53248,24:POKE53264,1  

    :POKE53277,1:I-Y:Y-J
F8 690 P-PEEK(56320):IF(PAND1)=  

    0ANDY>1THENY-Y-1
D7 700 IF(PAND2)=0ANDY<12THENY-  

    Y+1
D9 710 IF(PAND16)=0THEN730  

34 720 POKE53249,65+Y*B:GOTO690
BA 730 POKE53264,0:POKE53277,0
93 740 IFWQ=1THENRETURN
A4 750 P-PEEK(56320):IFP=111THE  

    N750
D5 760 J=Y:Y-I:ONJGOTO450,770,7  

    80,790,800,860,940,1010,2820  

    ,2950,2800,810
B9 770 A$="C":GOTO140
D8 780 A$="F":GOTO140
A5 790 A$="+":GOTO140
05 800 A$="-":GOTO140
75 810 SYS65126
27 820 FORQ-0TO7:22-8192+8*(D*3  

    2+C+A*24+A*1)+Q:POKE22,0:POK  

    E22+(128*B),0:NEXT
30 830 GOTO80
40 840 FORQ-0TO7:22-8192+8*(D*3  

    2+C+A*24+A*1)+Q:POKE22,255-P  

    EEK(22)
5F 850 POKE22+128*B,255-PEEK(22  

    +128*B):NEXT:GOTO80
E8 860 WQ-1:PRINT"[HOME]":FORX-  

    1TO15:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[BLAC  

    K]COPY FROM CHARACTER":GOSUB  

    450
20 870 21-8192+8*(D*32+C+A*24+A  

    *1)
80 880 PRINT"[HOME,BLACK]":FORK  

    -1TO16:PRINT:NEXT
44 890 PRINT"[UP]COPY TO CHARAC  

    TER":GOSUB450:22-8192+8*(D  

    *32+C+A*24+A*1)
AC 900 W1-21+128*B:W2-22+128*B:  

    FORQ-0TO7
18 910 POKE22+Q,PEEK(21+Q)
5E 920 POKEW2+Q,PEEK(W1+Q):NEXT  

    :PRINT"[HOME]":FORK=1TO15:PR  

    INT:NEXT:WQ=0:X=0
8B 930 PRINT"[SPC35]":GOTO80
24 940 POKE53280,0
86 950 22-8192+8*(D*32+C+A*24+A  

    *1):WW=22+128*B:FORQ-0TO7:T-  

    PEEK(22+Q):S=PEEK(WW+Q)
1B 960 FORR-7TO0STEP-1:IFT-2^R>  

    -0THEN-1-T-2^R:POKE55296+Q*40  

    +(7-R),11:GOTO980
91 970 POKE55296+Q*40+7-R,1
20 980 IFS-2^R>-0THENS=5-2^R:PO  

    KE55616+Q*40+7-R,11:GOTO1000
E1 990 POKE55616+Q*40+7-R,1
FB 1000 NEXT:NEXT:POKE53280,11:  

    GOTO80

```

LISTING

A2 1010 PRINT "[HOME]": FORK=1 TO 1	5: PRINT: NEXT: PRINT "[BLACK] DO YOU OWN A CITIZEN IDP-560? (Y/N)"	21 1400 IFAS\$="S" THEN 1430	S. LENGTH : [WHITE]M[C4,SB]
80 1020 GETAS: IFAS\$<>"Y" ANDAS\$<>"N" THEN 1020	68 1410 IFAS\$="X" THEN SYS 65126	E1 1810 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW]	
FD 1030 IFAS\$="Y" THEN OPEN 6,4,6:P RINT#6,CHR\$(0): CLOSE 6	81 1420 GOTO 1370	09 1820 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] EXIT[SP C13]: [WHITE]X[C4,S-]"	
E0 1040 PRINT "[UP, SPC36]"	1F 1430 PRINT "[C4, CLR]": POKE 532	01 1830 PRINTTAB(9)"[CZ,S*20,CX]	
0A 1050 OPEN 4,4: POKE 53265, PEEK(53265) AND 239	80,15: POKE 53281, 15	5B 1840 GETAS: IFAS\$="" THEN 1840	
A4 1060 ZZ=8192+8*(D*32+C): FORQ =0 TO 7: I=PEEK(22+Q)	93 1440 PRINTTAB(9)"[DOWN2,CA,S *20,CS]"	5B 1850 IFAS\$="E" THEN 1920	
FE 1070 FORR=7 TO 0 STEP -1: IF I=2^R >-0 THEN T=I-2^R: PRINT #4, "[RVS ON] [RVS OFF]": GOTO 1090	C2 1450 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-,SPC3]S T O R A G E TO "D\$(DU)" [SB]"	92 1860 IFAS\$="U" THEN 2110	
C0 1080 PRINT #4, "[SO]"	41 1460 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW]	2E 1870 IFAS\$="S" THEN 2360	
27 1090 NEXT: PRINT #4, "[CG]": NEX T	45 1470 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] STORA GE TO "D\$(DU)" [SB]"	55 1880 IFAS\$="M" THEN 2400	
AB 1100 ZZ=8192+8*(D*32+C)+128*8: FORQ=0 TO 7: I=PEEK(22+Q)	55 1480 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW]	76 1890 IFAS\$="R" THEN 3100	
9F 1110 FORR=7 TO 0 STEP -1: IF I=2^R >-0 THEN T=I-2^R: PRINT #4, "[RVS ON] [RVS OFF]": GOTO 1130	AA 1490 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] CHANGE DEVICE[SPC4]: [WHITE]D[C4,SB]	72 1900 IFAS\$="X" THEN 1230	
28 1120 PRINT #4, "[SO]"	CC 1500 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] SAVE CH ARACTERS : [WHITE]C[C4,SB]"	61 1910 GOTO 1840	
2A 1130 NEXT: PRINT #4, "[CG]": NEX T: PRINT #4, "[CT8]": CLOSE 4: POK E 53265, PEEK(53265) OR 16	C4 1510 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] SAVE TE XT[CPC8]: [WHITE]I[C4,SB]"	07 1920 PRINT "[CLR,DOWN,C4] ALT ER START ADDRESS ? (Y/N) DEF .-2048": MS=PEEK(49386)	
FD 1140 X=0: GOTO 80	40 1520 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] SAVE MA CHINECODE : [WHITE]M[C4,SB]"	7F 1930 GETAS: IFAS\$="" THEN 1930	
1F 1150 PRINT "[CLR,DOWN2,C4]" TAB(12)"SAVE "NS": PRINTTAB(12)"[CT16]"	64 1530 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] LOAD[SP C13]: [WHITE]L[C4,SB]"	DB 1940 NA=2048: IFAS\$<>"Y" THEN 1970	
44 1160 INPUT "[DOWN2,CS] GIVE FILENAME ", FI\$: IF FI\$="" AND DE=8 THEN PRINT "[UP3]": GOTO 1160	98 1540 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW]	46 1950 INPUT "[CLR,DOWN,C4] GIVE NEW START ADDRESS "; NA	
82 1170 POKE 194, SA/256: POKE 193, SA-PEEK(194)*256	68 1550 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] EXIT[SP C13]: [WHITE]X[C4,S-]"	1B 1960 IFNA<2048>NA MS*256THE N1950	
31 1180 POKE 175, FA/256: POKE 174, FA-PEEK(175)*256	98 1560 PRINTTAB(9)"[CZ,S*20,CX]	E8 1970 PRINT "[CLR,DOWN,C4] CHAR ACTERS FREE: MS*256-NA: PRINT "[DOWN] EXIT: [WHITE] [RETURN] [C4]"	
53 1190 L=LEN(FI\$)	5A 1570 GETAS: IFAS\$="" THEN 1570	BB 1980 2\$="" : Z=0: PRINT "[DOWN2, CS] INPUT TEXT: [C4] -[LEFT]" :	
70 1200 FOR I=1 TO 10: POKE 1023+I, AS C(MID\$(FI\$, I, 1)): NEXT	65 1580 IFAS\$="D" THEN 1650	B9 1990 GETAS: IFAS\$="" THEN 1990	
4D 1210 POKE 187, 0: POKE 188, 4: POK E 183, L: POKE 186, DE: SYS 62954	7C 1590 IFAS\$="C" THEN 1670	D7 2000 IFAS\$=CHR\$(13) THEN GOTO 1720	
46 1220 RETURN	9F 1600 IFAS\$="M" THEN 1680	81 2010 IFAS\$=CHR\$(20) AND Z>0 THEN PRINTAS\$"- [LEFT]": Z=Z-1: GOTO 1990	
8C 1230 PRINT "[CLR,DOWN]": POKE 3280, 0: POKE 53281, 0	63 1610 IFAS\$="T" THEN 1690	C7 2020 IFAS\$>CHR\$(31) AND AS\$<CHR\$(64) THEN UVA=ASC(A\$): GOTO 2070	
DB 1240 PRINT "[WHITE,SPC6] THE MESSAGE CONSTRUCTION KIT"	41 1620 IFAS\$="L" THEN 1700	D4 2030 IFAS\$>CHR\$(63) AND AS\$<CHR\$(96) THEN UVA=ASC(A\$)-64: GOTO 2070	
CA 1245 PRINT "[WHITE,SPC6,CT28, DOWN]"	82 1630 IFAS\$="X" THEN GOTO 1230	12 2040 IFAS\$>CHR\$(181) AND AS\$<CHR\$(224) THEN UVA=ASC(A\$)-128: GOTO 2070	
0B 1250 PRINT "[C8,SPC4] PROGRAMMED BY FRANK VAN TIGGELEN"	54 1640 GOTO 1570	4C 2050 IFAS\$>CHR\$(159) AND AS\$<CHR\$(192) THEN UVA=ASC(A\$)-64: GOTO 2070	
21 1260 PRINT "[C4,SPC15] MARCH 1 988"	88 1650 IF DV=1 THEN DV=2: DE=8: PRINT "[HOME,DOWN6]" TAB(24) D\$(DU): GOTO 1570	00 2060 GOTO 1990	
97 1270 PRINT "[C5,SPC9] FOR THE YOUR COMMODORE"	64 1660 DV=1: DE=1: PRINT "[HOME,DOWN6]" TAB(24) D\$(DU): GOTO 1570	FF 2070 PRINT AS\$; : POKENA+Z, VA: Z=Z+1	
80 1275 PRINT "[YELLOW,SPC10] SERIOUS USER'S GUIDE[C5,DOWN3]"	88 1670 NS=" CHARACTERS": SA=8192: FA=10241: GOSUB 1150: GOTO 1430	D9 2080 IF Z+NA->MS*256 THEN PRINT : PRINT "[DOWN] MEMORY FULL": GOTO 2330	
35 1280 PRINTTAB(9)"[CA,S*20,CS]	AC 1680 NS=" MACHINE C.": SA=49152: FA=49510: GOSUB 1150: GOTO 1430	75 2090 IFAS\$=CHR\$(34) THEN PRINT CHR\$(20) CHR\$(34);	
E5 1290 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] M A I N[CPC4] M E N U [S-]"	41 1690 NS=" [SPC7] TEXT": SA=2048: FA-PEEK(49386)*256: GOSUB 1150: GOTO 1430	E2 2100 PRINT "-[LEFT]": GOTO 1990	
E1 1300 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW]	78 1700 PRINT "[CLR,DOWN2]" TAB(18)"LOAD": PRINTTAB(18)"[CT4]"	A5 2110 INPUT "[CLR,DOWN2,C4] GIVE START ADDRESS ? 2048[LEFT]": IT: MS=PEEK(49386)	
E4 1310 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] TEXT ED ITOR[SPC6]: [WHITE]T[C5,S-]"	33 1710 INPUT "[DOWN2,CS] GIVE FILENAME": FI\$: LOADFI\$, DE, 1: AS\$="" : GOTO 1430	73 2120 IF IT<2048>IT: MS*256THE N2110	
03 1320 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]CHARACTER EDITOR : [WHITE]C[C5,S-]"	4C 1720 PRINT "[CLR]": POKE 53280, 12: POKE 53281, 15	BF 2130 PRINT "[CLR,DOWN2,C4] PRESS [WHITE] [RETURN] [C4] TO START"	
E2 1330 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]STORAGE [SPC10]: [WHITE]S[C5,S-]"	06 1730 PRINTTAB(9)"[C4,DOWN3,C A,S*20,CS]"	1A 2140 PRINT "PRESS [WHITE][C7] [C4] TO PAUSE AND RESTART"	
69 1340 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW]	07 1740 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] [CS] T E X T [SPC4] M E N U [C4] [S-]"	FE 2150 PRINT "PRESS [WHITE][SPA CE][C4] TO EXIT": AD=2048	
E0 1350 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]EXIT[SP C13]: [WHITE]X[C5,S-]"	52 1750 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW]	A4 2160 GETAS: IFAS\$<>CHR\$(13) THE N2160	
D9 1360 PRINTTAB(9)"[CZ,S*20,CX]	08 1760 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] EDIT TE XT[CPC8]: [WHITE]E[C4,SB]"	2B 2170 PRINT "[DOWN]": FOR X=1 TO MS*256 STEP 24	
DB 1370 GETAS: IFAS\$="" THEN 1370	A1 1770 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]VIEW TE XT[CPC8]: [WHITE]V[C4,SB]"	7E 2180 X\$=STR\$(X): X\$=RIGHT\$(X\$, LEN(X\$)-1): PRINTTAB(S-LEN(X\$)) "[BLACK]" X\$"[SPC5,C4]" :	
7E 1380 IFAS\$="I" THEN 1720	B2 1780 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]VIEW SC ROLLING[SPC3]: [WHITE]S[C4,S B]"	BB 2190 FOR Y=0 TO 23	
BB 1390 IFAS\$="C" THEN 20	4E 1790 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]REPLACE TEXT[SPC5]: [WHITE]R[C4,SB]	FF 2200 Q=PEEK(X+Y): IF Q>31 AND Q<64 THEN 2250	
	41 1800 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]SET MES	A6 2210 IF Q>0 AND Q<32 THEN Q=Q+64	

LISTING

07 :GOTO2250
 2220 IFQ->96ANDQ<128THENQ-Q+
 64:GOTO2250
 71 2230 IFQ->64ANDQ<96THENQ-Q+3
 2:GOTO2250
 7A 2240 PRINT"[C5,SU,C4]";:GOTO
 2260
 82 2250 PRINTCHR\$(Q);:IFQ=34THE
 NPRINTCHR\$(20)CHR\$(34);
 3D 2260 GETA\$:IFAS<>"THEN2280
 FB 2270 NEXT:PRINT:NEXT:GOTO233
 0
 7F 2280 IFAS\$="F7]"THEN2310
 B3 2290 IFAS\$=" "THEN2330
 F4 2300 GOTO2270
 DE 2310 GETA\$:IFAS<>"F7]"THEN2
 310
 17 2320 GOTO2270
 FF 2330 PRINT:PRINT"[DOWN2,SPC8
 JPRESS [WHITE][SPACE][C4] T
 O EXIT"
 BB 2340 GETA\$:IFAS<>" "THEN2340
 3A 2350 GOTO1720
 3A 2360 PRINT"[C4,CLR]":POKE532
 80,15:POKE53281,15:POKE899,0
 :POKE900,199:POKE901,0
 A0 2370 POKE49324,8:SYS49152:PR
 INT"[HOME,DOWN4,C4,SPC9]PRES
 S [WHITE][SPACE][C4] TO EXIT
 "
 27 2380 GETA\$:IFAS\$=" "THEN810
 43 2390 GOTO2380
 F1 2400 PRINT"[CLR]";:MS=PEEK(4
 9386)
 35 2410 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN2,C4]ME
 SSAGE LENGTH:[WHITE]"256*(MS
 -8)"[LEFT,C4] CHARACTERS "
 68 2420 PRINT"[DOWN2]PRESS [WHI
 TE]+[C4] TO INCREASE AND [WH
 ITE]-[C4] TO DECREASE"
 2C 2430 PRINT"NUMBER OF CHARACT
 ERS"
 83 2440 PRINT"[DOWN]PRESS [WHIT
 E][SPACE][C4] TO EXIT"
 8D 2450 GETA\$:IFAS\$=" "THEN2450
 D2 2460 IFAS\$="+"ANDMS<32THENMS-
 MS+1:POKE49386,MS:GOTO2410
 55 2470 IFAS\$="-"ANDMS>9THENMS-M
 S-1:POKE49386,MS:GOTO2410
 1F 2480 IFAS\$=" "THENGOTO1720
 4D 2490 GOTO2450
 03 2500 PRINT"[C4,CLR]":POKE532
 64,0:POKE53277,0:POKE53271,0
 :R=0:S=0:T=0:IT=24:MM=1
 DC 2510 MD=224:FORX=0TO4:POKE18
 40+X,CH+X:POKE1880+X,CH+X+12
 8:NEXT:A1=CH:A2=A1+4
 EE 2520 PRINT"[HOME]";:FORX=1TO
 16:PRINT"[C4,SO40]";
 69 2530 NEXT
 C3 2540 PRINT"[CRUSOFF,C4] FM:[W
 HITE]"MM"[C4,SPC3]POKES:[WHI
 TE]"A1"[C4]TO[WHITE]"A2"[C4,
 SPC3]EXIT: [WHITE]X"
 AE 2550 P=PEEK(56320):IF(PAND1)
 -0ANDS>0THENS-S-1
 8C 2560 IF(PAND2)=0ANDS<15THENS
 -S+1
 AD 2570 IF(PAND4)=0ANDT=0ANDR=1
 THENT=28:R=0:IT=24:POKE53264
 ,0:GOTO2620
 18 2580 IF(PAND4)=0ANDT>0THENT-
 T-1
 07 2590 IF(PAND8)=0ANDT=28THENR
 -1:IT=0:POKE53264,1:T=0:GOTO
 2620
 AC 2600 IF(PAND8)=0ANDR=0THENT-
 T+1
 0A 2610 IF(PAND8)=0ANDR=1ANDT<1
 0THENT-T+1
 7E 2620 IF(PAND16)=0THENPOKE102
 4+S*40+T+28*R+R*1,MD

3E 2630 POKE53248,IT+T*8:POKE53
 249,50+S*8:GETA\$:IFAS\$=""THEN
 2550
 5B 2640 IFAS\$="C"THEN2520
 51 2650 IFAS\$=""THENMD=224:MM=1
 :PRINT"[UP]";:GOTO2540
 7C 2660 IFAS\$=""THENMD=79:MM=0:
 PRINT"[UP]";:GOTO2540
 70 2670 IFAS\$="X"THENRESTORE:GOT
 020
 2D 2680 IFAS\$=" "THEN2710
 09 2690 IFAS\$="F7]"THENGOTO3020
 A9 2700 GOTO2550
 25 2710 POKE53280,0
 47 2720 FORW=0TO4:FORY=0TO7:FOR
 X=7TO0STEP-1:Z=PEEK(1024+W*8
 +(7-X)+Y*40)
 D1 2730 Z=8192+CH*8+W*8+Y:IFZ-
 224THENPOKE22,PEEK(22)OR(2^X
):GOTO2750
 39 2740 POKE22,PEEK(22)AND(255-
 2^X)
 C2 2750 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT
 9A 2760 FORW=0TO4:FORY=0TO7:FOR
 X=7TO0STEP-1:Z=PEEK(1344+W*8
 +(7-X)+Y*40)
 D4 2770 Z=8192+CH*8+W*8+Y+128*
 8:IFZ=224THENPOKE22,PEEK(22)
 OR(2^X):GOTO2790
 91 2780 POKE22,PEEK(22)AND(255-
 2^X)
 70 2790 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:POKE5328
 0,11:GOTO2550
 E0 2800 PRINT"[HOME]":FORK=1TO1
 5:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[BLACK]5
 CHARS FROM":WQ=1:GOSUB450:WQ
 -0
 17 2810 CH=QQ:GOTO2500
 02 2820 PRINT"[HOME]":FORK=1TO1
 5:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[BLACK]MI
 RROR WHICH CHARACTER":WQ=1
 00 2830 GOSUB450:POKE53280,0
 D1 2840 Z=QQ*8+8192:WQ=0:POKE53
 264,0:POKE53248,24*X*8:POKES
 3249,50+Y*8
 AC 2850 PRINT"[HOME,BLACK]":FOR
 K=1TO16:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[UP
 ,SPC24]"
 32 2860 FORQ=0TO7:POKE950+Q,PEE
 K(Z+Q):POKE960+Q,PEEK(Z+128*
 8+Q):NEXT
 97 2870 FORK=0TO7:QQ=PEEK(950+K
):Z=Z+K:FORL=0TO7
 29 2880 IFQQ-(2^(7-L))=>0THENPO
 KE22,PEEK(22)OR(2^L):QQ=QQ-(
 2^(7-L)):GOTO2900
 56 2890 POKE22,PEEK(22)AND(255-
 2^L)
 95 2900 NEXT:NEXT
 89 2910 FORK=0TO7:QQ=PEEK(960+K
):Z=Z+128*8+K:FORL=0TO7
 75 2920 IFQQ-(2^(7-L))=>0THENPO
 KE22,PEEK(22)OR(2^L):QQ=QQ-(
 2^(7-L)):GOTO2940
 6E 2930 POKE22,PEEK(22)AND(255-
 2^L)
 67 2940 NEXT:NEXT:POKE53280,11:
 GOTOB0
 4E 2950 POKE53280,0
 1E 2960 PRINT"[HOME]":FORK=1TO1
 5:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[BLACK]MI
 RROR WHICH CHARACTER":WQ=1
 FF 2970 GOSUB450:Z=QQ*8+8192:WQ
 =0:POKE53264,0:POKE53248,24*
 X*8:POKE53249,50+Y*8
 22 2980 PRINT"[HOME,BLACK]":FOR
 K=1TO16:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[UP
 ,SPC24]"
 14 2990 FORQ=0TO7:POKE950+Q,PEE
 K(Z+Q):POKE960+Q,PEEK(Z+Q+12
 8*8):NEXT
 25 3000 FORQ=7TO0STEP-1:POKEZ+0
 PEEK(967-Q):POKEZ+Q+128*8:P

EEK(957-Q):NEXT
 55 3010 POKE53280,11:GOTOB0
 24 3020 PRINT"[HOME]";:FORX=1TO
 16:PRINT"[C4,SO40]";
 63 3030 NEXT
 C0 3040 POKE53280,0
 0A 3050 FORW=0TO4:FORY=0TO7:QQ-
 8192+CH*8+W*8+Y:Z=PEEK(QQ):Z
 2-PEEK(QQ+128*8)
 67 3060 FORX=0TO7
 BC 3070 IFZ=2^(7-X)->0THENZ=Z-2
 -(7-X):POKE1024+W*8+Y*40+X,2
 24
 2B 3080 IFZ=2^(7-X)->0THENZ=Z-2
 2-2^(7-X):POKE1344+W*8+Y*40+
 X,224
 D3 3090 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:PRINT:PO
 KE53280,11:GOTO2550
 B5 3100 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN2,C4]"IA
 B(14)"REPLACE TEXT":PRINTTAB
 (14)"[CT12]"
 E4 3110 INPUT"[DOWN2,C4]GIVE TE
 XT START ADDRESS":TS
 77 3120 INPUT"[DOWN]GIVE TEXT
 END ADDRESS":TE
 1B 3130 INPUT"[DOWN]GIVE NEW S
 TART ADDRESS":NS
 C3 3140 IFTE<TTHENPRINT"[DOWN,
 WHITE]END SHOULD BE HIGHER T
 HAN START":GOTO3240
 2A 3150 IFIS<20480RTS>8191THENG
 OT03230
 9C 3160 IFTE<20480RTS>8191THENG
 OT03230
 0A 3170 IFNS<20480RNS>8191THENG
 OT03230
 A6 3180 IFNS+TE-TS>8191THENPRIN
 T"[DOWN,WHITE]NEW START ADDR
 ESS TOO HIGH":GOSUB3240:GOTO
 3100
 46 3190 IFTE-TS>2000THENPRINT"
 [DOWN,WHITE]TEXT TOO LONG (LE
 NGTH < - 2000)":GOTO3240
 50 3200 PRINT"[DOWN,BLACK]PLEAS
 E WAIT":POKE53280,0
 EA 3210 K=TE-TS:FORL=0TOK:POKE1
 0240+L,PEEK(TS+L):NEXT:FORL-
 0TOK
 DE 3220 POKENS+L,PEEK(10240+L):
 NEXT:POKE53280,11:GOTO1720
 BC 3230 IFZ=2^(7-X)->0THENZ=Z-2
 -(7-X):POKE1024+W*8+Y*40+X,2
 24
 2B 3240 IFZ=2^(7-X)->0THENZ=Z-2
 2-2^(7-X):POKE1344+W*8+Y*40+
 X,224
 D3 3250 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:PRINT:PO
 KE53280,11:GOTO2550
 B5 3260 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN2,C4]"IA
 B(14)"REPLACE TEXT":PRINTTAB
 (14)"[CT12]"
 E4 3270 INPUT"[DOWN2,C4]GIVE TE
 XT START ADDRESS":TS
 77 3280 INPUT"[DOWN]GIVE TEXT
 END ADDRESS":TE
 1B 3290 INPUT"[DOWN]GIVE NEW S
 TART ADDRESS":NS
 C3 3300 IFTE<TTHENPRINT"[DOWN,
 WHITE]END SHOULD BE HIGHER T
 HAN START":GOTO3240
 2A 3310 IFIS<20480RTS>8191THENG
 OT03230
 9C 3320 IFTE<20480RTS>8191THENG
 OT03230
 0A 3330 IFNS<20480RNS>8191THENG
 OT03230
 A6 3340 IFNS+TE-TS>8191THENPRIN
 T"[DOWN,WHITE]NEW START ADDR
 ESS TOO HIGH":GOSUB3240:GOTO
 3100
 46 3350 IFTE-TS>2000THENPRINT"
 [DOWN,WHITE]TEXT TOO LONG (LE
 NGTH < - 2000)":GOTO3240

LISTING

```

50 3200 PRINT "[DOWN, BLACK] PLEAS
E WAIT":POKE53280,0
EA 3210 K-IE-TS:FORL-0TOK:POKE1
0240+L,PEEK(TS+L):NEXT:FORL-
0TOK
DE 3220 POKENS+L,PEEK(10240+L):
NEXT:POKE53280,11:GOTO1720
06 3230 PRINT "[WHITE, DOWN] TEXT
MUST BE BETWEEN 2048 AND 819
2 !"
BS 3240 FORL=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO3
100

```

PROGRAM: M/C MAKER

```

24 10 BL-33 :LN-50 :SA-4915
2
C0 20 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=
0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
B7 30 POKE53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
D,A:NEXT D
73 40 READ A:IF A><CX THENPRINT
"ERROR IN LINE":LN+(L*10):ST
OP
C4 45 NEXT L:SYS49512
39 50 DATA 120,169,31,141,13,22
0,141,13,221,173,13,220,173,
13,221,173,2055
13 60 DATA 17,208,41,127,141,17
,208,169,198,141,20,3,169,19
2,141,21,1813
64 70 DATA 3,169,1,141,26,208,1
69,66,141,18,208,88,96,169,2
00,141,1844
02 80 DATA 22,208,169,211,141,2
0,3,169,192,141,21,3,169,251
,141,18,1879
83 90 DATA 208,169,1,141,25,208
,76,49,234,169,199,141,22,20
8,169,198,2217
6E 100 DATA 141,20,3,169,192,14
1,21,3,169,66,141,18,208,169
,1,141,1603
F6 110 DATA 25,208,234,234,234,
174,131,3,232,224,1,240,6,14
2,131,3,2222
0E 120 DATA 76,49,234,162,0,142
,131,3,174,132,3,202,224,191
,208,3,1934
C4 130 DATA 76,140,192,142,22,2
08,142,132,3,76,49,234,162,1
99,142,132,2051
B1 140 DATA 3,160,0,185,1,4,153
,0,4,185,41,4,153,40,4,200,1
137
60 150 DATA 192,40,240,3,76,147
,192,174,133,3,189,0,8,141,3
9,4,1581
D8 160 DATA 105,127,141,79,4,23
4,234,234,234,234,232,142,13
3,3,169,199,2504
FE 170 DATA 141,74,192,76,219,1
92,160,2,136,208,253,169,21
,141,24,208,2216
17 180 DATA 76,45,192,169,25,14
1,24,208,76,73,192,174,133,3
,224,0,1755
B7 190 DATA 240,3,76,49,234,174
,172,192,232,224,12,208,2,16
2,8,142,2130
94 200 DATA 172,192,76,49,234,1
20,169,31,141,13,220,141,13
,221,173,13,1978
09 210 DATA 220,173,13,221,173
,17,208,41,127,141,17,208,169
,34,141,20,1923
E0 220 DATA 3,169,193,141,21,3
,169,1,141,26,208,169,50,141
,18,208,1661
7B 230 DATA 88,96,169,21,141,24
,208,169,62,141,20,3,169,193
,141,21,1666

```

```

26 240 DATA 3,169,186,141,18,20
8,169,1,141,25,208,76,49,234
,234,234,2096
B8 250 DATA 234,234,234,234,234
,234,234,169,25,141,24,208,2
38,39,208,169,2859
9C 260 DATA 34,141,20,3,169,193
,141,21,3,169,50,141,18,208,
169,1,1481
52 270 DATA 141,25,208,76,49,23
4,0,0,169,0,133,250,169,192,
133,251,2030
8C 280 DATA 169,0,133,174,133,1
93,169,192,133,175,133,194,1
69,104,133,252,2456
F5 290 DATA 169,193,133,253,160
,0,177,250,145,174,230,250,2
08,2,230,251,2825
8A 300 DATA 230,174,208,2,230,1
75,165,250,197,252,208,234,1
65,251,197,253,3191
49 310 DATA 208,228,169,3,133,1
87,169,194,133,188,169,3,133
,183,169,0,2269
AB 320 DATA 133,185,160,0,185,2
11,193,240,6,32,210,255,200,
208,245,32,2495
20 330 DATA 207,255,240,251,201
,49,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,1
5,133,186,2357
AB 340 DATA 76,234,245,147,17,1
7,73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,86
,73,1484
30 350 DATA 67,69,32,78,85,77,6
6,69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,49
,980
78 360 DATA 32,47,32,68,73,83,7
5,61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,58
,899
90 370 DATA 45,32,0,77,47,67,0
,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,268
AD 380 DATA 0,0,0,255,255,255,2
55,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1020

```

PROGRAM: CHARACTER MAKER

```

E9 10 BL-139 :LN-50 :SA-3686
4
C0 20 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=
0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
B7 30 POKE53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
D,A:NEXT D
73 40 READ A:IF A><CX THENPRINT
"ERROR IN LINE":LN+(L*10):ST
OP
C5 45 NEXT L:SYS38920
72 50 DATA 56,108,68,146,186,17
0,162,162,124,254,198,198,25
4,254,198,102,2640
58 60 DATA 252,254,198,198,198
,252,252,198,48,124,110,198,1
98,192,192,192,3056
BA 70 DATA 248,252,12,54,54,54
,54,102,60,126,102,192,192,22
4,112,96,1934
50 80 DATA 252,254,198,198,192
,192,96,96,28,62,118,102,96,1
92,192,192,2460
B5 90 DATA 192,192,192,192,96,9
6,96,124,24,24,0,24,24,24,24
,24,1348
D8 100 DATA 12,12,0,12,12,12,12
,6,192,192,192,192,192,204,2
20,248,1710
61 110 DATA 192,192,96,96,96,48
,48,48,130,198,254,254,214,1
98,198,198,2460
28 120 DATA 220,254,230,198,198
,198,102,102,60,126,102,102
,198,198,198,198,2684
34 130 DATA 240,252,206,198,198
,102,110,124,60,126,102,102
,198,198,198,198,2612

```

```

D1 140 DATA 248,252,12,198,198
,198,204,252,56,124,238,198,1
92,224,120,28,2742
44 150 DATA 96,96,240,120,96,96
,96,192,198,198,198,198,198
,198,198,198,2616
C9 160 DATA 198,198,198,198,198
,108,108,108,12,14,6,102,102
,198,198,198,2144
55 170 DATA 198,198,198,198,198
,108,108,56,198,198,198,198
,198,102,126,30,2510
16 180 DATA 254,254,6,6,14,12,2
8,56,60,60,48,48,48,48,48,48
,1038
B6 190 DATA 120,252,238,198,192
,192,96,104,60,60,12,12,12,1
2,12,12,1584
83 200 DATA 16,16,56,56,124,124
,254,254,16,16,16,48,48,112
,112,254,1522
3D 210 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,60
,60,60,60,60,60,24,444
CF 220 DATA 238,238,34,102,204
,0,0,0,54,54,54,54,54,236,252
,126,1700
54 230 DATA 60,124,254,222,216
,248,120,124,98,146,150,102,1
2,12,24,24,1936
73 240 DATA 48,120,72,216,208,1
44,240,96,56,56,8,24,48,0,0
,0,1336
BE 250 DATA 28,56,96,96,192,192
,192,192,112,56,12,12,6,6,6
,6,1260
FB 260 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,16,84,56
,0,0,0,24,24,24,126,354
A6 270 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
,0,0,0,0,254,254
FB 280 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,2
,6,6,12,12,24,24,88
C9 290 DATA 124,186,198,198,198
,198,130,0,0,2,6,6,6,6,2,0,1
260
6E 300 DATA 124,58,6,6,6,6,58,1
24,124,58,6,6,6,6,58,124,776
B7 310 DATA 0,130,198,198,198,1
98,186,124,124,184,192,192,1
92,192,184,124,2616
9D 320 DATA 124,184,192,192,192
,192,184,124,124,58,6,6,6,6
,2,0,1592
OC 330 DATA 124,186,198,198,198
,198,186,124,124,186,198,198
,198,198,186,124,2824
C0 340 DATA 0,0,0,56,56,56,56,0,0
,0,0,0,56,56,56,0,0,336
AC 350 DATA 0,0,0,0,2,12,48,192
,0,0,0,0,124,124,0,502
SF 360 DATA 0,0,0,0,128,96,24,6
,124,254,198,198,102,6,12,28
,1176
F0 370 DATA 0,0,0,0,1,2,63,64,0
,0,0,255,37,69,250,5,746
C4 380 DATA 0,0,0,255,5,4,2,255
,0,0,0,224,24,132,130,125,11
,56
74 390 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,224,2
24,24,4,2,2,1,1,1,483
C0 400 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
,0,0,0,1,1,1,3
7B 410 DATA 15,48,64,128,128,0
,0,0,15,63,112,96,192,192
,192,192,1437
D0 420 DATA 128,128,126,124,120
,112,96,0,255,127,191,95,175
,87,171,85,2020
DF 430 DATA 255,254,255,252,248
,225,196,144,137,82,34,34,33
,0,0,0,2149
1A 440 DATA 146,82,82,82,142,0
,0,0,224,144,225,161,145,3,3

```

LISTING

LISTING

```

FD 100,206,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,7,556
FD 1320 DATA 0,0,0,0,117,39,37,
37,68,68,68,68,68,68,68,56,7
62
D7 1330 DATA 32,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1
69,0,133,250,169,144,133,251
,1281
7B 1340 DATA 169,0,133,174,133,
193,169,32,133,175,133,194,1
69,8,133,252,2200
9B 1350 DATA 169,152,133,253,16
0,0,177,250,145,174,230,250,
208,2,230,251,2784
A2 1360 DATA 230,174,208,2,230,
175,165,250,197,252,208,234,
165,251,197,253,3191
43 1370 DATA 208,228,169,163,13
3,187,169,152,133,188,169,5,
133,183,169,0,2389
F5 1380 DATA 133,185,160,0,185,
115,152,240,6,32,210,255,200
,208,245,32,2358
6B 1390 DATA 207,255,240,251,20
1,49,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,
15,133,186,2357
B0 1400 DATA 76,234,245,147,17,
17,73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,8
6,73,1464
2B 1410 DATA 67,69,32,78,85,77,
66,69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,4
9,980
40 1420 DATA 32,47,32,68,73,83,
75,61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,5
8,899
AE 1430 DATA 45,32,0,67,72,65,8
2,83,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,446
95 1440 DATA 0,0,0,255,255,255,
255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1020

```

PROGRAM: TEXT MAKER

```

7D 10 BL=75 :LN=50 :SA=3814
4
C0 20 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=
0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
B7 30 POKE 53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
D,A:NEXT D
73 40 READ A:IF A><CX THENPRINT
"ERROR IN LINE":LN+(L*10):ST
OP
CD 45 NEXT L:SYS39176
10 50 DATA 20,8,5,32,13,5,19,19
,1,7,5,32,3,15,14,19,217
5E 60 DATA 20,18,21,3,20,9,15,1
4,32,11,9,20,32,23,1,19,267
E1 70 DATA 32,23,18,9,20,20,5,1
4,32,2,25,32,6,18,1,14,271
E5 80 DATA 11,32,22,1,14,32,20,
9,7,7,5,12,5,14,32,9,232
D3 90 DATA 14,32,13,1,18,3,8,32
,49,57,56,56,32,6,15,18,410
35 100 DATA 32,20,8,5,32,19,5,1
8,9,15,21,19,32,21,19,5,280
14 110 DATA 18,39,19,32,7,21,9,
4,5,46,46,46,13,3,11,32,351
D0 120 DATA 1,12,12,15,23,19,32
,1,14,25,15,14,5,32,20,15,25
5
FD 130 DATA 32,3,18,5,1,20,5,32
,20,8,5,9,18,32,15,23,246
4C 140 DATA 14,32,19,13,15,15,2
0,8,45,19,3,18,15,12,12,9,26
9
8B 150 DATA 14,7,44,32,9,14,20,
5,18,18,21,16,20,32,4,18,292
19 160 DATA 9,22,5,14,32,13,5,1
9,19,1,7,5,19,32,23,8,233
D3 170 DATA 9,3,8,32,23,9,12,12
,32,5,22,5,14,32,18,21,257

```

```

2F 180 DATA 14,32,1,12,15,14,7,
19,9,4,5,32,1,14,15,20,214
67 190 DATA 8,5,18,32,16,18,15,
7,18,1,13,46,46,46,46,46,381
D9 200 DATA 46,46,46,46,46,46,3
2,20,8,5,19,5,32,13,5,19,434
20 210 DATA 19,1,7,5,19,32,3,15
,14,20,1,9,14,32,21,19,231
0A 220 DATA 5,18,32,4,5,6,9,14,
5,4,32,7,18,1,16,8,184
5B 230 DATA 9,3,19,32,1,14,4,32
,3,8,1,18,1,3,20,5,173
57 240 DATA 18,19,44,23,8,9,3,8
,32,1,18,5,32,5,1,19,245
9D 250 DATA 9,12,25,32,4,5,19,9
,7,14,5,4,32,21,19,9,226
E3 260 DATA 14,7,32,20,8,5,32,3
,8,1,18,1,3,20,5,18,195
80 270 DATA 32,5,4,9,20,15,18,3
2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,39
1
E5 280 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,20,5
,24,20,19,32,3,1,14,32,2,332
6B 290 DATA 5,32,23,18,9,20,20,
5,14,32,21,19,9,14,7,32,280
60 300 DATA 20,8,5,32,19,9,13,1
6,12,5,32,20,5,24,20,32,272
59 310 DATA 5,4,9,20,15,18,32,4
6,46,46,46,46,46,46,46,51
7
59 320 DATA 32,1,32,6,5,23,32,5
,24,1,13,16,12,5,19,32,258
B6 330 DATA 15,6,32,23,8,1,20,3
2,9,19,32,16,15,19,19,9,275
C2 340 DATA 2,12,5,32,23,9,20,8
,32,13,3,11,32,58,32,32,324
C9 350 DATA 64,65,66,67,68,32,3
,8,9,12,4,9,19,8,32,16,482
D3 360 DATA 9,3,20,21,18,5,19,3
2,46,46,46,46,46,77,78,55
8
6E 370 DATA 79,80,81,82,83,84,8
5,86,87,88,32,32,122,123,124
,125,1393
FE 380 DATA 126,32,32,112,113,1
14,115,116,112,113,32,32,73,
74,32,54,1282
40 390 DATA 52,32,32,32,32,12,1
5,7,15,19,32,46,46,46,46,46,
510
1D 400 DATA 46,46,46,46,32,75,7
6,75,76,75,76,92,93,94,92,93
,1133
7C 410 DATA 94,92,93,93,93,94,9
2,93,94,92,93,94,75,76,75,76
,1419
3A 420 DATA 75,76,32,32,2,1,19,
45,18,5,12,9,5,6,32,7,376
55 430 DATA 18,1,16,8,9,3,19,32
,46,46,46,46,46,46,32,460
8F 440 DATA 95,96,97,98,99,32,3
2,32,100,101,32,32,102,103,3
2,32,1115
C9 450 DATA 32,104,105,106,32,3
2,32,107,108,109,110,111,32,
32,32,32,1116
05 460 DATA 32,90,91,32,32,32,3
2,13,15,18,5,32,3,8,9,12,456
A6 470 DATA 4,9,19,8,32,19,20,2
1,6,6,32,46,46,46,46,46,406
0C 480 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,20,8
,9,19,32,13,5,19,19,1,7,312
77 490 DATA 5,32,3,15,14,20,1,9
,14,19,32,49,48,50,52,32,395
53 500 DATA 3,8,1,18,1,3,20,5,1
8,19,44,2,21,20,32,3,218
73 510 DATA 1,14,32,2,5,32,5,14
,12,1,18,7,5,4,32,20,204

```

```

96 520 DATA 15,32,14,15,32,12,5
,19,19,32,20,8,1,14,32,54,32
4
76 530 DATA 49,52,52,32,3,8,1,1
8,1,3,20,5,18,19,32,33,346
F3 540 DATA 32,32,32,32,13,3,11
,32,18,21,14,19,32,15,14,32,
352
E1 550 DATA 73,74,32,54,52,32,1
,14,4,32,73,74,32,49,50,56,7
02
84 560 DATA 32,40,8,14,32,54,52
,32,13,15,4,5,41,32,23,9,407
7C 570 DATA 20,8,32,117,118,32,
15,18,32,119,120,121,32,46,4
6,46,922
3A 580 DATA 46,46,46,46,46,32,5
,24,16,5,3,20,32,13,15,18,41
3
5B 590 DATA 5,32,16,18,15,7,18,
1,13,19,32,21,19,9,14,7,246
DA 600 DATA 32,13,3,11,32,9,14,
32,20,8,5,32,14,5,1,18,249
33 610 DATA 32,6,21,20,21,18,5,
32,33,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,4
12
30 620 DATA 32,20,8,5,32,13,5,1
9,19,1,7,5,32,3,15,14,230
66 630 DATA 19,20,18,21,3,20,9,
15,14,32,11,9,20,32,32,0,275
57 640 DATA 32,49,57,56,56,32,6
,18,1,14,11,32,22,1,14,32,43
3
C2 650 DATA 20,9,7,7,5,12,5,14,
32,38,32,25,15,21,18,32,292
54 660 DATA 3,15,13,13,15,4,15,
18,5,39,19,32,19,5,18,9,242
A1 670 DATA 15,21,19,32,21,19,5
,18,39,19,32,7,21,9,4,5,286
9F 680 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32
,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32
,512
0C 690 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,169
,0,133,250,169,149,133,251,1
254
11 700 DATA 169,0,133,174,133,1
93,169,8,133,175,133,194,169
,8,133,252,2176
09 710 DATA 169,153,133,253,160
,0,177,250,145,174,230,250,2
08,2,230,251,2785
6F 720 DATA 230,174,208,2,230,1
75,165,250,197,252,208,234,1
65,251,197,253,3191
56 730 DATA 208,228,169,163,133
,187,169,153,133,188,169,4,1
33,183,169,0,2389
86 740 DATA 133,185,160,0,185,1
15,153,240,6,32,210,255,200
,208,245,32,2359
3F 750 DATA 207,255,240,251,201
,49,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,1
5,133,186,2357
CB 760 DATA 76,234,245,147,17,1
7,73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,86
,73,1464
06 770 DATA 67,69,32,78,85,77,6
6,69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,49
,980
EA 780 DATA 32,47,32,68,73,83,7
5,61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,58
,899
8D 790 DATA 45,32,0,84,69,88,84
,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,402
F3 800 DATA 0,0,0,255,255,255,2
55,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1020

```

```

1
YOUR COMMODORE SERIOUS USERS GUIDE
43

```



Disk Cat

Keep track of all your files with this simple but essential cataloguing system

This double program consists of Disk Cat, which creates a file and File Editor, which allows you to make any changes to it.

With Disk Cat you can create a sequential file on disk containing a program title and a disk number, such as PACMAN 27A. You will be able to print out an alphabetical double-column master list or small notebook size pages to cut out and keep in a ring file.

You will see from your list that PACMAN is on disk number 27, side A. If you do not double your disks then the A or B need not be included in the disk number.

Before using Disk Cat, I use a directory logging program to make a printout of all my program titles and allocate a number to each disk.

When running Disk Cat you will be asked to wait while the sort routine is poked into memory. When prompted, press the space bar and you will be presented with a menu.

If you are creating a new file select option A. The screen will clear

and an instruction box will appear at the top of the display. This tells you how to close a file – the only program title you can't use is 'END', on disk number '0'.

Now enter the title (16 characters maximum), press return and enter the disk number (four characters maximum). When you have entered all the titles and disk numbers, simply type END, press the return key, type 0 for the disk number, press return again and the file will be properly closed.

Selecting option B will allow you to extend an existing file. The drive will run for a few seconds as it places the read/write head at the end of the file. Then proceed as in option A.

Option C will read your file into memory and automatically sort it into alphabetical order and then you will be presented with a new menu.

When you choose option D the screen will clear and you'll be asked to enter the date. You should have your printer switched on at this stage. The date should be entered in the form DD/MM/YY. Press return

and in a few moments you will have a double column, alphabetical master list of all your program titles and disk numbers. Disk Cat has been tested on the MPS 801,803 and MPS 1000.

Option E will display a submenu, select P for printer or S for screen. You will then be asked to enter a category. If you enter C, every title beginning with C will be listed either to the screen or the printer. If you enter two letters, eg. CL, then only the titles beginning with CL will be listed.

If you originally selected P the output will be sent to the printer and this will give you a 125x90mm page which can be cut out and put into a small ring file.

If you make a mistake entering a title or disk number don't panic, you can use File Editor to make any corrections, changes or deletions. It will then scratch the old file from disk and replace it with the update. File Editor has on-screen instructions and you should find it simple to follow.

PROGRAM: DISK CAT

```

3C 10 POKE649,0
DF 20 PRINT"["CLR]":POKE53280,15
:POKE53281,11:PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,C8,CA,S*17,CS]"
0D 30 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C17,S-]"
EC 40 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C4]DISK CAT[SPC5,S-]"
A1 50 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C17,S-]"
EE 60 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C7]BY[SPC8,S-]"
FS 70 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C17,S-]"
DA 80 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C3]JOHN HYDE[SPC4,S-]"
49 90 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C17,S-]"
EB 100 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,C2,S
*17,CX]"

```

```

06 110 RR-13:C-6:GOSUB1890:GOSU
B690
B5 120 DIMX$(1000):L$-[RVSON,C
A,S*8,CS]:C$-[RVSON,SB]DIS
K CAT[SB]:B$-[RVSON,C2,S*8
,CX]:CR$-CHR$(13)
97 130 SP$-[SPC39]
FE 140 NA$-"TITLE":DN$-"DISK#":
MLS-"MASTER LIST":DC$-"DISK
CAT"
46 150 Z=0:FORJ=49152TO49364:
41 160 READA:POKEJ,A:Z-Z+A:NEXT
B4 170 IFZ<>29842THENPRINT"ERRO
R IN DATA!":END
90 180 POKE49248,0:POKE649,10:R
R-13:C-0:GOSUB1890:NN-7:GOSU
B1900
39 190 RR-16:C-8:GOSUB1890
50 200 PRINT"[RVSON,CA,S*21,CS]
"
31 210 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C21,S-]"
90 220 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-]HI
I SPACE TO CONTINUE[S-]"
B5 230 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C21,S-]"
63 240 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,C2,S*
21,CX]"
F5 250 GETA$:IF A$<>CHR$(32)THEN
250
21 260 GOTO720
E2 270 OPEN15,B,15:OPEN2,B,2,"0
:DC TITLE,S,W"
22 280 GOTO310
97 290 OPEN15,B,15:OPEN2,B,2,"0
:DC TITLE,A"
C4 300 RR-11:GOSUB1890
54 310 GOSUB650:PRINTTAB(13)"[R
VSON,CA,S*11,CS]"
6A 320 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,S-]E
NTER TITLE[S-]"
80 330 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,C2,S
*11,CX,RVSOFF]"SPC(58):INPUT
PNS

```

LISTING

```

S1 340 S=LEN(PNS):IFS>16THENRR= 05 20,CS]" BF 1130 U=INT((X+1)/2)
11:NN=5:GOSUB1900:GOTO1770 05 760 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,S-JA] 30 1140 FORJ-1TOU:X=J:X=U+J
DB 350 RR=11:NN=5:GOSUB1900 BD 770 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,S-,SP C6 1150 PRINT#2,""TAB(7)X$(J);I
FF 360 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,CA,S* C20,S-]" 93 1160 IFLC-55THENFORZ-1TO3:PR
17,CS]" 17,CS]" INT#2,CHR$(10):NEXT:GOSUB144
20 370 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,S-JEN AB 780 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,S-JB] 0
TER DISK NUMBER[S-]" 29 790 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,S-,SP 77 1170 NEXTJ:CLOSE2:GOSUB1900:
02 380 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,CZ,S* C20,S-]" 28 800 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,S-JC] GOT0870
17,CX,RUSOFF]"SPC(56):INPUTN $ 05 810 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,CZ,S* 56 1180 NN=8:GOSUB1900:PRINTTAB
52 390 SS=LEN(NS):IFSS>4THENRR= 20,CX]" 98 1190 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,S-JP
11:GOSUB1900:GOTO1810 54 820 GETA$:IFA$=""THENB20 ) OUTPUT TO PRINTER[S-]"
84 400 IFPN$="END"ANDNS="0"THEN 28 830 IFAS=""A"THENGOSUB990:GOT 57 1200 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,S-,S
GOTO440 0270 PC20,S-]" 4B 1210 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,S-JS
AB 410 PRINT#2,PN$,CR$,NS 60 840 IFAS=""B"THENNN=18:RR=5:G ) OUTPUT TO SCREEN [S-]"
56 420 GOSUB650:NN=13:RR=11:GOS OSUB1900:RR=5:GOSUB1890:GOSU 83 1220 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,S-,S
UB1900 B1000:GOT0290 PC20,S-]" 04 1230 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,S-JX
AC 430 IFPN$<>"END"THEN310 C2 850 IFAS=""C"THENRR=5:NN=16:G ) RETURN TO MENU[SPC3,S-]"
33 440 CLOSE2:CLOSE15:GOT0740 64 860 IFAS<>"A"ORAS<>"B"ORAS<> 0F 1240 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,CZ,S
7A 450 RR=10:C=0:GOSUB1890:PRIN C8 870 RR=10:GOSUB1890:PRINTTAB *20,CX]" 6F 1250 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN1250
ITAB(13)"[RUSON,CA,S*12,CS]" SPC(26) 88 880 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JD] CA 1260 IFA$="P"THENGOTO1300
A1 460 PRINT"[RUSON,S-JREADING FILE[S-]"SPC(26) 59 900 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JE] 57 1270 IFA$="S"THENGOTO1520
D4 470 PRINT"[RUSON,CZ,S*12,CX]" 78 910 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-,SP ES 1280 IFA$="X"THENGOTO0880
DD 480 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,"0 C27,S-]" 0D 1290 IFAS<>"P"ORAS<>"S"ORAS<>"X"THEN1250
:DC TITLE,S,R" 4C 920 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JZ] CB 1300 RR=10:NN=7:GOSUB1900:PR
2E 490 GOSUB650:I=0:X=0 51 950 IFAS=""D"GOT01060 INITAB(6)"[RUSON,CA,S*28,CS]"
C3 500 INPUT#2,PN$,NS 52 960 IFAS=""E"GOT01180 "
A5 510 NUS="0000"+NS:A=LEN(NUS) 53 970 IFAS=""Z"THENCLR:END 78 1310 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JE
--- :IFA$>=4THENA=4:NS=RIGHT$(NUS, S-1) NTER CATALOGUE TO PRINT: A-Z[C
,A) 520 RS=ST:GOSUB650 78 980 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,CZ,S*27,CX]" 57 1320 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,CZ,S
DA 530 TS="SPC20" 54 990 PRINTCHR$(147)TAB(55)L$: *28,CX]" 0B 1330 INPUTA$"
86 540 Q=LEN(PNS):IFQ<=17THENQ= 30 920 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JZ] 26 1340 CLOSE3:OPEN3,4:LC=0:GOS
21-LEN(PNS) 55 930 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,CZ,S*27,CX]" UB1470
08 550 TS=LEFT$(TS,Q) 56 940 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN940 5C 1350 FORJ-1TOI
04 560 I=I+1:X=X+1:X$(I)=PN$+TS 57 950 IFAS=""D"GOT01060 F4 1360 IFCA$=LEFT$(X$(J),1)THE
+NS" 58 960 IFAS=""E"GOT01180 NPRINT#3,""TAB(3)X$(J);TAB(4
36 570 IFRS=0THEN500 59 970 IFAS=""Z"THENCLR:END )CHR$(104):LC=LC+1
BF 580 IFRS<>64THENPRINT"STATUS 60 980 IFAS<>"D"ORAS<>"E"ORAS<> 0C 1370 IFLC=22THENGOSUB1420
=;"RS" 61 990 PRINTCHR$(147)TAB(55)L$: 35 1380 NEXTJ
BE 590 CLOSE2:CLOSE15 62 1000 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,CA,S*27,CS]" AA 1390 FORZ=LCT026:PRINT#3,""T
AA 600 RR=10:C=0:GOSUB1890:NN=6 63 1010 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JT AB(32)CHR$(104):NEXTZ
:GOSUB1900 64 1020 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-,S PC27,S-]" CE 1400 FORT-1TO32:PRINT#3,CHR$(196):NEXTT
8C 610 PRINTTAB(13)"[RUSON,CA,S*12,CS]"SPC(26) 65 1030 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-J] 9C 1410 PRINT#3:CLOSE3:GOSUB190
EA 620 PRINT"[RUSON,S-JSORTING FILE[S-]"SPC(26) 66 1040 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,CZ,S*27,CX]" 0:GOT0870
25 630 PRINT"[RUSON,CZ,S*12,CX]" 67 1050 RETURN 0E 1420 FORZ=LCT026:PRINT#3,""T
BA 640 GOSUB1490:GOSUB1900:GOTO 68 1060 CLOSE2:OPEN2,4:LC=55:NN AB(32)CHR$(104):NEXT
870 690 INPUT#15,EN,EMS,ET,ES 69 1070 PRINTTAB(14)"[RUSON,CA,S*10,CS]" 2D 1430 FORT-1TO32:PRINT#3,CHR$(196):NEXT:PRINT#3,CHR$(10)
B1 660 IFEN>0THENPRINTEN,EMS,ET 70 1080 PRINTTAB(14)"[RUSON,S-J] :GOSUB1470:RETURN
,ES:STOP 71 1090 PRINTTAB(14)"[RUSON,CZ,S*10,CX]" 7D 1440 PRINT#2:PRINT#2,""TAB(6)
2E 670 RETURN 72 1100 GOSUB1900:PRINTTAB(13)"[RUSON,CA,S*13,CS]" )CHR$(14)DC$:TAB(3)ML$:TAB(3)
FC 680 PRINTCHR$(147)TAB(15)L$: 73 1110 PRINTTAB(13)"[RUSON,S-J] )DAS:PRINT#2
PRINTTAB(15)C$:PRINTTAB(15)B $: 74 1120 PRINTTAB(13)"[RUSON,CZ,S*13,CX]" 61 1450 PRINT#2,""TAB(4)NAS:TAB
45 690 PRINT"[RUSON,CA,S*26,CS]" 75 1130 U=INT((X+1)/2) 4C 1460 RETURN
BA 700 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JIN 76 1140 FORJ-1TOU:X=J:X=U+J
ITIALISING...PLEASE WAIT[S-]" 77 1150 PRINT#2,""TAB(7)X$(J);I
45 710 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,CZ,S* 78 1160 IFLC-55THENFORZ-1TO3:PR
26,CX]":RETURN 79 1170 NEXTJ:CLOSE2:GOSUB1900:GOT0870
DF 720 PRINTCHR$(147)TAB(55)L$: 80 1180 NN=8:GOSUB1900:PRINTTAB
PRINTTAB(15)C$:PRINTTAB(15)B $:RR=8:C=9:GOSUB1890 81 1190 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,S-JP
E9 730 GOT0750 82 1190 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,S-J] ) OUTPUT TO PRINTER[S-]"
44 740 RR=5:C=0:GOSUB1890:NN=18 83 1200 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,S-,S
:GOSUB1910 84 1210 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,CZ,S*20,CX]" 21 1500 POKE49366,N1:POKE49367,
CE 750 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,CA,S* 85 1220 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,CZ,S*20,CX]" N2
86 1230 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,CZ,S*20,CX]" 86 1510 SYS49152:RETURN
87 1240 PRINTTAB(8)"[RUSON,CZ,S*20,CX]" 87 1520 RR=5:NN=19:GOSUB1900:PR

```

LISTING

<pre> INTTAB(165)"[RVUSON,CA,S*28,C S]" 43 1530 PRINTTAB(5)"[RVUSON,S-JE NTER CATALOGUE TO PRINT: A-Z[7D 1540 PRINTTAB(5)"[RVUSON,CZ,S *28,CX,DOWN]" B9 1550 INPUTCAS 1A 1560 RR=5:GOSUB1900:LC=0:L=L EN(CAS\$):Z=ASC(LEFT\$(CAS\$,1)) 1F 1570 FORJ=1TO1 B7 1580 IFCA\$=LEFT\$(X\$(J),L)THE NPRINTTAB(8)X\$(J):LC=LC+1 E6 1590 IFASC(LEFT\$(X\$(J),1))>2 THENJ-I E8 1600 IFLC=14THENGOSUB1710 1C 1610 NEXTJ 50 1620 PRINTTAB(47)"[RVUSON,CA, S*24,CS]" 75 1630 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVUSON,S-JP RESS RETURN TO CONTINUE[S-]"" 6A 1640 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVUSON,S-,S PC5]OR X FOR MENU[SPC6,S-]": POKE198,0 9B 1650 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVUSON,CZ,S *24,CX]":POKE198,0 10 1660 GETA\$:IFAS\$=""THEN1660 E5 1670 IFAS=""X"THENRR=5:GOSUB1 900:GOTO870 A5 1680 IFAS\$=CHR\$(13)THEN1520 29 1690 IFAS<>CHR\$(13)ORAS<>CHR \$(88)THEN1660 A3 1700 GOTO1520 7A 1710 PRINTTAB(47)"[RVUSON,CA, S*24,CS]" 2F 1720 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVUSON,S-JP </pre>	<pre> RESS RETURN TO CONTINUE[S-]"" 28 1730 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVUSON,CZ,S *24,CX]" BF 1740 GETA\$:IFAS\$=""THEN1740 99 1750 IFAS<>CHR\$(13)THEN1740 FC 1760 GOSUB1900:LC=0:RETURN F4 1770 PNS=""":PRINTTAB(1)"[RVUS ON,CA,S*35,CS]" 45 1780 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVUSON,S-JT ITLE MUST BE 16 CHARACTERS O R LESS[S-]"" 0F 1790 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVUSON,CZ,S *35,CX]":GOSUB1850:NN=11 E1 1800 GOSUB1900:GOTO310 65 1810 NS=""":PRINTTAB(1)"[RVUS ON,CA,S*36,CS]" 70 1820 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVUSON,S-JD ISK NO MUST BE 4 CHARACTERS OR LESS[S-]"" C8 1830 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVUSON,CZ,S *36,CX]":GOSUB1850:NN=11 5E 1840 GOSUB1900:GOTO360 1C 1850 FORA=54272TO54296:POKEA ,0:NEXTA 51 1860 POKE54272,4:POKE54273,4 B:POKE54277,0:POKE54278,249: POKE54296,15 F3 1870 FORZ=1TO10:POKE54276,17 :POKE54276,16:FORV=1TO200:NE XTV:NEXTZ CC 1880 POKE54296,0:RETURN DA 1890 R=RR:POKE781,R:POKE782, C:POKE783,0:SYS65520:RETURN F3 1900 C=0:GOSUB1890 57 1910 FORP=1TONN:PRINTSP\$:NEX T </pre>	<pre> C7 1920 C=0:GOSUB1890:RETURN F7 1930 DATA173,214,192,208,6,1 73,215,192,208,1,96,165,47,2 4,105,10,133,34,165 FB 1940 DATA48,105,0,133,35,76, 163,192,160,0,177,34,72,177, 36,145,34,104,145,36 99 1950 DATA200,192,3,208,241,7 6,116,192,169,0,141,218,192, 168,177,34,240,59 30 1960 DATA141,213,192,177,36, 240,219,205,213,192,176,8,14 1,213,192,169,1,141 3D 1970 DATA218,192,200,177,34, 133,251,177,36,133,253,200,1 77,34,133,252,177,36 09 1980 DATA133,254,160,0,177,2 53,209,251,144,180,208,11,20 0,206,213,192,208 AD 1990 DATA242,173,218,192,208 ,167,165,36,24,105,3,133,36, 165,37,105,0,133,37 21 2000 DATA173,216,192,208,3,2 06,217,192,206,216,192,173,2 16,192,208,158,173 2C 2010 DATA217,192,208,153,165 ,34,24,105,3,133,34,165,35,1 05,0,133,35,173,214 69 2020 DATA192,208,3,206,215,1 92,206,214,192,173,214,192,2 08,6,173,215,192,208 1B 2030 DATA1,96,173,214,192,14 1,216,192,173,215,192,141,21 7,192,165,34,24,105 02 2040 DATA3,133,36,165,35,105 ,0,133,37,76,47,192 </pre>
---	--	--

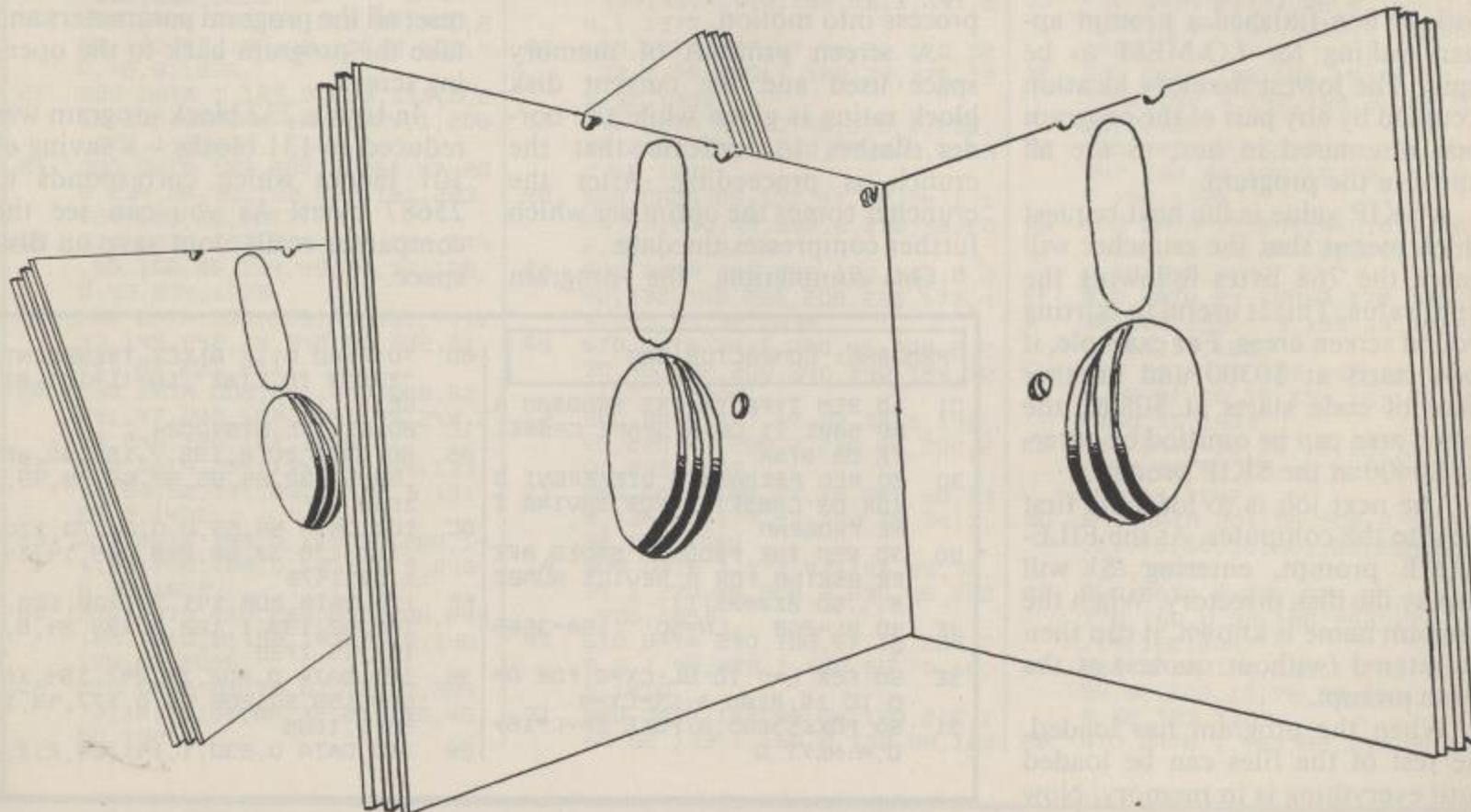
PROGRAM: DISK CAT EDITOR <pre> C9 10 PRINT"[CLR)":POKE53280,15 :POKE53281,11 3E 15 RR=2:C=13:GOSUB7000:PRINT "[CB,RVUSON,CA,S*11,CS]" BC 20 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVUSON,S-JFI LE EDITOR[S-]"" 14 25 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVUSON,S-,SP C11,S-]"" 32 30 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVUSON,S-,SP C4]BY[SPCS,S-]"" 46 35 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVUSON,S-,SP C11,S-]"" AA 40 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVUSON,S-] J OHN HYDE [S-]"" 48 45 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVUSON,CZ,S* 11,CX]" BD 50 REM:::::::::: 42 100 CR\$=CHR\$(13):SP\$="SPC39 J" 7D 110 LS"=[RVUSON,CA,S*11,CS]": T\$"=[RVUSON,S-JFILE EDITOR[S- J":B\$"=[RVUSON,CZ,S*11,CX]" 82 120 DIMPR\$(1000),DN\$(1000) 10 160 GOSUB4000:GOSUB300:RR=10 :C=13:GOSUB7000:PRINT"[RVUSON ,CA,S*12,CS]" 9A 161 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVUSON,S-JR EADING FILE[S-]"" 73 162 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVUSON,CZ,S *12,CX]" 5E 200 CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15:OPEN 2,8,2,"0:DC TITLE,S,R" </pre>	35 210 GOSUB1000:I=0 1A 220 INPUT#2,PNS,NS 9C 230 RS-ST:GOSUB1000 7F 240 I=I+1:PR\$(I)=PNS:DNS(I)= NS 6D 250 IFRS=0THEN220 3A 260 IFRS<>64THENPRINT"STATUS -":RS E4 270 CLOSE2:CLOSE15:RR=9:NN=5 :GOSUB9000:GOTO2000 71 300 PRINTCHR\$(147):RR=1:C=13 :GOSUB7000:PRINT\$" 2A 310 PRINTTAB(13)T\$ 62 320 PRINTTAB(13)B\$:RETURN 81 500 RR=8:C=4:GOSUB7000:PRINT "[RVUSON,CA,S*30,CS]" 8A 501 PRINTTAB(4)"[RVUSON,S-JEN TER TITLE YOU WISH TO CHANGE [S-]"" 46 502 PRINTTAB(4)"[RVUSON,CZ,S* 30,CX]":CA\$=""" BA 510 INPUT"[DOWN]";CA\$ A9 515 IFCA\$=""THENRR=7:GOSUB90 00:GOTO2000 83 530 FORJ=1TO1 C0 540 IFPR\$(J)=CA\$THENRR=8:NN= 5:GOSUB9000:RR=5:GOSUB7000:G O108000 F4 550 NEXTJ 5C 560 IFCA\$<>PR\$(J)THENRR=12:C -11:GOSUB7000:PRINT"[RVUSON,C A,S*15,CS]" 74 562 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVUSON,S-JT ITLE NOT FOUND[S-]"" 50 565 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVUSON,CZ,S *15,CX]"	*15,CX]" E7 570 FORCO=1TO1200:NEXTCO:RR= 5:NN=15:GOSUB9000:GOTO2000 80 580 FORA=1TO38:PRINTTAB(1)CH RS(192);:NEXTA 62 600 RR=8:C=2:GOSUB7000:PRINT "[RVUSON,CA,S*35,CS]" 8E 601 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVUSON,S-JUP ARROW RETAINS TITLE OR DISK NO. [S-]"" 35 602 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVUSON,S-,SP C35,S-]"" BE 610 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVUSON,S-JBA CK ARROW DELETES TITLE & DIS K NO. [S-]"" 48 611 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVUSON,S-,SP C35,S-]"" 66 612 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVUSON,S-,SP C10]RETURN TO ABORT[SPC10,S-]"" 82 613 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVUSON,CZ,S* 35,CX]" 44 615 REMPNS=""":NS=""" 6F 620 PNS=""":INPUT"[DOWN]";PNS :S=LEN(PNS):IFS>16THENGOTO50 0 FD 625 IFPNS=CHR\$(94)THENPNS=PR \$(J):PR\$(J)=PR\$(J) D9 626 IFPNS=""":PR\$(J)=PR\$(J) :DNS(J)=DNS(J):J=I+1:RR=5:N N=16:GOSUB9000:GOTO2000 3F 630 IFPNS=""":PR\$(J)=""":D NS(J)=""":NN=10:GOSUB9000:GOT O2000 E6 635 RR=16:NN=6:GOSUB9000
--	---	--

LISTING

```

B7 640 RR=16:PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON
,CA,S*17,CS]"
3D 641 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,S-JEN
TER DISK NUMBER[S-]""
E4 642 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,CZ,S*
17,CX]"
05 650 NS=""":INPUTIN$:SS=LEN(NS)
:IFSS>4THENGOTO5010
33 651 IFNS=CHR$(94)THENNS=DN$(J)
:DN$(J)=DN$(J)
53 656 IFNS=""THENPR$(J)=PR$(J)
:DN$(J)=DN$(J):J=I+1:RR=5:NN
-16:GOSUB9000:GOTO2000
43 660 PR$(J)=PNS:DN$(J)=NS:J=I
+1:RR=5:NN=16:GOSUB9000:GOTO
2000
6F 1000 REM::::::CHECK ERROR CH
ANNEI::::::
E3 1010 INPUT#15,EN,EMS,ET,ES
E4 1020 IFEN>0THENPRINTEN,EMS,E
T,ES:STOP
84 1030 RETURN
B9 2000 RR=8:C=6:GOSUB7000:PRIN
T"[RUSON,CA,S*25,CS]"
84 2010 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JA
) CHANGE OR DELETE TITLE[S-]"
C7 2011 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-,S
PC25,S-]""
6D 2020 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JB
) SAVE CHANGES[SPC10,S-]""
95 2025 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-,S
PC25,S-]""
81 2030 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,S-JC
) QUIT PROGRAMME[SPCB,S-]""
73 2031 PRINTTAB(6)"[RUSON,CZ,S
*25,CX]"
BC 2040 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN2040
7C 2050 IFAS="A"THENRR=7:NN=10:
GOSUB9000:GOTO500
8F 2060 IFAS="B"THENRR=7:NN=10:
DF 2070 IFAS="C"THENPRINTCHR$(1
47):CLR:END
97 2080 IFAS<>"A"ORAS<>"B"ORAS<
>"C"THEN2040
42 3000 REM::::::SAVE UPDATED F
ILE::::::
A9 3005 RR=11:C=9:GOSUB7000:PRI
NT"[RUSON,CA,S*19,CS]"
12 3010 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,S-JS
AVING UPDATED FILE[S-]""
60 3013 PRINTTAB(9)"[RUSON,CZ,S
*19,CX]"
77 3015 OPEN15,8,15,"S0:DC TITL
E"
E7 3020 OPEN2,8,2,"0:DC TITLE,S
,W"
91 3030 FORJ=1TO1:PRINT#2,PR$(J
);CR$:DN$(J):NEXTJ
C2 3040 GOSUB1000:CLOSE2:CLOSE1
5:GOSUB9000:GOTO2000
41 4000 RR=12:C=7:GOSUB7000:PRI
NT"[RUSON,CA,S*24,CS]"
C0 4001 PRINTTAB(7)"[RUSON,S-JP
UT FILE DISK INTO DRIVE[S-]""
54 4005 PRINTTAB(7)"[RUSON,S-,S
PC24,S-]""
79 4010 PRINTTAB(7)"[RUSON,S-JH
IT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE [S-]""
86 4011 PRINTTAB(7)"[RUSON,CZ,S
*24,CX]"
C8 4020 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN4020
43 4030 RETURN
04 5000 RR=16:NN=5:GOSUB9000:PR
INTTAB(2)"[RUSON,CA,S*35,CS]
"
48 5001 PRINTTAB(2)"[RUSON,S-JT
ITLE MUST BE 16 CHARACTERS O
R LESS[S-]""
FC 5002 PRINTTAB(2)"[RUSON,CZ,S
*35,CX]:PNS=""":GOSUB5020
CC 5008 GOSUB9000:GOTO620
FD 5010 GOSUB9000:PRINTTAB(1)"[RUSON,CA,S*36,CS]"
34 5011 PRINTTAB(1)"[RUSON,S-JD
ISK NO MUST BE 4 CHARACTERS
OR LESS[S-]""
15 5012 PRINTTAB(1)"[RUSON,CZ,S
*36,CX]"":NS=""":GOSUB5020
DD 5015 GOSUB9000:GOTO640
61 5020 FORA=54272TO54296:POKEA
,0:NEXT
13 5030 POKE54272,4:POKE54273,4
8:POKE54277,0:POKE54278,249:
POKE54296,15
29 5040 FORZ=1TO10:POKE54276,17
:POKE54276,16:FORU=1TO150:NE
XTU:NEXTZ
FA 5050 POKE54296,0:RETURN
86 6000 RR=17:C=38:GOSUB7000:FO
R2=1TO117:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEX
T
20 6010 RR=15:C=0:GOSUB7000:RET
URN
9E 6100 RR=22:C=0:GOSUB7000:FOR
Z=1TO118:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEXT
D8 6110 RR=19:C=0:GOSUB7000:RET
URN
64 7000 R=RR:POKE781,R:POKE782,
C:POKE783,0:SYS65520:RETURN
CE 8000 DEF FNC(X)=20-(LEN(TE$)
/2)
BC 8010 TE$=PR$(J)+" "+DN$(J):
PRINTTAB(FNC(X));TE$:GOTO580
D0 9000 C=0:GOSUB7000
7F 9010 FORP=1TONN:PRINTSP$:NEX
T
F8 9020 C=0:GOSUB7000:RETURN

```



Program Compactor

Reduce long files and link up your programs to save on disk space

After a game has been written there are normally several chunks of code which are spread about in the computer's memory. The Program Compactor will help to tie these routines together and then crunch them down into a neat little file.

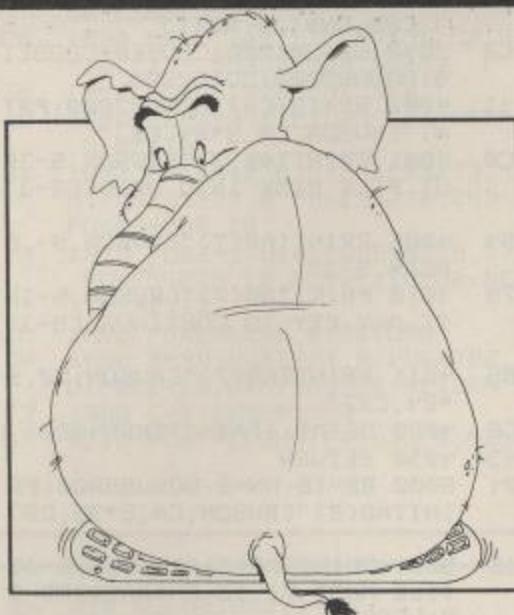
The program will not work on Basic programs but it will happily attack anything lying from \$0300 to \$FFFF. Any number of files can be linked as long as the total area covered does not exceed 234 disk blocks.

When the program runs, it fills up the program memory with zero bytes to help the cruncher to do its work. When finished a prompt appears asking for LO-MEM to be input. The lowest memory location occupied by any part of the program code is entered in hex, as are all inputs in the program.

A SKIP value is the next request which means that the cruncher will ignore the 768 bytes following the input value. This is useful in skirting around screen areas. For example, if code starts at \$0300 and another piece of code starts at \$0800, the screen area can be omitted by entering \$0400 at the SKIP prompt.

The next job is to load the first file into the computer. At the FILE-NAME prompt, entering '\$' will display the disk directory. When the program name is known, it can then be entered (without quotes) at the name prompt.

When the program has loaded, the rest of the files can be loaded until everything is in memory. Now



it's crunch time and entering '!' instead of a filename will set the process into motion.

A screen printout of memory space used and the current disk block rating is given while the border flashes to indicate that the crunch is proceeding. After the cruncher comes the optimiser which further compresses the data.

On completion, the program

prints the new memory usage and block count details before asking for the hex boot location for the coded program. Next a filename for the saved program is needed and this is the last point at which disks can be changed. Enter the new filename, press return and the job's complete.

Another copy can now be saved with a new filename, if necessary, or pressing the return key without entering anything will reset the program ready for a new compacting session.

If anything goes wrong at any point the program can be restarted by pressing RESTORE. This will reset all the program parameters and take the program back to the opening screen.

In tests a 232 block program was reduced to 131 blocks - a saving of 101 blocks which corresponds to 25687 bytes! As you can see the compactor really does save on disk space.

PROGRAM: COMPACTOR.BAS

```

C1 10 REM TYPE IN THE PROGRAM AND SAVE IT ON A SPARE CASSETTE OR DISK
30 20 REM PREPARE A DIFFERENT DISK OR CASSETTE FOR SAVING THE PROGRAM
90 30 REM THE PROGRAM SAVES AFTER ASKING FOR A DEVICE NUMBER...SO BEWARE!!!
4E 40 BL=208 :LN=50 :SA=3686
4
3E 50 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
31 60 POKE53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+D,A:NEXT D

```

```

8D 70 READ A:IF A><CX THENPRINT "ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):ST
OP
1C 80 NEXT L:SYS40024
A5 90 DATA 20,8,195,7,158,50,48,55,52,32,84,85,82,66,79,45,1066
OC 100 DATA 56,55,0,0,0,170,170,170,170,32,68,229,169,14,14,1,32,1476
EF 110 DATA 208,141,33,208,120,169,52,133,1,162,5,189,94,8,157,45,1725
35 120 DATA 0,202,16,247,154,16,0,0,198,50,206,65,8,177,49,153,0,1685
26 130 DATA 0,230,1,141,24,212,

```

LISTING

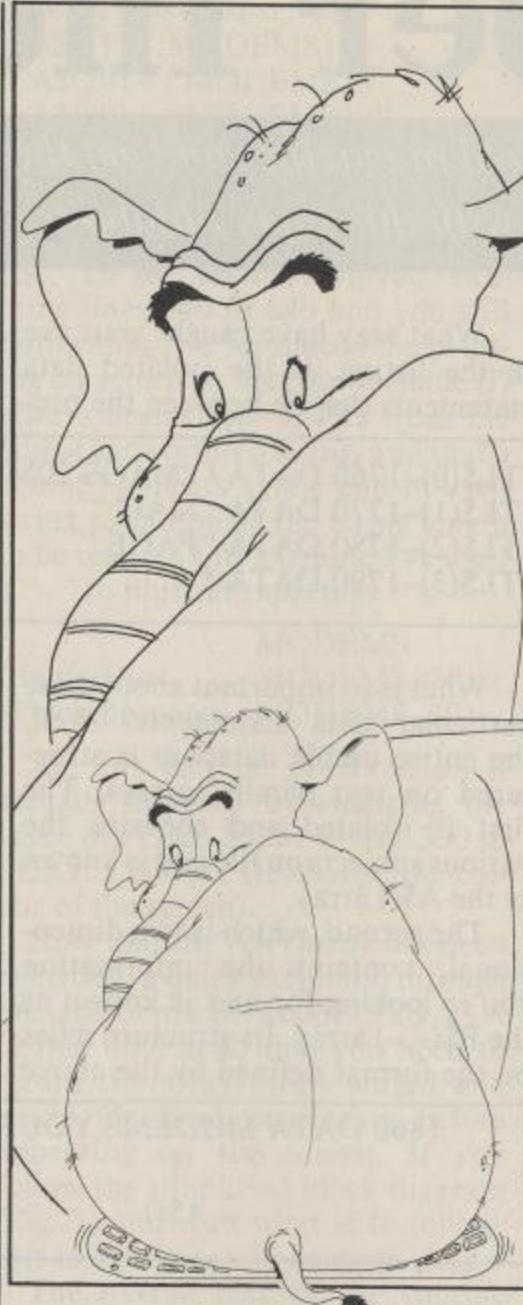
198, 1, 200, 208, 241, 165, 50, 201, 8, 208, 2088	3D 380 DATA 13, 13, 87, 82, 73, 84, 8, 69, 78, 32, 66, 89, 32, 212, 85, 8, 2, 1181	25 , 16, 133, 1739
AD 140 DATA 230, 185, 100, 8, 153, 0, 1, 200, 208, 247, 76, 0, 1, 0, 3, 5, 1417	37 390 DATA 66, 79, 32, 195, 82, 65, 67, 75, 69, 82, 45, 56, 55, 13, 13, 1, 63, 1157	25 630 DATA 89, 152, 141, 5, 9, 141, 6, 9, 141, 9, 9, 145, 88, 200, 208, 2, 51, 1603
BE 150 DATA 245, 84, 20, 177, 47, 42, 42, 42, 41, 7, 170, 189, 26, 1, 141, 1316	EA 400 DATA 35, 133, 1, 88, 227, 234, 96, 83, 32, 89, 166, 76, 174, 167, 224, 0, 1825	33 640 DATA 230, 89, 208, 247, 169, 55, 133, 1, 88, 162, 152, 160, 15, 3, 2, 72, 15, 1828
98 160 DATA 24, 1, 177, 47, 41, 31, 1, 70, 32, 34, 1, 76, 255, 1, 168, 74, 1, 75, 1307	B3 410 DATA 240, 235, 169, 3, 44, 16, 9, 8, 133, 255, 177, 47, 145, 45, 20, 0, 196, 255, 2321	BD 650 DATA 176, 247, 142, 3, 9, 140, 4, 9, 142, 94, 8, 140, 95, 8, 162, 2, 27, 1606
A1 170 DATA 125, 92, 66, 70, 48, 230, 1, 238, 32, 208, 198, 1, 230, 47, 2, 08, 2, 1796	7A 420 DATA 208, 247, 24, 165, 45, 1, 01, 255, 133, 45, 165, 46, 105, 0, 1, 33, 46, 160, 1878	4A 660 DATA 160, 15, 32, 72, 15, 176, 19, 140, 8, 9, 169, 255, 141, 7, 9, 152, 1379
54 180 DATA 230, 48, 96, 177, 47, 32, 34, 1, 145, 45, 230, 45, 208, 2, 23, 0, 46, 1616	14 430 DATA 0, 202, 208, 229, 24, 16, 5, 47, 101, 255, 133, 47, 165, 48, 1, 05, 0, 133, 1862	02 E70 DATA 24, 105, 15, 141, 237, 3, 169, 32, 208, 7, 169, 0, 141, 7, 9, 169, 1436
5A 190 DATA 202, 208, 245, 240, 190, 169, 0, 240, 239, 169, 255, 208, 2, 35, 177, 47, 145, 2969	DC 440 DATA 48, 76, 0, 1, 185, 0, 239, 153, 0, 255, 200, 208, 247, 206, 2, 24, 1, 2043	1B 680 DATA 44, 141, 251, 8, 32, 83, 10, 32, 2, 14, 162, 203, 160, 15, 32, 55, 1244
88 200 DATA 45, 32, 34, 1, 230, 45, 2, 08, 2, 230, 46, 202, 208, 240, 240, 164, 32, 1959	E3 450 DATA 206, 227, 1, 173, 227, 1, 201, 223, 208, 234, 96, 172, 35, 7, 7, 79, 78, 2238	4A 690 DATA 15, 169, 212, 32, 210, 2, 55, 120, 169, 52, 133, 1, 173, 5, 9, 133, 90, 1778
F6 210 DATA 117, 1, 177, 47, 32, 34, 1, 145, 45, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 202, 1562	EB 460 DATA 132, 1, 0, 50, 20, 8, 195, 7, 158, 50, 48, 55, 52, 32, 84, 85, 977	9B 700 DATA 173, 6, 9, 133, 91, 169, 255, 133, 88, 133, 89, 160, 0, 177, 90, 145, 1851
77 220 DATA 208, 245, 198, 57, 16, 2, 41, 48, 139, 134, 57, 177, 47, 170, 76, 34, 1, 1848	F6 470 DATA 82, 66, 79, 45, 56, 55, 1, 63, 228, 170, 96, 38, 32, 68, 229, 1, 69, 14, 1590	4C 710 DATA 88, 165, 88, 208, 2, 198, 89, 198, 88, 165, 90, 208, 2, 198, 91, 198, 2076
3E 230 DATA 32, 117, 1, 177, 47, 145, 45, 32, 34, 1, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 1392	2A 480 DATA 141, 32, 208, 141, 33, 2, 08, 120, 169, 52, 133, 1, 162, 5, 18, 9, 94, 8, 1696	C4 720 DATA 90, 165, 91, 201, 15, 20, 8, 230, 230, 88, 208, 2, 230, 89, 16, 9, 55, 133, 2204
5B 240 DATA 202, 208, 240, 198, 57, 16, 236, 76, 0, 1, 32, 222, 1, 169, 5, 133, 1846	CE 490 DATA 157, 45, 0, 202, 16, 247, 154, 160, 0, 198, 50, 206, 65, 8, 1, 77, 49, 1734	7B 730 DATA 1, 88, 169, 195, 32, 210, 2, 255, 32, 147, 10, 169, 13, 32, 210, 255, 165, 1983
4E 250 DATA 1, 88, 234, 234, 234, 32, 89, 166, 76, 48, 3, 224, 0, 240, 23, 5, 169, 2073	72 500 DATA 153, 162, 60, 230, 1, 14, 1, 24, 212, 198, 1, 200, 208, 241, 1, 65, 50, 201, 2247	67 740 DATA 90, 141, 5, 9, 141, 96, 8, 56, 233, 255, 141, 98, 8, 165, 91, 141, 1678
FC 260 DATA 3, 44, 169, 8, 133, 255, 177, 47, 145, 45, 200, 196, 255, 20, 8, 247, 24, 2156	1B 510 DATA 8, 208, 230, 185, 100, 8, 153, 0, 1, 200, 208, 247, 76, 0, 1, 198, 1823	9B 750 DATA 6, 9, 141, 97, 8, 233, 7, 141, 99, 8, 56, 173, 96, 8, 233, 88, 1403
EB 270 DATA 165, 45, 101, 255, 133, 45, 165, 46, 105, 0, 133, 46, 160, 0, 202, 208, 1809	9C 520 DATA 34, 177, 47, 228, 42, 96, 153, 41, 7, 170, 189, 26, 1, 141, 2, 4, 1, 1377	C3 760 DATA 141, 96, 8, 173, 97, 8, 2, 33, 17, 141, 97, 8, 56, 169, 0, 237, 96, 1577
BD 280 DATA 229, 24, 165, 47, 101, 2, 55, 133, 47, 165, 48, 105, 0, 133, 4, 8, 76, 0, 1576	B2 530 DATA 177, 47, 41, 31, 170, 32, 34, 1, 76, 255, 1, 168, 74, 175, 12, 5, 92, 1499	33 770 DATA 8, 141, 96, 8, 169, 0, 23, 7, 97, 8, 141, 97, 8, 32, 2, 14, 162, 1220
2F 290 DATA 1, 185, 0, 239, 153, 0, 2, 55, 200, 208, 247, 206, 224, 1, 206, 227, 1, 2353	C3 540 DATA 66, 70, 48, 230, 1, 238, 32, 208, 198, 1, 230, 47, 208, 2, 23, 0, 48, 1857	9F 780 DATA 135, 160, 15, 32, 72, 15, 142, 162, 3, 140, 163, 3, 160, 0, 1, 85, 0, 1387
94 300 DATA 173, 227, 1, 201, 47, 20, 8, 234, 96, 45, 139, 227, 141, 223, 124, 165, 26, 2277	4D 550 DATA 96, 177, 47, 32, 34, 1, 1, 45, 45, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 20, 2, 208, 1748	BE 790 DATA 8, 153, 0, 16, 200, 208, 247, 160, 88, 185, 152, 3, 153, 0, 1, 7, 136, 1726
9B 310 DATA 167, 228, 167, 134, 174, 55, 162, 96, 134, 49, 76, 72, 178, 0, 49, 234, 1975	E1 560 DATA 245, 240, 190, 169, 0, 2, 40, 239, 169, 255, 208, 235, 177, 4, 7, 145, 45, 32, 2636	E8 800 DATA 16, 247, 162, 216, 160, 15, 32, 55, 15, 32, 107, 14, 173, 14, 14, 240, 1647
7B 320 DATA 159, 223, 71, 254, 74, 2, 43, 145, 242, 14, 242, 80, 242, 51, 243, 87, 241, 2611	64 570 DATA 34, 1, 230, 45, 208, 2, 2, 30, 46, 202, 208, 240, 240, 164, 32, 117, 1, 2000	2F 810 DATA 24, 169, 8, 170, 160, 1, 32, 186, 255, 173, 149, 14, 162, 15, 0, 160, 14, 1827
92 330 DATA 202, 241, 237, 246, 62, 241, 47, 243, 102, 254, 165, 244, 2, 37, 245, 120, 162, 3048	C2 580 DATA 177, 47, 32, 34, 1, 145, 45, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 202, 2, 08, 245, 1897	C4 820 DATA 32, 189, 255, 32, 154, 1, 3, 76, 41, 10, 76, 234, 15, 162, 169, 160, 15, 1633
54 340 DATA 255, 154, 169, 54, 133, 1, 169, 52, 141, 24, 3, 169, 3, 141, 25, 3, 1496	71 590 DATA 198, 57, 16, 241, 48, 13, 9, 134, 57, 177, 47, 170, 76, 34, 1, 32, 117, 1544	CD 830 DATA 32, 55, 15, 162, 216, 16, 0, 15, 32, 55, 15, 32, 107, 14, 173, 150, 14, 1247
43 350 DATA 169, 0, 141, 32, 208, 14, 1, 33, 208, 160, 0, 185, 95, 3, 240, 6, 32, 1653	1A 600 DATA 1, 177, 47, 145, 45, 32, 34, 1, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 202, 2, 208, 1653	BD 840 DATA 201, 36, 208, 6, 32, 166, 14, 76, 90, 10, 201, 33, 208, 6, 17, 3, 9, 1469
6B 360 DATA 210, 255, 200, 208, 245, 88, 76, 0, 9, 152, 147, 8, 14, 146, 195, 82, 2035	41 610 DATA 240, 198, 57, 16, 236, 7, 6, 0, 1, 44, 222, 1, 169, 55, 76, 10, 9, 1410	AS 850 DATA 9, 240, 224, 96, 169, 8, 170, 160, 0, 32, 186, 255, 173, 149, 14, 162, 2047
3A 370 DATA 85, 78, 67, 72, 47, 204, 73, 78, 75, 69, 82, 32, 214, 49, 46, 50, 1321	31 620 DATA 167, 99, 84, 120, 216, 1, 69, 52, 133, 1, 160, 0, 132, 88, 169	A9 860 DATA 150, 160, 14, 32, 189, 2, 55, 32, 209, 12, 76, 90, 10, 120, 16, 9, 52, 133, 1703
		26 870 DATA 1, 169, 89, 133, 90, 160

LISTING

,0,169,17,133,91,132,112,230	D2	1120 DATA 96,165,89,201,255, 208,1,96,169,8,32,58,12,169, 3,32,1594	F4	5,185,32,185,2271
26 880 DATA 32,208,198,1,165,11	8E	1130 DATA 58,12,96,133,116,1 33,115,10,133,117,160,0,132, 114,164,114,1607	94	1370 DATA 237,169,1,133,88,1 69,16,133,89,169,1,32,221,23
2,240,3,76,108,12,177,88,200	8F	1140 DATA 177,88,200,132,114 ,164,115,209,88,240,1,96,200 ,132,115,196,2267	84	7,169,8,1872
,209,88,1917	BA	1150 DATA 117,208,235,169,25 5,133,112,228,104,96,94,165, 113,240,3,76,2348	CE	1380 DATA 32,221,237,120,160 ,52,132,1,160,0,177,88,160,5 5,132,1,1728
7F 890 DATA 240,94,162,1,165,88	DB	1160 DATA 228,11,76,233,10,1 62,1,160,0,132,114,132,112,1 64,116,132,1783	B4	1390 DATA 32,221,237,165,88, 205,5,9,208,7,165,89,205,6,9 ,240,1891
,72,165,89,72,160,0,132,113, 32,161,1746	2F	1170 DATA 115,165,116,133,11 7,164,114,177,88,200,132,114 ,164,115,209,88,2211	CE	1400 DATA 8,230,88,208,222,2 30,89,208,218,88,32,63,246,1 69,13,76,2188
13 900 DATA 11,240,31,177,88,20	FD	1180 DATA 208,12,200,132,115 ,198,117,208,236,232,224,31, 208,227,138,164,2650	5F	1410 DATA 210,255,215,82,73, 84,73,78,71,46,46,13,0,162,7 0,160,1638
0,209,88,208,13,201,0,240,20	34	1190 DATA 116,192,8,208,2,9, 64,32,13,12,177,88,132,115,3 2,13,1213	D2	1420 DATA 14,32,55,15,173,5, 9,133,136,56,173,6,9,233,16, 133,1198
,201,255,2182	1E	1200 DATA 12,164,115,200,196 ,116,208,242,160,0,138,166,1 16,224,8,240,2305	44	1430 DATA 137,166,136,32,205 ,189,162,88,160,14,32,55,15, 160,1,165,1717
4F 920 DATA 170,11,104,133,89,1	F8	1210 DATA 8,133,255,10,24,10 1,255,208,3,227,10,96,210,24 ,101,88,1753	05	1440 DATA 137,240,16,200,24, 165,136,233,253,133,136,165, 137,233,0,133,2341
04,133,88,160,0,224,1,208,10	8F	1220 DATA 133,88,165,89,105, 0,133,89,76,164,10,162,142,1 60,13,32,1561	F2	1450 DATA 137,208,236,152,17 0,169,0,32,205,189,162,96,16 0,14,76,55,2061
,177,88,1700	70	1230 DATA 55,15,32,144,255,1 69,8,32,192,255,162,8,32,198 ,255,32,1844	F5	1460 DATA 15,13,208,82,79,71 ,82,65,77,32,76,69,78,71,84, 72,1174
41 930 DATA 201,0,240,28,201,25	31	1240 DATA 90,13,133,88,32,90 ,13,133,89,173,7,9,240,11,16 5,89,1375	5D	1470 DATA 58,32,0,32,194,89, 84,69,83,61,0,32,194,76,79,6 7,1150
5,240,24,138,9,32,32,13,12,1	46	1250 DATA 205,8,9,144,4,233, 16,133,89,24,165,89,105,16,1 33,89,1462	92	1480 DATA 75,83,46,13,13,0,1 69,0,133,198,32,96,165,169,0 ,141,1333
77,88,1690	BE	1260 DATA 56,165,88,237,3,9, 133,88,165,89,237,4,9,133,89 ,32,1537	7E	1490 DATA 149,14,160,0,132,1 24,185,0,2,240,17,200,174,14 9,14,224,1784
C6 940 DATA 32,13,12,32,161,11, 202,208,245,165,89,208,144,7	B6	1270 DATA 90,13,120,160,52,1 32,1,160,0,145,88,160,55,132 ,1,230,1539	BC	1500 DATA 16,240,9,232,142,1 49,14,157,149,14,208,234,173 ,149,14,96,1996
6,24,12,1634	4A	1280 DATA 88,208,2,230,89,36 ,144,80,230,32,115,13,165,88 ,208,2,1730	00	1510 DATA 48,49,50,51,52,53, 54,55,56,57,48,49,50,51,52,5 3,828
5A 950 DATA 201,0,240,9,201,255	F8	1290 DATA 198,89,198,88,173, 6,9,197,89,176,19,208,7,173, 5,9,1644	51	1520 DATA 54,32,68,229,169,8 ,170,160,15,32,186,255,169,2 ,162,53,1764
,240,5,200,209,88,208,149,16	6A	1300 DATA 197,88,176,10,165, 88,141,5,9,165,89,141,6,9,16 9,255,1713	70	1530 DATA 160,15,32,189,255, 32,192,255,32,231,255,169,8 ,160,0,170,2155
2,1,32,2200	A2	1310 DATA 141,9,9,96,32,19,2 38,170,165,144,74,74,176,2,1 38,96,1583	5D	1540 DATA 32,186,255,173,149 ,14,162,150,160,14,32,189,25 5,32,192,255,2250
9A 960 DATA 161,11,240,11,209,8	94	1320 DATA 104,104,88,32,115, 13,162,123,160,13,76,55,15,1 69,8,32,1269	2F	1550 DATA 162,8,32,198,255,5 ,32,14,15,96,127,133,88,32,1 4,15,1226
8,208,7,232,224,31,208,242,2	01	1330 DATA 195,255,76,231,255 ,35,35,32,196,73,83,75,32,19 7,82,82,1934	10	1560 DATA 168,166,88,152,32, 205,189,169,32,32,210,255,32 ,14,15,240,1999
40,44,134,2290	9A	1340 DATA 79,82,83,32,35,35, 13,0,210,69,65,68,73,78,71,2 27,1220	8E	1570 DATA 5,32,210,255,208,2 46,169,13,32,210,255,208,213 ,76,24,15,2171
E8 970 DATA 92,201,0,208,6,169, 160,5,92,208,19,201,255,208, 6,169,1999	9C	1350 DATA 46,97,66,13,0,162, 247,160,13,32,55,15,32,143,2 46,120,1447	A0	1580 DATA 32,207,255,170,165 ,144,208,2,138,96,32,204,255 ,169,8,170,2255
FE 980 DATA 192,5,92,208,9,72,1	OB	1360 DATA 169,97,133,185,32, 213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16	8B	1590 DATA 32,195,255,32,231, 255,104,104,169,45,160,27,32 ,210,255,136,2242
69,224,5,92,32,13,12,104,32, 13,1274	31	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16	75	1600 DATA 208,250,169,13,76, 210,255,73,48,134,88,132,89, 160,0,177,2082
24 990 DATA 12,165,89,240,3,76, 164,10,76,24,12,134,92,162,0	46	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16	37	1610 DATA 88,240,6,32,210,25
,134,1393	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
B0 1000 DATA 93,72,32,161,11,24	46	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
0,28,104,209,88,72,208,22,16	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
5,92,208,1805	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
7A 1010 DATA 2,230,93,230,92,16	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
5,93,201,31,208,231,165,92,2	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
01,255,208,2497	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
47 1020 DATA 225,198,92,165,93, 9,128,32,13,12,165,92,32,13, 12,104,1385	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
AF 1030 DATA 32,13,12,165,89,24	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
0,122,76,164,10,160,0,230,88	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
,208,2,1611	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
4F 1040 DATA 230,89,96,134,92,1	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
34,113,162,0,134,93,32,161,1	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
1,240,45,1766	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
72 1050 DATA 177,88,200,209,88, 208,13,201,0,240,34,201,255, 240,30,200,2384	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
D2 1060 DATA 209,88,240,25,32,4	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
0,12,165,92,208,2,230,93,230	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
,92,165,1923	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
OD 1070 DATA 93,201,31,208,214, 165,92,201,255,208,208,198,9	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
2,165,93,9,2433	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
1C 1080 DATA 96,32,13,12,165,92, 32,13,12,104,133,89,104,133 ,88,177,1295	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
18 1090 DATA 88,32,13,12,32,161 ,11,198,92,208,244,198,93,16 ,240,165,1803	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
4A 1100 DATA 89,240,14,76,164,1	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
0,160,0,145,90,230,90,208,2, 230,91,1839	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		
FC 1110 DATA 96,169,0,32,13,12, 169,55,133,1,88,169,11,141,3 ,2,208,1329	BE	213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16		

LISTING

5,200,208,246,96,32,55,15,32
 ,107,14,1836
 41 1620 DATA 173,149,14,240,46,
 201,4,208,244,162,1,32,101,1
 5,72,32,1694
 8E 1630 DATA 101,15,170,104,168
 ,24,96,32,116,15,228,10,96,1
 29,133,92,1529
 0C 1640 DATA 32,116,15,5,92,96,
 189,149,14,232,201,58,144,2,
 233,7,1585
 26 1650 DATA 41,15,96,162,174,1
 60,167,56,96,197,78,84,69,82
 ,32,210,1719
 C7 1660 DATA 213,206,45,193,196
 ,210,58,32,36,0,197,78,84,69
 ,82,32,1731
 E6 1670 DATA 204,207,215,45,205
 ,197,205,58,32,36,0,13,204,7
 3,78,75,1847
 83 1680 DATA 69,82,58,13,39,36,
 39,45,32,196,73,82,44,32,39,
 33,912
 OF 1690 DATA 39,45,195,82,85,78
 ,67,72,32,46,13,13,0,195,82,
 85,1129
 F2 1700 DATA 78,67,72,73,78,71,
 32,58,32,0,198,73,76,69,78,6
 5,1120
 F8 1710 DATA 77,69,58,32,0,211,
 75,73,80,32,36,0,76,52,3,163
 ,1037
 43 1720 DATA 98,29,162,0,189,0,
 16,157,52,3,232,224,192,208,
 245,76,1883
 7D 1730 DATA 52,3,208,218,88,32
 ,63,246,169,13,76,210,255,21
 1,65,86,1995
 3D 1740 DATA 73,78,71,227,46,96
 ,218,13,0,162,70,160,14,32,5
 5,15,1330
 47 1750 DATA 173,5,9,133,136,56
 ,173,6,9,233,16,133,137,166,
 136,32,1553
 2F 1760 DATA 205,189,162,88,160
 ,14,32,55,15,160,1,165,137,2
 40,16,200,1839
 F3 1770 DATA 24,165,136,233,253
 ,133,136,165,137,233,0,133,1
 37,208,236,152,2481
 F3 1780 DATA 170,169,0,32,205,1
 89,162,96,160,14,76,55,15,13
 ,208,82,1646
 86 1790 DATA 79,71,82,65,77,32,
 76,69,78,71,84,72,58,32,0,32
 ,978
 22 1800 DATA 194,89,84,69,83,61
 ,0,32,194,76,79,67,75,83,46,
 13,1245
 CC 1810 DATA 13,0,169,0,133,198
 ,32,96,165,169,0,141,149,14,
 160,0,1439
 74 1820 DATA 132,124,185,0,2,24
 0,17,200,174,149,14,224,16,2
 40,9,232,1958
 C1 1830 DATA 142,149,14,157,149
 ,14,208,234,173,149,14,96,48
 ,49,50,51,1697
 7A 1840 DATA 52,53,54,55,56,57,
 48,49,50,51,52,53,54,32,68,2
 29,1013
 06 1850 DATA 169,8,170,160,15,3
 2,186,255,169,2,162,53,160,1



0D 5,32,189,1777
 0D 1860 DATA 255,32,192,255,32,
 231,255,169,8,160,0,170,32,1
 86,255,173,2405
 0E 1870 DATA 149,14,162,150,160
 ,14,32,189,255,32,192,255,16
 2,8,32,198,2004
 B4 1880 DATA 255,5,32,14,15,96,
 127,133,88,32,14,15,168,166,
 88,152,1400
 71 1890 DATA 32,205,189,169,32,
 32,210,255,32,14,15,240,5,32
 ,210,255,1927
 46 1900 DATA 208,246,169,13,32,
 210,255,208,213,76,24,15,32,
 207,255,170,2333
 42 1910 DATA 165,144,208,2,138,
 96,32,204,255,169,8,170,32,1
 95,255,32,2105
 D3 1920 DATA 231,255,104,104,16
 9,45,160,27,32,210,255,136,2
 08,250,169,13,2368
 1D 1930 DATA 76,210,255,73,48,1

34,88,132,89,160,0,177,88,24
 0,6,32,1808
 09 1940 DATA 210,255,200,208,24
 6,96,32,55,15,32,107,14,173,
 149,14,240,2046
 47 1950 DATA 46,201,4,208,244,1
 62,1,32,101,15,72,32,101,15,
 170,104,1508
 02 1960 DATA 168,24,96,32,116,1
 5,228,10,96,129,133,92,32,11
 6,15,5,1307
 23 1970 DATA 92,96,189,149,14,2
 32,201,58,144,2,233,7,41,15,
 96,162,1731
 78 1980 DATA 174,160,167,56,96,
 197,78,84,69,82,32,210,213,2
 06,45,193,2062
 93 1990 DATA 196,210,58,32,36,0
 ,197,78,84,69,82,32,204,207,
 215,45,1745
 60 2000 DATA 205,197,205,58,32,
 36,0,13,204,73,78,75,69,82,5
 8,13,1398
 BD 2010 DATA 39,36,39,45,32,196
 ,73,82,44,32,39,33,39,45,195
 ,82,1051
 BA 2020 DATA 85,78,67,72,32,46,
 13,13,0,195,82,85,78,67,72,7
 3,1058
 FE 2030 DATA 78,71,32,58,32,0,1
 98,73,76,69,78,65,77,69,58,3
 2,1066
 57 2040 DATA 0,211,75,73,80,32,
 36,0,76,52,3,163,48,162,0,18
 9,1200
 AD 2050 DATA 0,16,157,52,3,232,
 224,192,208,245,76,52,3,0,9,
 243,1712
 C4 2060 DATA 234,0,201,0,0,0,0,
 0,169,0,133,250,169,144,133,
 251,1684
 22 2070 DATA 169,1,133,174,133,
 193,169,8,133,175,133,194,16
 9,88,133,252,2257
 29 2080 DATA 169,156,133,253,16
 0,0,177,250,145,174,230,250,
 208,2,230,251,2788
 OF 2090 DATA 230,174,208,2,230,
 175,165,250,197,252,208,234,
 165,251,197,253,3191
 1D 2100 DATA 208,228,169,243,13
 3,187,169,156,133,188,169,9,
 133,183,169,0,2477
 34 2110 DATA 133,185,160,0,185,
 195,156,240,6,32,210,255,200
 ,208,245,32,2442
 DF 2120 DATA 207,255,240,251,20
 1,49,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,
 15,133,186,2357
 2B 2130 DATA 76,234,245,147,17,
 17,73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,8
 6,73,1464
 33 2140 DATA 67,69,32,78,85,77,
 66,69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,4
 9,980
 OF 2150 DATA 32,47,32,68,73,83,
 75,61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,5
 8,899
 39 2160 DATA 45,32,0,67,79,77,8
 0,65,67,84,79,82,0,0,0,0,757
 16 2170 DATA 0,0,0,255,255,255,
 255,255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1275

Super Index

Dig out those old magazines and get them organised with this super database



Have you ever spent fruitless hours sifting through a mountain of back-dated magazines, searching for a particular article, sub-routine or program? Now with Super Index and a little typing skill on your part, all this thumbing through pages can be a thing of the past.

This database will enable you to select a subject from a cursor-driven menu and then tell you immediately the titles and page numbers where the subject is broached in your pile of magazines. Press the 'R' key, and you are returned instantly to the subject list, ready to make another enquiry.

This high speed shuttling between subjects and magazine titles is possible because the database is committed to memory only once before you actually use the program. The system is designed this way so that the READ statement is not required to re-search the database or arrays. The resultant speed means that information comes to you as fast as Basic can print it on the screen.

The program begins by defining two user-defined variables. The print limit (PL) is concerned with the size of the selection list displayed on the screen. With PL set to 20 you get the maximum display of 20 items. If you wish, this can be reduced.

The next variable involves the alphabetical sort (AS), and is simply the memory location for the machine-code sort. Though you may relocate the sort, you certainly can't omit it.

The main task of determining the size and shape of the database is solved by reading all the data statements and concluding with values for DM (DiMension) and CL (CoLumn).

What may have caught your eye in the listing, is the isolated data statements that lie between the pro-

gram and data information. Lines 1760 to 1790 serve to format your screen displays:

TL\$(0)-1760 DATA C/MAGS 20MAY88
 TL\$(1)-1770 DATA "MAG:"
 TL\$(2)-1780 DATA "PAGE:"
 TL\$(3)-1790 DATA *

Title of the data base
 Headings for
 the information lists
 An end marker

What is so important about these particular data statements? Well, the entire usable database is structured on two parallel arrays. The first is isolated and contains the various subjects on file and is known as the A\$() array.

The second, which is two dimensional, contains the information you're looking for and is known as the B\$(-,-) array. Its structure relies on the format defined by the above

1860 DATA MODEMS, YOUR COMMODORE MAR 88,96
 ↑
 A\$()
 ↑
 B\$(-,-)

The beauty of a system using a two dimensional array is its sheer flexibility, consider adding the following line:

1765 DATA "VOLUME:"
 You could now go on to create an extra element in your database, and line 1860 could now look like this:

1860 DATA MODEMS,4, YOUR COMMODORE MAR 88,96

1760 DATA CAR PERFORMANCE
 1765 DATA "0-60:"
 1770 DATA "ECONOMY:"
 1775 DATA "POWER:"
 1780 DATA "SERVICE:"
 1785 DATA "MAX SPEED:"
 1790 DATA *

So if you store your magazines in folders or volumes, you could easily grab Volume 4, in this case, whip out the mag and flick through to the correct page.

If you really wish to impress your friends, you can use the program for other purposes. Car performance figures could be yours at the touch of a button. Try these lines:

The title of your new database

Six statements to
 control six elements
 of the database

DON'T FORGET THE END
 MARKER

And a typical example for your database would be:

1860 DATA FORD FIESTA,
16.1 SECS,41 MPG,
40 BHP,6000 MILES,80 MPH

The only thing to remember is that your formatting statements (lines 1760 to 1790) must end with an asterisk (*), and that your database statements must contain the appropriate number of elements - a total of three in the case of Super Index, and six in the Car Performance example.

With the database sized up and about to be committed to memory, it would seem appropriate to prepare a list directly for the screen, ie print A\$(). But first think about the disadvantages this may have. Such a simple list would be chronological, in other words, in the order that it's read, not alphabetical. Perhaps you would consider an alphabetical-sort to be a bit of a luxury, and I would agree if the database was small but, with anything larger than 80 to 100 items, luxury takes on a new meaning.

The second problem would be the lack of a condensed list. It would be far better if the list routine examined itself for multiple entries and formed single entries in their place. For example, modems are a very popular subject and occur three times in the database I've provided. However, if 'Modems' is to be listed on the screen it need only appear once, any more would be unnecessary.

The third problem is making a single item list seem intelligent. Each subject in the list needs to keep track of where it came from in the array and then it can instantly reveal the corresponding information. Select MODEMS and you will be told that articles on this subject can be found in three separate magazines.

How is all this achieved? The first trick is to reconfigure the A\$() array so that each element includes its own subscript. For example, the flavour of the month, MODEMS, occurs at positions 1, 20 and 30 in the array, and what you have at this point is:

A\$(1) = "MODEMS"
A\$(20) = "MODEMS"

A\$(30) = "MODEMS"

What you need is:

A\$(1) = "MODEMS1"
A\$(20) = "MODEMS20"
A\$(30) = "MODEMS30"

The method I've chosen involves printing to and reading off the screen. Notice the OPEN 1,3 in line 330. To see what's involved, examine lines 540 to 640 and you will notice that I've formatted the printing on screen so that the variable (I) always begins four spaces from the end of each printed string, and that a colon(:) appears at the end of each string to minimise the string length to be read. In this example I've used a "-" to illustrate spacings.

MODEMS
Changes to MODEMS-20-:
Which becomes MODEMS-20-

All this can be observed as it actually happens by changing the value of POKE 53281 in line 330 to POKE 53281,11 (ie change the colour of the screen).

Now that the A\$() array has been rewritten, a quick excursion through the land of machine code (SYS AS,A in line 680) is all that you need to return the array nicely sorted and ready for final processing before appearing on the screen. If you follow the simplified block diagram (Fig. 1) and read what is to follow, this last process will become clear.

The overall task of the routine (lines 700 to 830) is to extract the stored information held by the A\$() array, and totally reconfigure and condense that information and present it as the L\$() array (the list array). This takes place while the A\$() array is progressively nullified in order to save memory. The resulting L\$() array eventually exists as an alternating series of words and numbers, hence the double dimension requirement expressed in line 470.

The relationship between the L\$() lines is very important. Consider the following:

L\$(29) = "MODEMS"
L\$(30) = "1--20-30-"

Take the 1, 20 and 30 from L\$(30) and apply them to the B\$(-,-) array:

As you can see, L\$(30) holds the key to the whereabouts of the corresponding information in the B\$(-,-) array for L\$(29). Each of the numbers held by L\$ is designated three spaces in the string, so the carrying capacity is the maximum string length divided by three (approximately 85 locations). In our modems example you would need more than 85 articles entitled MODEMS before the program crashes with a 'string too long' error.

If you've checked the program listing (lines 700 to 830) against the block diagram (Fig. 1), you will see that I've had to tell a few white lies in order to save space in the diagram. Remember that the diagram serves only to show the essence of what is occurring when the program is running; the real details are in the program itself. You'll also notice that my first step (at line 700) is to nullify A\$(0). In fact, when the A\$() array is sorted, A\$(0) is kept out of the alphabetical order because it is normally regarded by the sort-routine as a reserved string (usually a title string identifying the array). As you can see, I've reserved my titles elsewhere in a separate array, TL\$(), choosing to bypass A\$(0) as part of my database. The overall result does not suffer in any way and the procedures are easier to follow with the database titles separated off.

At last you're on to the screen. Lines 880 to 1020 deal with the subject list and, if you've paid attention, you'll realise that only the odd numbered subscripts are printed to the screen - L\$(1), L\$(3), L\$(5) and so on. The variable 'I' is the fundamental counter at this point and the mathematics involved is pretty straightforward; check lines 890 to 910. All the user has to do is to select the required page (SPACE or SHIFT/SPACE), press RETURN, move the arrow cursor alongside the appropriate subject, press RETURN again, and the information (the magazine titles and page numbers) are printed on the screen immediately.

Why is this process so speedy? Well, if you've selected MODEMS, it is displayed as number 15 in the subject list, and if you take 15 and

B\$(0,1) = "YOUR COMMODORE MAR 88"	:B\$(1,1) = "96"
B\$(0,20) = "YOUR COMMODORE APR 88"	:B\$(1,20) = "39"
B\$(0,30) = "YOUR COMMODORE DEC 87"	:B\$(1,30) = "56"

LISTING

multiply it by two you get 30. If you then take L\$(30), you should get the string "1-20-30". Take the three values (1,20, and 30 - the variable 'Z' in line 1090) and apply them to the B\$(-,-) array and the process is complete. The value of 'Z' is obtained by taking a look at the numbers in the appropriate L\$() string in jumps of three (P=P+3 in line 1070) and, in this way, three digit values can be catered for. Press

the 'R' key and you are returned, without delay, to the subject list ready for another go. The business of darting from one screen to another uses no memory, so you can play around without fear of crashing the program.

Before you start key bashing, a few bits of information and advice. The program lines containing the colons only are purely decorative and are there to separate the various

routines throughout the program. By contrast, the full stops in the DATA statements act as shorthand repeater statements, study the DATA statements carefully to understand what is going on. As to the capacity, I've tested the existing database to approximately 640 lines, without any problems - and that's more than ten items per monthly magazine for five years.

PROGRAM: SUPER INDEX

```

F3 10 REM ****
F4 20 REM *** SUPER INDEX ***
E5 30 REM ***
AD 40 REM *** WRITTEN BY ***
01 50 REM ***
26 60 REM *** N. HART. ***
67 70 REM ****
DF 80 REM
FF 90 REM ****
1A 100 REM * 20 MAY 1988 *
8B 110 REM ****
F7 120 REM
0D 130 REM
41 140 PL-20: REM PRINT LIMIT
AC 150 :
5B 160 AS=50000:REM ALPHABETICA
L M/C SORT
90 170 :
8E 180 :
31 190 PRINTCHR$(8):POKE53281,1
5:POKE53280,11:OPEN1,3
B2 200 PL-PL-2:IFPL>20THENPL-20
7E 210 PRINT"[BLACK,CLR,DOWN9]""
SPC(3)"PLEASE WAIT:"
ED 220 PRINTTAB(3)"[DOWN]THE IN
DEX IS BEING SORTED":L-2:PRI
NT"[HOME,DOWN6)":GOSUB1140
DC 230 :
CA 240 :
7D 250 POKE53280,0:POKE53280,2:
READX:IFX<>96THEN250
17 260 READIL$:PRINT"[RIGHT,UP6
,RSUN]":IL$:CL-CL+1
25 270 READIL$:IFIL$<>""THENCL
-CL+1:GOTO270
99 280 DM--1:CL-CL-2
64 290 POKE53280,6:READAS:DM=DM
+1:POKE53280,0:IFAS<>"[END O
F FILE]"THEN290
C9 300 DM=DM/(CL+2)+1
0D 310 :
7B 320 :
0D 330 DIMAS(DM),BS(CL,DM),L$(2
*DM),IL$(CL+2):RESTORE
6F 340 :
9D 350 J--1
D5 360 POKE53280,0:J=J+1:POKE53
280,5:READX:POKEAS+J,X:IFX<>
96THEN360
B0 370 READIL$(I):IFI<(CL+2)THE
NI-I+1:GOTO370

```

```

C8 380 TL$=TL$(0)
50 390 I=1:E=0
55 400 POKE53280,7
11 410 READAS(I)
ED 420 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN,SPC39,U
P]"
30 430 PRINT"[C8]"A$(I)"[SPC4]:"
[CLEFT5]"I"[LEFT,UP]"
6A 440 IFLEN(A$(I))>31THENPRINT
"[BLACK,CLR,DOWN,RIGHT]STRIN
G IN DATA TOO LONG ERROR[DOW
N]":PRINIA$(I):STOP
1B 450 READBS(E,I)
D2 460 IFBS(E,I)"."THENBS(E,I)
-B$(E,I-1)
8E 470 E=E+1:IFE>CLTHENE=0:GOTO
490
D9 480 GOTO450
81 490 INPUT#1,A$(I)
34 500 POKE53280,0:IFLEFT$(A$(I
),13)<>"[END OF FILE]"THENI
-1:GOTO400
C5 510 :
30 520 :
94 530 POKE53280,8:PRINT"[CLR,B
LACK,DOWN7,RIGHT2,RSUN]ALPH
ABETICAL SORT"
17 540 SYSAS,A:POKE53280,3:I=1:
X=0:PRINT"[CLR,C8,DOWN]""
12 550 :
D9 560 POKE53280,0:A$(X)=""
06 570 POKE53280,13:X=X+1
A7 580 IFLEFT$(A$(X),13)="[END
OF FILE]"THEN710
16 590 IFLEFT$(A$(X),LEN(A$(X))
-3)=LEFT$(A$(X+1),LEN(A$(X+1
))-3)THEN660
DB 600 POKE53280,4
94 610 PRINTRIGHT$(A$(X),3)":[L
EFT]""
17 620 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN]":L$(I)
-LEFT$(A$(X),LEN(A$(X))-4)
18 630 IFPEEK(1144)=32THENINPUT
#1,L$(I+1):GOTO690
B1 640 INPUT#1,Y$(Y):IFY$(Y)="""
THEN680
B4 650 Y=Y+1:GOTO640
E1 660 PRINTRIGHT$(A$(X),3)":[L
EFT]"":P=P+1:IFP=12THENP=0:P
RINT
98 670 GOTO560
34 680 FORZ=0TOY-1:L$(I+1)=L$(I
+1)+Y$(Z):Y$(Z)=""":NEXT
9A 690 I=I+2:Y=0:P=0:PRINT"[CLR
,DOWN]":GOTO560
84 700 :
36 710 I=1:POKE53280,14:PRINT"[

```

LISTING

14 1010 D=D+1:GOTO1000	16 1380 PRINT "[HOME]" "SPC(28)" [S	1D 1900 DATATABULATION ON SCREE
4D 1020 PRINT:L=L+1	PC3, RUSON] [S]-SAVE[DOWN]"	N, ., 30
BF 1030 GOTO930	16 1400 N=0:A=0:PRINT "[RIGHT2]>	AD 1910 DATAMODEMS, ., 39
1E 1040 GOSUB1130	"	BE 1920 DATAMUSIC, ., 45
BE 1050 PRINT "[BLACK, RIGHT, RUSO	D3 1410 POKE198, 0:WAIT198, 1:C=P	AB 1930 DATAMAKING GEOS BRITISH
N][SPACE]-PAGE[RUSOFF, SPC15,	EEK(631)	, ., 47
RUSON][R]-RESTART"	32 1420 IFC=82THENRETURN	13 1940 DATAARTIFICIAL INTELLIG
12 1060 :	50 1430 IFC=83THEN1550	ENCE, ., 59
CE 1070 POKE198, 0:WAIT198, 1:C=P	8D 1440 IFA=LLANDC-17THENA-A-1:	E2 1950 DATAMUSIC, ., 65
EEK(631)	PRINT "[UP2]"	1F 1960 DATAEXTENDED BACKGROUND
E8 1080 IFC=32THENPRINT "[CLR, DO	62 1450 IFA=0ANDC-145THENA-A+1:	S, ., 69
WN2]": P=P-3:GOTO920	PRINT	FC 1970 DATATAPE TURBO, ., .
46 1090 IFC=82THENI-(I)-(LL*2):	DD 1460 IFC=17THENA-A+1:PRINT "[	6E 1980 DATAACP/M ASSEMBLY LANGU
GOTO740	RIGHT2, UP] [LEFT, DOWN]>"	AGE, ., 70
40 1100 GOTO1060	98 1470 IFC=145THENA-A-1:PRINT "[	ES 1990 DATAMUSIC, ., 75
60 1110 :	RIGHT2, UP] [LEFT, UP]>"	DD 2000 DATAOLD ROUTINE, ., 79
SE 1120 :	35 1480 IFC=13THENPRINT "[RIGHT3	37 2010 DATAMODEMS, YOUR COMMODO
17 1130 PRINT "[HOME]" ;	, UP]"; :GOTO1500	RE DEC 87, 56
24 1140 PRINTTAB(28) "[RUSON]SUPER	DC 1490 GOTO1410	62 2020 DATA "[END OF FILE]", ., .
INDEX"	08 1500 INPUT#1, N	.....
F9 1150 PRINT "[RIGHT, RUSON, UP]"	65 1510 RETURN	
TL\$	CF 1520 :	
5B 1160 PRINT "[RIGHT, SO, CY36, SP	CS 1530 :	
43 1170 FORX=0TO1:PRINT "[RIGHT,	07 1550 PRINT "[CLR, DOWN3]SAVE"C	
CH]"SPC(36) "[CN]":NEXT	HR\$(34)TL\$CHR\$(34)"[UP3]"	
EA 1180 PRINT "[RIGHT, SL, CP36, SE	EB 1560 POKE631, 13:POKE198, 1:EN	
24 1190 RETURN	12 1570 :	
8E 1200 :	08 1580 :	
84 1210 :	06 1590 :	
BB 1220 DATA32, 115, 0, 133, 97, 169	7C 1600 :	
, 128, 133, 98, 32, 115, 0, 240, 7, 9	6A 1610 :	
, 128, 133, 98, 32, 115	5C 1620 DATA/MAGS 20MAY88	
B1 1230 DATA0, 165, 47, 133, 99, 165	FA 1630 DATA "MAG :"	
, 48, 133, 100, 160, 0, 165, 97, 209	38 1640 DATA "PAGE :"	
, 99, 208, 7, 200, 165, 98	25 1650 DATA *	
SE 1240 DATA209, 99, 240, 20, 24, 16	B8 1660 :	
0, 2, 177, 99, 101, 99, 72, 200, 177	B6 1670 :	
, 99, 101, 100, 133	AC 1680 :	
B7 1250 DATA100, 104, 133, 99, 144,	9A 1690 :	
221, 160, 5, 177, 99, 133, 102, 200	90 1700 :	
, 177, 99, 133, 101, 208	8E 1710 :	
E7 1260 DATA2, 198, 102, 198, 101, 2	1F 1720 DATAMODEMS, YOUR COMMODO	
4, 165, 99, 105, 7, 133, 99, 165, 10	RE MAR 88, 96	
0, 105, 0, 133, 100, 165, 101	51 1730 DATASUPER MOUSE, ., 99	
3C 1270 DATA208, 2, 198, 102, 198, 1	CB 1740 DATABASIC COMPILER, COM	
01, 208, 4, 165, 102, 240, 18, 133,	DISK USER MAR/APR 1988, 16	
105, 162, 0, 134, 103, 134	11 1750 DATAPROFESSIONAL PROGRA	
30 1280 DATA104, 165, 99, 133, 106,	MMING, ., 40	
165, 100, 133, 107, 240, 224, 240,	45 1760 DATAMULTI COLOUR, ., 14	
114, 24, 165, 106, 105	B6 1770 DATABASIC+, ., 20	
B4 1290 DATA3, 133, 106, 165, 107, 1	CB 1780 DATATAPE ARCHIVE, ., 21	
05, 0, 133, 107, 230, 103, 208, 2, 2	F8 1790 DATALINK AND CRUNCH M/C	
30, 104, 160, 2, 177, 106	0DE, ., 22	
DS 1300 DATA153, 109, 0, 136, 16, 24	FC 1800 DATAMONITOR, ., 24	
8, 160, 5, 177, 106, 153, 109, 0, 13	09 1810 DATADISK LIBRARIAN II, .,	
6, 192, 2, 208, 246, 170	26	
BD 1310 DATA56, 229, 109, 144, 2, 16	AC 1820 DATAPROGRAM COMPRESSION	
6, 109, 160, 255, 232, 200, 202, 20	, 31	
8, 8, 165, 112, 197, 109	70 1830 DATAMONITOR, ., 33	
9D 1320 DATA144, 10, 176, 34, 177, 1	6F 1840 DATABYTING INTO THE 651	
13, 209, 110, 240, 238, 16, 26, 160	0, YOUR COMMODORE JAN 88, 13	
, 2, 185, 112, 0, 145	FE 1850 DATALIST PAUSE, YOUR COM	
FF 1330 DATA106, 136, 16, 248, 160,	MODORE APR 88, 14	
5, 185, 106, 0, 145, 106, 136, 192,	B7 1860 DATACARTRIDGE-FINAL CAR	
2, 208, 246, 169, 0, 133	TRIDGE III, ., 18	
9A 1340 DATA105, 165, 101, 197, 103	BD 1870 DATACARTRIDGE-ACTION RE	
, 208, 152, 165, 102, 197, 104, 208	PLAY, ., .	
, 146, 165, 105, 240, 138, 96	81 1880 DATAAUTO START, ., 22	
71 1350 :	88 1890 DATACLEARING TEXT SCREE	
6F 1360 :	N, ., 24	
65 1370 :		
F9 1380 PRINT "[RUSON, UP, RIGHT]M		



Technical Information

All you ever wanted to know about your Commodore but were afraid to ask.

Most programmers spend a lot of their time sifting through piles of technical books looking for the address of a certain routine or trying to find POKE to perform a certain function.

Now you can throw away your books, as on the following pages you will find a wealth of information about all of the popular Commodore computers.

Advanced programmers will find the memory maps

invaluable while both beginners and old hands alike will find the Hex converter, the hints and tips and much more, to their liking.

Most of the information provided here is useful by itself. Some information, such as the addresses of routines within the ROMs, will be of more use when used together with a ROM disassembly.

MEMORY MAP OF THE C64			
LABEL	HEX	DECIMAL	DESCRIPTION
D6510	\$0000	0	6510 Direction register
R6510	\$0001	1	6510 I/O, memory and tape
	\$0002	2	Unused
ADRAY1	\$0003-0004	3-4	Float to Fixed vector
ADRAY2	\$0005-0006	5-6	Fixed to Float vector
CHARAC	\$0007	7	Search character
ENDCHR	\$0008	8	String scan-quotes flag
TRMPOS	\$0009	9	TAB column
VERCK	\$000A	10	Flag: LOAD=0, VERIFY=1
COUNT	\$000B	11	Input buffer pointer/ # subscripts
DIMFLG	\$000C	12	Default DIM Flag: default=0
VALTYP	\$000D	13	Data type: string=255, numeric=0
INTFLG	\$000E	14	Numeric data type: floating=0, integer=128
GARBFL	\$000F	15	DATA scan/LIST quote/ Garbage collect flag
SUBFLG	\$0010	16	Subscript/FN Flag
INPFLG	\$0011	17	Flag: INPUT=0, GET=64, READ=152
TANSGN	\$0012	18	TAN sign/comparison result
	\$0013	19	INPUT prompt flag
LINNUM	\$0014-0015	20-21	Integer value
TEMPII	\$0016	22	Pointer: temp string stack
LASTPT	\$0017-0018	23-24	Last temp string address
TEMPST	\$0019-0021	25-33	Stack for temp strings
INDEX	\$0022-0025	34-37	Utility pointer area
RESMO	\$0026-002A	38-42	Product area for multiplication
TXTTAB	\$002B-002C	43-44	Pointer start of BASIC (\$0001)
VARTAB	\$002D-002E	45-46	Pointer start of variables
ARYTAB	\$002F-0030	47-48	Pointer start of arrays
STREND	\$0031-0032	49-50	Pointer end of arrays +1
FRETOP	\$0033-0034	51-52	Pointer bottom of strings
FRESPC	\$0035-0036	53-54	Utility string pointer
MEMSIZ2	\$0037-0038	55-56	Pointer highest address used by BASIC
CURLIN	\$0039-003A	57-58	Current BASIC line number
OLDLIN	\$003B-003C	59-60	Previous BASIC line number
OLDTXT	\$003D-003E	61-62	BASIC statement for CONT
DATAIN	\$003F-0040	63-64	Current DATA line
DAIPTR	\$0041-0042	65-66	Current DATA address
INPPTR	\$0043-0044	67-68	INPUT routine vector
VARNAM	\$0045-0046	69-70	Pointer: current variable name
VARPNT	\$0047-0048	71-72	Pointer: current variable data

FORPNT	\$0049-004A	73-74	Pointer: variable for FOR/NEXT
	\$004B-004C	75-76	Y-save/op-save/BASIC pointer save
	\$004D	77	Comparison symbol accumulator
	\$004E-0053	78-83	Misc work area
	\$0054-0056	84-86	Jump vector for functions
	\$0057-0060	87-96	Misc numeric work area
FACEXP	\$0061	97	FACE#1 - exponent
FACHO	\$0062-0065	98-101	FACE#1 - mantissa
FACSGN	\$0066	102	FACE#1 - sign
SGNFLG	\$0067	103	Pointer: series evaluation constant
BITS	\$0068	104	FACE#1 - overflow digit
ARGEXP	\$0069	105	FACE#2 - exponent
ARGHO	\$006A-006D	106-109	FACE#2 - mantissa
ARGSGN	\$006E	110	FACE#2 - sign
ARISGN	\$006F	111	FACE#1/#2 sign comparison result
FACOV	\$0070	112	FACE#1 - low order rounding
FBUFPI	\$0071-0072	113-114	Pointer: cassette buffer
CHRGET	\$0073-008A	115-138	Subroutine: get next BASIC byte
CHRGOT	\$0079	121	Entry point to get same byte
TXTPTR	\$007A-007B	122-123	Pointer current byte of BASIC
RNDX	\$008B-008F	139-143	RND seed value
STATUS	\$0090	144	Kernal I/O status (ST)
STKEY	\$0091	145	STOP key/RVS key switch
SUXT	\$0092	146	Timing constant for tape
VERCK	\$0093	147	Flag: LOAD=0, VERIFY=1
C3PO	\$0094	148	Serial bus: buffered char flag
BSOUR	\$0095	149	Serial bus: buffered output character
SYNO	\$0096	150	EDT tape signal received
	\$0097	151	Register save
LDTNO	\$0098	152	Number of files open/File table index
DFLTIN	\$0099	153	Input device (default=0)
DFLTO	\$009A	154	Output device (default=3)
PRTY	\$009B	155	Tape char parity
DPSW	\$009C	156	Flag: tape byte received
MSGFLG	\$009D	157	BASIC mode: Program=0, Direct=128
PTR1	\$009E	158	Tape pass 1 error log
PTR2	\$009F	159	Pass 2 error log
TIME	\$00A0-00A2	160-162	Real-time jiffy clock
	\$00A3	163	Serial bit count/ED1 flag
	\$00A4	164	Cycle count

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

CNTDN	\$0005	165	Tape sync countdown/bit count	MS1CTR	\$0293	659	RS232 control register image
BUFPNT	\$0006	166	Pointer: tape I/O buffer	MS1CDR	\$0294	660	RS232 command register image
INBIT	\$0007	167	RS232 input bits/tape(write ldr/read count)	MS1AJB	\$0295-0296	661-662	RS232 non-standard baud rate
BITCI	\$0008	168	RS232 input bit count	RSSTAT	\$0297	663	RS232 status register image
RINONE	\$0009	169	tape write ldr/read count	BITNUM	\$0298	664	RS232 bits left to send
RIDATA	\$000A	170	Flag: RS232 start bit	BAUDOF	\$0299-029A	665-666	RS232 baud rate
RIPRTY	\$000B	171	RS232 input byte buffer/ tape (scan/counter/ldr)	RIDBE	\$029B	667	RS232 index to end of input buffer
SAL	\$000C-000D	172-173	RS232 input parity/tape (write ldr length/read checksum)	RIDBS	\$029C	668	RS232 page number of start of input buffer
EAL	\$000E-000F	174-175	Pointer: tape buffer/screen scrolling	RODBS	\$029D	669	RS232 page number of start of output buffer
CMP0	\$000B0-000B1	176-177	Tape program and address	RODBE	\$029E	670	RS232 index to end of output buffer
TAPE1	\$000B2-000B3	178-179	Tape timing constants	IRQTMP	\$029F-02A0	671-672	IRQ vector during tape save
BITTS	\$000B4	180	Pointer: start of tape buffer	ENABL	\$02A1	673	RS232 enable/CIA2 (NMI) interrupt control
NXTBIT	\$000B5	181	RS232 out bit count/tape timer enabled=1		\$02A2	674	CIA 1 timer A control log during tape I/O
RODATA	\$000B6	182	RS232 out byte buffer/read character error		\$02A3	675	CIA 1 interrupt log tape read
FNLEN	\$000B7	183	Current filename length		\$02A4	676	CIA 1 timer A enable log tape read
LA	\$000B8	184	Current logical file number		\$02A5	677	Screen line marker
SA	\$000B9	185	Current secondary address		\$02A6	678	PAL/NTSC flag: 0=NTSC, 1=PAL
FA	\$000BA	186	Current device number		\$02A7-02FF	679-767	Unused
FNADR	\$000B8-000BC	187-188	Pointer: filename address	IERROR	\$0300-0301	768-769	Vector: BASIC error messages (\$E3BB)
RDRTY	\$000BD	189	RS232 out parity/tape read input char	IMAIN	\$0302-0303	770-771	Vector: BASIC warm start (\$A483)
FSBLK	\$000BE	190	Blocks left for tape read/write	ICRNCH	\$0304-0305	772-773	Vector: BASIC crunch tokens (\$A57C)
MYCH	\$000BF	191	Serial word buffer	IQPLOP	\$0306-0307	774-775	Vector: BASIC print tokens (\$A71A)
CAS1	\$000C0	192	Tape motor sensor	IGONE	\$0308-0309	776-777	Vector: BASIC start new line (\$A7E4)
STAL	\$000C1-000C2	193-194	I/O start address	IEVAL	\$030A-030B	778-779	Vector: BASIC token evaluate (\$AE86)
MEMUSS	\$000C3-000C4	195-196	Kernal setup pointer/tape temp address	SAREG	\$030C	780	Save accumulator
LSTX	\$000C5	197	Last key pressed	SXREG	\$030D	781	Save X register
NDX	\$000C6	198	Keyboard queue length	SYREG	\$030E	782	Save Y register
RUS	\$000C7	199	Flag: reverse chars: on=1, off=0	SPREG	\$030F	783	Save status register
INDX	\$000CB	200	Pointer: end of line for	USRPOK	\$0310	784	USR function jump command (\$4C)
LXSP	\$000C9-000CA	201-202	Cursor row, column at start of INPUT	USRADD	\$0311-0312	785-786	USR address low/high form (\$B24B)
SFDX	\$000CB	203	Current key pressed: no key=64		\$0313	787	Unused
BLNSW	\$000CC	204	Cursor blink phase: on=1, off=0	CINU	\$0314-0315	788-789	Vector: Hardware IRQ (\$EA31)
BLNCT	\$000CD	205	Cursor countdown timer	CBINU	\$0316-0317	790-791	Vector: BRK interrupt (\$FE66)
GBBLN	\$000CE	206	Character at cursor position	NMINU	\$0318-0319	792-793	Vector: NMI (\$FE47)
BLNON	\$000CF	207	Cursor blink phase on/off	IOPEN	\$031A-031B	794-795	Vector: KERNAL OPEN (\$F34A)
CRSW	\$000D0	208	Flag: INPUT from screen/GET from keyboard	ICLOSE	\$031C-031D	796-797	Vector: KERNAL CLOSE (\$F291)
PNT	\$000D1-000D2	209-210	Pointer: current screen line address	ICHKIN	\$031E-031F	798-799	Vector: KERNAL CHKIN (\$F20E)
PNTR	\$000D3	211	Cursor column on current lines	ICKOUT	\$0320-0321	800-801	Vector: KERNAL CKOUT (\$F250)
QTSW	\$000D4	212	Flag: quote mode status: no quotes=0, in quotes >0	ICLRCH	\$0322-0323	802-803	Vector: KERNAL CLRCHN (\$F333)
LNMX	\$000D5	213	Physical screen line length	IBASIN	\$0324-0325	804-805	Vector: KERNAL CHRIN (\$F157)
TBLX	\$000D6	214	Current row location of cursor	IBSDOUT	\$0326-0327	806-807	Vector: KERNAL CHROUT (\$F1CA)
	\$000D7	215	Last inkey/checksum/buffer temp data	ISTOP	\$0328-0329	808-809	Vector: KERNAL STOP (\$F6ED)
INSRT	\$000D8	216	Number of inserts outstanding	IGETIN	\$032A-032B	810-811	Vector: KERNAL GETIN (\$F13E)
LDTB1	\$000D9-000F2	217-242	Screen line link table	ICLALL	\$032C-032D	812-813	Vector: KERNAL CLALL (\$F32F)
USER	\$000F3-000F4	243-244	Pointer: current cursor colour RAM location	USRCMD	\$032E-032F	814-815	Vector: WARM start (\$FE66)
KEYTAB	\$000F5-000F6	245-246	Keyboard decode table address	ILOAD	\$0330-0331	816-817	Vector: KERNAL LOAD (\$F4A5)
RIBUF	\$000F7-000F8	247-248	Pointer: RS232 input buffer	ISAVE	\$0332-0333	818-819	Vector: KERNAL SAVE (\$F5ED)
ROBUF	\$000F9-000FA	249-250	Pointer: RS232 output buffer		\$0334-033B	820-827	Unused
FREK2P	\$000FB-000FE	251-254	Free zero page area	TBUFFER	\$033C-03FB	828-1019	Tape header buffer
BAS2PT	\$000FF	255	BASIC temp data area		\$03FC-03FF	1020-1023	Unused
	\$0100-010F	256-511	Processor stack	VICSCN	\$0400-07E7	1024-2023	Screen RAM
	\$0100-010A	256-266			\$07EB-07F7	2024-2039	Unused
BAD	\$0100-013E	256-318	Floating point to ASCII work area		\$07FB-07FF	2040-2047	Sprite block data pointers (0-7)
			Tape error log		\$0800-9FFF	2048-40959	BASIC RAM (IXTIAB-1)
BUF	\$0200-025B	512-600	System input buffer				Alternate: ROM plug-in area
LAT	\$0259-0262	601-610	Logical file table				
FAT	\$0263-026C	611-620	File device number table				
SAT	\$0260-0276	621-630	Secondary address table				
KEYD	\$0277-0280	631-640	Keyboard buffer				
MEMSTR	\$0281-0282	641-642	Start of BASIC memory				
MEMSIZ	\$0283-0284	643-644	Top of BASIC memory				
TIMOUT	\$0285	645	Serial bus time out flag				
COLOR	\$0286	646	Current character colour				
GDCOL	\$0287	647	Background colour under cursor				
HIBASE	\$0288	648	Screen location page number				
XMAX	\$0289	649	Size of keyboard buffer				
RPTFLG	\$028A	650	Repeat key flag: default=0, repeat all=128, no repeats=64				
KOUNT	\$028B	651	Repeat speed counter				
DELAY	\$028C	652	Repeat delay counter				
SHFLAG	\$028D	653	Flag: SHIFT=1, CBM=2, CTRL=4				
LSTHF	\$028E	654	Last shift pattern flag				
KEYLOG	\$028F-0290	655-656	Keyboard setup table pointer				
MODE	\$0291	657	Flag: 0=disable shift keys 128=enable shifts				
AUTODN	\$0292	658	Scroll: enable=0				

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

\$0000-000F 56576-56591 CIA 2 Interface NMI (6526)
 /Character set
 \$0010-00FF 56592-57342 Unused/Character set
 \$E000-FFB0 57344-65400 KERNAL ROM/RAM memory
 \$FFB1-FFFS 65409-65525 KERNAL jump table/RAM
 memory

STOPNB	\$0088	Flag: Stop paint
UTEMP	\$008C-008F	Temp data area
STATUS	\$0090	Kernal I/O status (SI)
STKEY	\$0091	STOP key/RVS key switch
SUXI	\$0092	Timing constant for tape
VERCK	\$0093	Flag: LOAD=0, VERIFY=1
C3P0	\$0094	Flag: Serial bus data
		Flag
BSOUR	\$0095	Serial bus: character for output
SYND	\$0096	EOT tape signal received
	\$0097	Register save
LDTND	\$0098	Number of files open/File table index
DFLTN	\$0099	Input device (default=0)
DFLTO	\$009A	Output device (default=3)
PRTY	\$009B	Tape char parity
DPSW	\$009C	Flag: tape byte received
MSGFLG	\$009D	BASIC mode: Program=0, Direct=128
		Tape pass 1 error log
		pass 2 error log
TIME	\$00A0-00A2	Real-time jiffy clock
R2D2	\$00A3	Serial bit count/EOT flag
BSOUR1	\$00A4	Cycle count
CNTDN	\$00A5	Tape sync countdown/bit count
BUFPNT	\$00A6	Pointer: tape I/O buffer
INBIT	\$00A7	RS232 input bits/tape(write ldr/read count)
BITCI	\$00A8	RS232 input bit count
		tape write ldr/read count
RINONE	\$00A9	Flag: RS232 start bit
RIDATA	\$00AA	RS232 input byte buffer/tape (scan/counter/ldr)
RIPRTY	\$00AB	RS232 input parity/tape (write ldr length/read checksum)
SALH	\$00AC-00AD	Pointer: tape buffer/screen scrolling
EALH	\$00AE-00AF	Tape program end address
CMPB	\$00B0-00B1	Tape timing constants
TAPE1	\$00B2-00B3	Pointer: start of tape buffer
BITTS	\$00B4	RS232 out bit count/tape timer enabled=1
NXTBIT	\$00B5	RS232 next bit to send/tape EOT
RODATA	\$00B6	RS232 out byte buffer/read character error
FNLEN	\$00B7	Current filename length
LA	\$00B8	Current logical file number
SA	\$00B9	Current secondary address
FA	\$00BA	Current device number
FNAOR	\$00B8-00BC	Pointer: filename address
ROPRTY	\$00BD	RS232 out parity/tape read input char
FSBLK	\$00BE	Blocks left for tape read/write
MYCH	\$00BF	Serial word buffer
CAS1	\$00C0	Tape motor sensor
STALH	\$00C1-00C2	I/O start address
MEMSS	\$00C3-00C4	Kernal setup pointer/tape temp address
DATA	\$00C5	Tape read/write data
BA	\$00C6	Bank for LOAD/SAVE/VERIFY
FNBANK	\$00C7	Bank holding filename (FNADR)
RIBUF	\$00C8-00C9	Pointer: RS232 input buffer
ROBUF	\$00CA-00CB	Pointer: RS232 output buffer
KEYTAB	\$00CC-00CD	Pointer: keyboard table
IMPARM	\$00CE-00CF	Pointer: String for Kernal PRIM
NDX	\$00D0	Index to keyboard buffer
KYNDX	\$00D1	Flag: Function keypress string
KEYIDX	\$00D2	Index to Function key
SHFLG	\$00D3	Flag: SHIFT=1, CBM=2, CIRL=4
SFDX	\$00D4	Current key pressed 64-no key
LSTX	\$00D5	Last key pressed
CRSW	\$00D6	Flag: INPUT from screen or GET from keyboard
MODE	\$00D7	Flag: 40/80 columns
GRAPHM	\$00D8	Current GRAPHIC mode
CHAREN	\$00D9	Flag: VIC fetch from ROM/RAM
		Programmable key variables
PNT	\$00E0-00E1	Pointer: screen line
USER	\$00E2-00E3	Pointer: current cursor colour RAM location
SCTOP	\$00E4	Top line of window
SCBOT	\$00E5	Bottom line of window
SCLF	\$00E6	Left row of window
SCRI	\$00E7	Right row of window
LSXP	\$00E8	INPUT start column
LSTP	\$00E9	INPUT start line
INDX	\$00EA	INPUT end line
TBLX	\$00EB	Cursor row
PNTR	\$00EC	Cursor column
LINES	\$00ED	Maximum number of screen lines
COLUMNS	\$00EE	Maximum number of screen columns
DATAX	\$00EF	Current character for printing
LSTCHR	\$00F0	Previous character printed (ESC test)
COLOR	\$00F1	Current character colour

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

TCOLOR	\$00F2	242	Saved character colour for INST/DEL	INDIN2	\$03C0-03C8	960-968	Subroutine: Fetch INDEX2 indirect
RUS	\$00F3	243	Flag: RUS characters 0-off 1-on	INDIXT	\$03C9-03D1	969-977	Subroutine: Fetch IXIPTR indirect
QTSW	\$00F4	244	Flag: 1=quotes mode on 0-edit mode	ZERO	\$03D2-03D4	978-980	Floating point constant from ROM
INSRT	\$00F5	245	Number of inserts outstanding	CURBA	\$03D5	981	Bank for PEEK/POKE/SYS
INSFLG	\$00F6	246	Flag: Auto-insert mode	TMPSDES	\$03D6	982	Temp area for INSTR
LOCKS	\$00F7	247	Flag: SHIFT or CBH pressed	FINBNK	\$03D8	986	Bank for string-number conversion
SCROLL	\$00F8	248	Screen scroll disable 0-enabled	SAVSIZ	\$03D8-03DE	987-990	Temp area for SSHPATE
BEEPER	\$00F9	249	CTRL-G disable	BIT5	\$03DF	991	FACT#1 overflow digit
FREK2P	\$00FA-00FF	250-255	Free zero page area	SPRTPM	\$03E0-03FF	992-1023	Temp area for SPRSAV
FBUFFER	\$0100-010F	256-271	Filename construction area	VICSCN	\$0400-07E7	1024-2023	40 column screen memory
XCNT	\$0110	272	DOS loop counter	SPRTPR	\$07EB-07FF	2024-2047	Sprite pointers
DOSF1L	\$0111	273	Length of DOS Filename 1	RUNSTK	\$0800-0FFF	2048-2559	BASIC pseudo stack
DOSDS1	\$0112	274	First drive number	SVECT	\$0A00-0A01	2560-2561	Vector: restart system
DOSF1A	\$0113-0114	275-276	Address of DOS Filename 1	DEJAUU	\$0A02	2562	Warm/cold start status
DOSF2L	\$0115	277	Length of DOS Filename 2	PALNTS	\$0A03	2563	Flag: PAL/NTSC
DOSDS2	\$0116	278	Second drive number	INITST	\$0A04	2564	Flag: Reset vs NMI for initialisation
DOSF2A	\$0117-0118	279-280	Address of DOS Filename 2	MEMSTR	\$0A05-0A06	2565-2566	Bottom of system bank memory
DOSOFL	\$0119-011A	281-282	Start address for BLOAD/BSAVE	MEMSIZ	\$0A07-0A08	2567-2568	Top of system bank memory
DOSOFL	\$011B-011C	283-284	End address for BSAVE	IRQTEMP	\$0A09-0A0A	2569-2570	Temp store for IRQ vector during tape I/O
DOSLA	\$011D	285	DOS logical file number	CASION	\$0A0B	2571	TOD sense during tape ops
DOSFA	\$011E	286	DOS device number	STUPID	\$0A0C-0A0D	2572-2573	Tape read temps
DOSSA	\$011F	287	DOS secondary address	TIIMOUT	\$0A0E	2574	Serial bus time out flag
DOSRCL	\$0120	288	DOS record length	ENABL	\$0A0F	2575	RS232 enable (NMI)
DOSBNK	\$0121	289	DOS bank number	MS1CTR	\$0A10	2576	Interrupt control
DOSDID	\$0122-0123	290-291	DOS identifier	MS1CDR	\$0A11	2577	RS232 control register
DIDCHK	\$0124	292	DOS did flag	MS1AJB	\$0A12-0A13	2578-2579	image
BNR	\$0125	293	Pointer: USING begin number	RSSTAT	\$0A14	2580	RS232 non-standard baud rate
ENR	\$0126	294	Pointer: USING end number	BITNUM	\$0A15	2581	RS232 status register
DOLR	\$0127	295	Flag: USING dollar	BAUDOF	\$0A16-0A17	2582-2583	image
FLAG	\$0128	296	Flag: USING comma	RIDBE	\$0A18	2584	RS232 baud rate
SWD	\$0129	297	USING counter	RIDBS	\$0A19	2585	RS232 index to end of input buffer
USGN	\$012A	298	Sign exponent	RODBS	\$0A1A	2586	RS232 page number of start of input buffer
UEXP	\$012B	299	Pointer: exponent	RODBE	\$0A1B	2587	RS232 page number of start of output buffer
UN	\$012C	300	Number of digits before decimal point	SERIAL	\$0A1C	2588	RS232 index to end of output buffer
CHSN	\$012D	301	Using justify flag	TIMER	\$0A1D-0A1F	2589-2591	Flag: fast serial
UF	\$012E	302	Number of field characters before decimal point	XMAX	\$0A20	2592	internal/external op
NF	\$012F	303	Number of field decimal places	PAUSE	\$0A21	2593	Decrementing jiffy register
PDSP	\$0130	304	Flag: +/- in USING field	RPTFLG	\$0A22	2594	Size of keyboard buffer
FESP	\$0131	305	Flag: USING exponent	KOUNT	\$0A23	2595	Flag: CTRL-S
ETOF	\$0132	306	Switch	DELAY	\$0A24	2596	Repeat key flag: default=0, repeat all=128, no repeats=64
CFORM	\$0133	307	Field character counter	LSTSHF	\$0A25	2597	Repeat speed counter
SNO	\$0134	308	Sign number	BLNON	\$0A26	2598	Last shift pattern flag
BLFD	\$0135	309	Flag: blank or asterisk	BLNSW	\$0A27	2599	BLINK
BEGFD	\$0136	310	Pointer: beginning of field	BLNCT	\$0A28	2600	BLINK enable
LFOR	\$0137	311	Length of format	GOBLN	\$0A29	2601	BLINK timer
ENDFD	\$0138	312	Pointer: end of field	GOCOL	\$0A2A	2602	BLINK character under cursor
STACK	\$0139-01FF	313-511	System stack	CURMOD	\$0A2B	2603	BLINK background colour under cursor
BUF	\$0200-0258	512-600	System input buffer for BASIC and MONITOR	VM1	\$0A2C	2604	VDC active cursor mode
FETCH	\$02A2	674	Subroutine: LDA(),Y from any bank	VM2	\$0A2D	2605	VIC text screen start page
STASH	\$02AF	687	Subroutine: STA(),Y to any bank	UM3	\$0A2E	2606	VIC bit map start page
CMPARE	\$02BE	702	Subroutine: CMP(),Y in any bank	UM4	\$0A2F	2607	VDC text screen base
JSRFAR	\$02CD	717	JSR to any bank	LINIMP	\$0A30	2608	VDC colour map
JMPFAR	\$02E3	739	JMP to any bank	SAUB0	\$0A31-0A34	2609-2612	Temp pointer for LOOP handling
ICRNCH	\$030C-030D	780-781	Vector: BASIC crunch tokens	CURCOL	\$0A35	2613	VDC text screen
IQPLOP	\$030E-030F	782-783	Vector: LIST	SPLIT	\$0A36	2614	start page
IEVAL	\$0310-0311	784-785	Vector: execute hook	FNAORX	\$0A37	2615	VIC split screen raster value
IGONE	\$0312-0313	786-787	Vector: BASIC character despatch	PALCNT	\$0A38	2616	X register save for bank ops
IIRQ	\$0314-0315	788-789	Vector: Hardware IRQ	XCNT	\$0A39-0A5F	2688-2719	Jiffy adjustment for PAL system
IBRK	\$0316-0317	790-791	Vector: BRK interrupt	LENGTH	\$0AAB	2720-2730	MLM compare buffer
INMI	\$0318-0319	792-793	Vector: NMI	\$0AAC-0AB1	2732-2737	MLM temp data	
IOPEN	\$031A-031B	794-795	Vector: KERNAL OPEN	XSAU	\$0AB2	2738	Temp MLM values
ICLOSE	\$031C-031D	796-797	Vector: KERNAL CLOSE	DIRCTN	\$0AB3	2739	X save during indirect subroutine calls
ICHKIN	\$031E-031F	798-799	Vector: KERNAL CHKIN	TEMPS	\$0AB4-0ABF	2740-2751	Direction indicator for transfer
ICKOUT	\$0320-0321	800-801	Vector: KERNAL CKOUT	CURBANK	\$0AC0	2752	MLM temps
ICLRCH	\$0322-0323	802-803	Vector: KERNAL CLRCHN	PAT	\$0AC1-0AFF	2753-2815	Function key ROM bank being polled
IBASIN	\$0324-0325	804-805	Vector: KERNAL CHRIN	TBUFFR	\$0B00-0BBF	2816-3007	Table of logged ROM cards
IBSOUT	\$0326-0327	806-807	Vector: KERNAL CROUT	\$0BC0-0BF	3008-3071	Tape buffer	
ISTOP	\$0328-0329	808-809	Vector: KERNAL STOP	RS232I	\$0C00-0CF2	3072-3327	Disk boot page
IGETIN	\$032A-032B	810-811	Vector: KERNAL GETIN	RS232O	\$0D00-0DFF	3328-3583	RS232 input buffer
ICALL	\$032C-032D	812-813	Vector: KERNAL CALL	\$0E00-0FFF	3584-4095	RS232 output buffer	
EXMON	\$032E-032F	814-815	Vector: indirect monitor commands	PKTBUF	\$1000-1009	4096-4105	Free space
ILOAD	\$0330-0331	816-817	Vector: KERNAL LOAD	PKYDEF	\$100A-10FF	4106-4351	Function key string lengths table
ISAVE	\$0332-0333	818-819	Vector: KERNAL SAVE		\$1100-1108	4352-4360	Function key definition table
CTLVEC	\$0334-0335	820-821	Vector: CTRL code link	XPOS	\$1131-1132	4401-4402	CP/M reset subroutine
SHFVEC	\$0336-0337	822-823	Vector: SHIFT code link	YPOS	\$1133-1134	4403-4404	Current pixel X position
ESCVVEC	\$0338-0339	824-825	Vector: ESC sequence link	XDEST	\$1135-1136	4405-4406	Current pixel Y position
KEYVEC	\$033A-033B	826-827	Vector: keyscan (indirect)	YDEST	\$1137-1138	4407-4408	X co-ordinate destination
KEYCHK	\$033C-033D	828-829	Vector: store keypress	XABS	\$1139-113A	4409-4410	Y co-ordinate destination
DECODE	\$033E-033F	830-831	Vector: keyboard decode tables	YABS	\$113B-113C	4411-4412	X position for DRAW
	\$0340-0349	832-841		XSGN	\$113D-113E	4413-4414	Y position for DRAW
KEYD	\$034A-0353	842-851	Keyboard buffer	YSGN	\$113F-1140	4415-4416	X parameter sign
TABMAP	\$0354-035D	852-861	Bit map TAB stops				Y parameter sign
BITABL	\$035E-0361	862-865	Screen line link table				
LAT	\$0362-0368	866-875	Logical file table				
FAT	\$036C-036D	876-877	Device number table				
SAT	\$036E-037F	878-895	Secondary address table				
CHRGET	\$0380-039E	896-926	Subroutine: get next BASIC byte				
CHRGOT	\$0386-039E	902-926	Subroutine: get current BASIC byte				
INDSB1	\$039F-03AA	927-938	Subroutine: Fetch into RAM 0				
INDSB2	\$03AB-03B6	939-950	Subroutine: Fetch into RAM 1				
INDIN1	\$03B7-03BF	951-959	Subroutine: Fetch INDEX1 indirect				

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

ERRUAL	\$1141-1144	4417-4420	Line drawing temps
LESSER	\$1145-1146	4421-4422	Graphics error value
GREATR	\$1147	4423	Graphics lesser marker
ANOSGN	\$1148	4424	Graphics greater marker
SINVAL	\$114A-114B	4426-4427	Sign of angle
COSVAL	\$114C-114D	4428-4429	Sin value of angle
ANGCNT	\$114E-114F	4430-4431	Cosine value of angle
XCIRCL	\$1150-1151	4432-4433	Temps for angle-distance
			routines
YCIRCL	\$1152-1153	4434-4435	CIRCLE centre X pos/BOX
			point 1 X
STRSZ	\$1153	4435	CIRCLE centre Y pos/BOX
XRADUS	\$1154-1155	4436-4437	point 1 Y
GETTYP	\$1154	4436	Shape string length
STRPTR	\$1155	4437	CIRCLE X radius/BOX
YRADUS	\$1156-1157	4438-4439	rotation angle
OLDBYT	\$1156	4438	Replace shape mode
NEWBYT	\$1157-1158	4439-4440	String position counter
ROTANG	\$1158-1159	4440-4441	CIRCLE Y radius
XSIZE	\$1159-115A	4441-4442	Old bit map byte
BOXLEN	\$115A-115B	4442-4443	New string or bit map byte
YSIZE	\$115B-115C	4443-4444	Circle rotation angle
ANGBEG	\$115C-115D	4444-4445	Shape - column length
ANGEND	\$115E-115F	4446-4447	BOX length of a side
STRADR	\$115F-1160	4447-4448	Shape - row length
			Arc angle start
			Arc angle end
			Save shape string
			descriptor
XRCOS	\$1160-1161	4448-4449	X radius * COS(angle)
BITIDX	\$1161	4449	Bit index into byte
YRSIN	\$1162-1163	4450-4451	Y radius * SIN(angle)
XRSIN	\$1164-1165	4452-4453	X radius * SIN(angle)
YRCOS	\$1166-1167	4454-4455	Y radius * COS(angle)
CHRPAK	\$1168	4456	High byte of character ROM
			address
BITCNT	\$1169	4457	Temp for GSHPA
SCALEM	\$116A	4458	Flag: scale mode
WIDTH	\$116B	4459	Flag: double width
FILFLG	\$116C	4460	Flag: fill box
BITMSK	\$116D-116E	4461-4462	Temp for bitmask
TRCFLG	\$116F	4463	0-trace off, 255-trace on
RENUM	\$1170-1173	4464-4467	Temps for RENUMBER
UTEMP	\$1174-1179	4468-4473	Graphics temp storage
ADRAY1	\$117A-117B	4474-4475	Flag: convert Floating
ADRAY2	\$117C-117D	4476-4477	point to integer
SDATA	\$117E-11D5	4478-4565	Flag: convert integer to
			floating point
			Sprite speed and direction
			table
VICSAV	\$11D6-11FF	4566-4607	Copy of VIC registers
OLDLIN	\$1200-1201	4608-4609	Previous BASIC line
OLDIXTI	\$1202-1203	4610-4611	BASIC statement for CONT
PUFILL	\$1204	4612	Fill symbol for USING
PUCOMA	\$1205	4613	Comma symbol for USING
PUDDOT	\$1206	4614	Decimal point symbol for
			USING
PUMONY	\$1207	4615	Dollar/pound symbol for
			USING
ERRNUM	\$1208	4616	Last error number
ERRLIN	\$1209-120A	4617-4618	Last error line number
			(65535-none)
TRAPND	\$120B-120C	4619-4620	Line number for TRAP
			(255-off)
TMPIRP	\$120D-120F	4621-4623	Temp for TRAP number
TXTOP	\$1210-1211	4624-4625	Pointer: top of BASIC text
MXMEM0	\$1212-1213	4626-4627	Pointer: top of bank 0
			storage
IMPTXT	\$1214-1217	4628-4631	DO/LOOP temp
USRPOK	\$1218-121A	4632-4634	USR vector code
RNDX	\$121B-121F	4635-4639	RND seed value
CIRCLE	\$1220	4640	Degrees per circle segment
DEJAUU	\$1221	4641	Cold/warm reset status
TEMPO	\$1222	4642	Tempo rate
VOICES	\$1223-1228	4643-4648	
NTIME	\$1229-122A	4649-4650	
OCTAVE	\$122C	4652	
PITCH	\$122D-122E	4653-4654	
VOICE	\$122F	4655	
WAVE0	\$1230-1232	4656-4658	
DNODE	\$1233	4659	
FILSAV	\$1234-1237	4660-4663	
FILFLG	\$1238	4664	
NIBBLE	\$1239	4665	
			Temp stor for ENVELOPE
			parameters
TONNUM	\$123A	4666	Current ENVELOPE number
TONVAL	\$123B-123D	4667-4669	Current ADSR and waveform
PARCNT	\$123E	4670	Counter for envelope
			parameters
ATKTAB	\$123F-1248	4671-4680	ENVELOPE attack/decay table
SUSTAB	\$1249-1252	4681-4690	ENVELOPE sustain/release
			table
WAUTAB	\$1253-125C	4691-4700	ENVELOPE waveform table
PULSLD	\$125D-1268	4701-4710	Pulse width low byte table
PULSHI	\$1267-1270	4711-4720	Pulse width high byte table
FILTRS	\$1271-1275	4721-4725	Filter values table
TRPFLG	\$1276-1278	4726-4728	Flags: interrupt handling
			tripped
SSINTL	\$1279	4729	Line for sprite-sprite
			collision IRQ handling
			(low)
SDINTL	\$127A	4730	Line for sprite-data
			collision IRQ handling
			(low)
SPINTL	\$127B	4731	Line for lightpen IRQ
			handling (low)
SSINTH	\$127C	4732	Line for sprite-sprite IRQ
			(hi)
SDINTH	\$127D	4733	Line for sprite-data IRQ
			(hi)
SPINTH	\$127E	4734	Line for lightpen IRQ (hi)
INTVAL	\$127F	4735	Flag: collision enabled

COLTYP	\$1280	4736	Collision interrupt type
VOICE	\$1281	4737	Voice number for SOUND
TIMELO	\$1282-1284	4738-4740	SOUND time low bytes
TIMEHI	\$1285-1287	4741-4743	SOUND time hi bytes
MAXLO	\$1288-128A	4744-4746	SOUND
MAXHI	\$128B-128D	4747-4749	SOUND
MINLO	\$128E-1290	4750-4752	SOUND
MINHI	\$1291-1293	4753-4755	SOUND
DIRCIN	\$1294-1296	4756-4758	SOUND direction table
STEPLO	\$1297-1299	4759-4761	SOUND step values low byte
			table
STEPHI	\$129A-129C	4762-4764	SOUND step values hi byte
			table
FREQLO	\$129D-129F	4765-4767	SOUND frequency values lo-
			byte table
FREQHI	\$12A0-12A2	4768-4770	SOUND Frequency values hi-
			byte table
TIME	\$12A3-12A4	4771-4772	Duration for SOUND
			Temps for SOUND
POTIMP	\$12B1-12B2	4785-4786	Temp store for lightpen
			co-ordinates
			SPRSAU/SPRDEF storage

COMMODORE 128 MEMORY OVERVIEW

HEX	DECIMAL	DESCRIPTION
\$0000-12FF	0- 4863	BASIC workspace
\$4000-A6D0	16384-44909	BASIC ROM
\$A6E-AEFF	44910-44999	Empty ROM space
SAF00-AFA7	44900-44967	BASIC jump table
SAFA8-AFFF	44968-45055	Empty ROM space
SB000-BFFF	45056-49151	MONITOR
SC000-CFFF	49152-53247	Screen/keyboard routines
SD000-D02E	53248-53294	VIC chip (as C64)
SD02F	53295	128 mode extra keyboard lines (KEYLIN)
SD030	53296	128 mode system clock speed register
SD400-D41C	54272-54300	SID chip (as C64)
SD500	54528	MMU primary configuration register
SD501	54529	MMU Preconfiguration register A
SD502	54530	MMU Preconfiguration register B
SD503	54531	MMU Preconfiguration register C
SD504	54532	MMU Preconfiguration register D
SD505	54533	MMU mode configuration register
SD506	54534	MMU RAM configuration register
SD507	54535	Page 0 pointer lo
SD508	54536	Page 0 pointer hi
SD509	54537	Page 1 pointer lo
SD50A	54538	Page 1 pointer hi
SD50B	54539	MMU version/reset register
SD600	54784	UDC address register
SD700	55040	UDC data register
SE000-FC3D	57344-64573	Kernal ROM
SFC3E-FEFF	64574-65279	Unused ROM
SFF00-FF46	65280-65350	MMU registers
SFF47-FFF3	65351-65523	Kernal jump table
SFFF4-FFFF	65524-65535	Hardware vectors

USEFUL BASIC INTERPRETER ADDRESSES

HEX	DECIMAL	DESCRIPTION
SA000	\$4000	Start vector
SA002	\$4002	NMI vector
SA004	\$4004	'CBM BASIC'
SA00C	\$40FC	Addresses of the BASIC commands minus 1
SA052	\$4708	Addresses of the BASIC functions
SA080	\$4828	Hierarchy-codes and addresses of the BASIC operators
SA09E	\$4417	List of BASIC command words
SA19E	\$4848	BASIC error messages
SA364	\$4FAA	Messages of the BASIC interpreter
SA38A	\$7C6A	Stack search-routine for FOR-NEXT and GOSUB
SA3B8	\$7C6B	Block-shifting routine
SA3FB	\$4FFE	Checks on space in stack
SA408	\$5017	Makes space in memory
SA435	\$4037	Output of 'Out of memory'
SA437	\$403C	Output of error messages
SA468	\$4DAS	Break vector
SA474	\$4D37	Ready vector
SA480	\$4DC3	Input waiting-loop
SA49C	\$4DE2	Clear and inserting program lines
SA533	\$4F4F	Tie BASIC program lines anew
SA560	\$4F93	Gets a line into input buffer
SA571	\$403A	Output of 'String too long'
SA579	\$430A	Change of a line into interpreter-code
SA613	\$5064	Look for start address of a BASIC line
SA642	\$5106	BASIC-command NEW
SA656	\$51F8	BASIC-command CLR
SA68E	\$5254	Set program pointer to BASIC start
SA69C	\$50E2	BASIC-command LIST
SA717	\$514E	Change interpreter code to command word
SA742	\$50F9	BASIC-command FOR
SA7AE	\$4AF6	Interpreter loop, carries out BASIC commands
SA7E4	\$4AF7	Execute next BASIC statement
SA7E9	\$4B74	Carries out BASIC command
SA81D	\$5ACA	BASIC-command RESTORE
SA82C	\$4BC1	Interrupts program at pressed stop-key
SA82F	\$4BCB	BASIC-command STOP
SA831	\$4BCD	BASIC-command END
SA857	\$5A60	BASIC-command CONT
SA871	\$5A9B	BASIC-command RUN



\$A803 \$59CF BASIC-command GOSUB
 \$A800 \$5908 BASIC-command GOTO
 \$A802 \$5262 BASIC-command RETURN
 \$A80B \$528F BASIC-command DATA
 \$A806 \$52A2 Looks for next statement
 \$A809 \$52A5 Looks for next line
 \$A928 \$52C5 BASIC-command IF
 \$A93B \$529D BASIC-command REM
 \$A940 \$53A3 BASIC-command ON
 \$A96B \$50A0 Looks for address of a BASIC line
 \$A9A5 \$53C6 BASIC-command LET
 \$A9A0 \$553A BASIC-command PRINT#
 \$A9A6 \$5540 BASIC-command CMD
 \$A9A0 \$555A BASIC-command PRINT
 \$A91E \$55E2 Output string
 \$A93E Output empty character (Or cursor right)
 \$A94D \$574D Error handling for INPUT
 \$A97B \$5612 BASIC-command GEI
 \$A9A5 \$564B BASIC-command INPUT#
 \$A9BF \$5662 BASIC-command INPUT
 \$A9F9 \$569C Print INPUT prompt and handle input
 \$A9C6 \$56A9 BASIC-command READ
 \$A9C6 Output 'extra ignored' and 'redo from start'
 \$A91E \$57F4 BASIC-command NEXT
 \$A9BA \$77D7 Evaluate numeric expression
 \$A9D0 \$77D0 Checks on numeric
 \$A9D9 \$77D0 Checks on string
 \$A999 Output of 'Type mismatch'
 \$A90E \$77EF Evaluate expression
 \$A9B3 \$7807 Get arithmetic term
 \$A9A8 \$78F8 Floating point constant for PI
 \$A9D1 \$7930 BASIC-command NOT
 \$A9F1 \$7950 Gets term in parenthesis
 \$A9F7 \$7956 Checks on parenthesis closed
 \$A9FA \$7959 Checks on parenthesis open
 \$A9FD \$795C Checks on comma
 \$A9FF \$795E Checks on characters in accumulator
 \$A9F0 \$796C Output of 'Syntax error'
 \$A9F8 \$797B Gets variable
 \$A9A7 \$4BF7 Set up references
 \$A9E5 \$4C85 BASIC-command OR
 \$A9E9 \$4C89 BASIC-command AND
 \$B016 \$4C85 Comparison operations
 \$B081 \$587B BASIC-command DIM
 \$B088 \$7AAF Search for or create variable descriptor
 \$B113 Checks for letter
 \$B11D \$7B46 Create new 7 byte descriptor
 \$B185 \$7B4A Return address of variable
 \$B194 Calculates pointer to first array-element
 \$B1A5 \$849A Floating point constant -32768
 \$B1AA \$849F Change FAC to INTEGER
 \$B1B2 \$84A7 Input and convert floating to integer
 \$B1BF \$8484 FAC integer
 \$B1D1 \$7CAB Search for or create array
 \$B245 \$7D25 Output of 'Bad subscript'
 \$B248 \$7D28 Output of 'Illegal-quantity'
 \$B34C Calculates array size
 \$B37D \$8000 BASIC-Function FRE
 \$B391 \$8C70 Integer to FAC
 \$B39E \$84D0 BASIC-Function POS
 \$B3A6 \$84D9 Checks on direct-mode
 \$B3AB Output of 'Illegal direct'
 \$B3AE Output of 'Undef'd Function'
 \$B3B3 \$847A BASIC-command DEF
 \$B3E1 \$8528 Checks on FN syntax
 \$B3F4 \$853B BASIC-Function FN
 \$B465 \$85AE BASIC-Function STR\$
 \$B475 String administration, calculate pointer on string
 \$B487 \$869A Establish string
 \$B4F4 \$9299 Allocate string memory space
 \$B526 \$92EA Garbage collection, remove unwanted strings
 \$B5BD \$93B3 Is current string highest in memory?
 \$B63D \$9700 String concatenate '+'
 \$B67A \$874E Transfer string to memory
 \$B6A3 \$877E String administration FRESTR
 \$B6D8 \$87E0 Delete entry from temp string stack
 \$B6EC \$858F BASIC-Function CHR\$
 \$B700 \$85D6 BASIC-Function LEFT\$
 \$B72C \$860A BASIC-Function RIGHTS\$
 \$B737 \$861C BASIC-Function MID\$
 \$B761 \$864D Pull string parameters off stack
 \$B77C \$8668 BASIC-Function LEN
 \$B782 \$866E Get string parameter
 \$B78B \$8677 BASIC-Function ASC
 \$B79B \$87F1 Gets byte term (0-255)
 \$B7AD \$804A BASIC-Function VAL
 \$B7EB \$8803 Gets address (0-65535) and byte value (0-255)
 \$B7F7 Change FAC to address-format (Range 0-65535)
 \$B800 \$80C5 BASIC-Function PEEK
 \$B824 \$80ED BASIC-command POKE
 \$B82D \$6C2D BASIC-command WAIT
 \$B849 \$8A0E FAC = FAC + 0.5
 \$B850 \$882E Minus FAC = constant (A/Y) - FAC
 \$B853 \$8931 Minus FAC - ARG - FAC
 \$B867 \$8A45 Plus FAC - constant (A/Y) - FAC
 \$B866 \$8848 Plus FAC - ARG + FAC
 \$B897 \$8926 Complement FAC
 \$B897E \$895D Output of 'Overflow'
 \$B893 \$8962 Single byte multiply
 \$B89C \$899C Floating point constant for LOG
 \$B8EA \$89CA BASIC-Function LOG
 \$B82B \$8A08 Multiplication FAC = constant (A/Y) * FAC
 \$B82B \$8A0B Multiplication FAC = ARG * FAC
 \$B8AC \$8A89 ARG = constant (A/Y)
 \$B8A7 \$8AEC Add exponent FAC to Exponent of ARG
 \$B8A2 \$8B17 FAC = FAC * 10
 \$B8F9 \$882E Floating point constant 10
 \$B8F6 \$8838 FAC = FAC/10
 \$B807 \$8B3F Divide ARG by memory
 \$B80F \$8849 FAC = constant (A/Y) / FAC
 \$B812 \$8B4C FAC = ARG/FAC
 \$B88A \$8833 Output of 'Division by zero'

\$B8A2 \$88D4 FAC = constant (A/Y)
 \$B8C7 \$8B93 Accu#4 + FAC
 \$B8CA \$8BFC Accu#3 - FAC
 \$B8D0 \$8C00 Variable - FAC
 \$B8FC \$8C2B FAC - ARG
 \$B8C6 \$8C3B ARG - FAC
 \$B8C9 \$8C3B Move FAC to ARG
 \$B8C1 \$8C47 Round FAC
 \$B8C8 \$8C57 Get signs of FAC
 \$B8C9 \$8C65 BASIC-Function SGN
 \$B8C8 \$8C64 BASIC-Function ABS
 \$B8C8 \$8C5B Compare constant (A/Y) with FAC
 \$B8C9 \$8C7 Change from FAC to integer
 \$B8CC \$8CFB BASIC-Function INT
 \$B8C3 \$8D22 Change ASCII to floating point
 \$B8D7 \$8D8Y Get new ASCII digit
 \$B8D3 \$8E17 Floating point constants for floating point to ASCII
 \$B8D2 \$8E26 Output of line number at error message
 \$B8D3 \$8E32 Output of positive integer number (0-65535)
 \$B800 \$8E42 Change FAC to ASCII format
 \$B8F1 \$8F76 Floating point constant 0.5
 \$B8F6 \$8F81 Binary numbers for change of FAC to ASCII
 \$B8F1 \$8F87 BASIC-Function SQR
 \$B8F8 FAC = constant (A/Y) to the power of FAC
 \$B8F8 \$8F81 FAC = ARG to the power of FAC
 \$B8F4 \$8F8A BASIC negation function
 \$B8F8 \$8905 Floating point constant for EXP
 \$B8F0 \$8933 BASIC-Function EXP

VIC CHIP ADDRESSES: \$0000-\$D02E (53248-53294)

ADDRESS	HEX	DECIMAL	BIT	DESCRIPTION
\$0000	53248			Sprite 0 - X position (bits 0-8)
\$D001	53249			Sprite 0 - Y position (bits 0-8)
\$D002	53250			Sprite 1 - X position
\$D003	53251			Sprite 1 - Y position
\$D004	53252			Sprite 2 - X position
\$D005	53253			Sprite 2 - Y position
\$D006	53254			Sprite 3 - X position
\$D007	53255			Sprite 3 - Y position
\$D008	53256			Sprite 4 - X position
\$D009	53257			Sprite 4 - Y position
\$D00A	53258			Sprite 5 - X position
\$D00B	53259			Sprite 5 - Y position
\$D00C	53260			Sprite 6 - X position
\$D00D	53261			Sprite 6 - Y position
\$D00E	53262			Sprite 7 - X position
\$D00F	53263			Sprite 7 - Y position
\$D010	53264			9th bit of sprite X co-ordinate
		0		Sprite 0
		1		Sprite 1
		2		Sprite 2 etc through sprite 7
\$D011	53265		7	VIC Control Register
		6		Raster compare register. Bit 9
		5		1=Enable extended colour text mode
		4		1=Enable bit map mode
		3		1=Blank screen to border
		2		1=25 row text display. 0-24 row text display
		1		Smooth scroll to Y dot position
		0		Raster compare register. Position of raster on screen
\$D012	53266			Light pen X position
\$D013	53267			Light pen Y position
\$D014	53268			Enable or disable sprite
\$D015	53269		0	1=Enable sprite 0
		1		1=Enable sprite 1
		2		1=Enable sprite 2 etc through sprite 7
\$D016	53270			VIC Control Register
		4		1=Multicolour mode on
		3		1=40 Column text: 0-39 column text
		2		Smooth scroll to X position
\$D017	53271			Sprite Vertical Expansion
		0		Expand sprite 0 Vertically
		1		Expand sprite 1 Vertically
		2		Expand sprite 2 Vertically etc through to sprite 7
\$D018	53272		7-4	VIC Memory Control
		3-0		Video matrix base address
\$D019	53273		7	Character set base address
		6		VIC Interrupt Flags
		5		Set to any VIC IRQ condition
		4		Light pen triggered (bit 7)
		3		Sprite vs sprite triggered (bit 7)
		2		Sprite vs background triggered (bit 7)
		1		Raster compare triggered (bit 7)
\$D01A	53274		0	VIC Interrupt Switches
		3		1=Enable light pen interrupt
		2		1=Sprite vs sprite enabled
		1		1=Sprite vs background enabled
		0		1=Raster compare enabled
\$D01B	53275		0-7	Sprite Priority Registers
		7		Each bit relates to corresponding sprite, 1=Sprite/background priority
		6		Sprite multi-colour select
		5		Each bit sets corresponding sprite to multicolour
		4		Sprite Horizontal Expansion
		3		Sprite vs sprite collision detection. If any sprite is touching another sprite, the bits corresponding to both sprites are turned on.
		2		Sprite/background collision detection. If sprite has hit text or background character, the relevant bit is set.
\$D01C	53276		0-7	Sprite Priority Registers
		7		Each bit relates to corresponding sprite, 1=Sprite/background priority
		6		Sprite multi-colour select
		5		Each bit sets corresponding sprite to multicolour
		4		Sprite Horizontal Expansion
		3		Sprite vs sprite collision detection. If any sprite is touching another sprite, the bits corresponding to both sprites are turned on.
		2		Sprite/background collision detection. If sprite has hit text or background character, the relevant bit is set.
\$D01D	53277		0-7	Sprite Priority Registers
		7		Each bit relates to corresponding sprite, 1=Sprite/background priority
		6		Sprite multi-colour select
		5		Each bit sets corresponding sprite to multicolour
		4		Sprite Horizontal Expansion
		3		Sprite vs sprite collision detection. If any sprite is touching another sprite, the bits corresponding to both sprites are turned on.
		2		Sprite/background collision detection. If sprite has hit text or background character, the relevant bit is set.
\$D01E	53278		0-7	Sprite Priority Registers
		7		Each bit relates to corresponding sprite, 1=Sprite/background priority
		6		Sprite multi-colour select
		5		Each bit sets corresponding sprite to multicolour
		4		Sprite Horizontal Expansion
		3		Sprite vs sprite collision detection. If any sprite is touching another sprite, the bits corresponding to both sprites are turned on.
		2		Sprite/background collision detection. If sprite has hit text or background character, the relevant bit is set.
\$D01F	53279		0-7	Sprite Priority Registers
		7		Each bit relates to corresponding sprite, 1=Sprite/background priority
		6		Sprite multi-colour select
		5		Each bit sets corresponding sprite to multicolour
		4		Sprite Horizontal Expansion
		3		Sprite vs sprite collision detection. If any sprite is touching another sprite, the bits corresponding to both sprites are turned on.
		2		Sprite/background collision detection. If sprite has hit text or background character, the relevant bit is set.

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

\$0020	53280	Border colour
\$0021	53281	Background colour
\$0022	53282	Multi-colour 1
\$0023	53283	Multi-colour 2
\$0024	53284	Multi-colour 3
\$0025	53285	Sprite multi-colour
\$0026	53286	Sprite multi-colour
\$0027	53287	Sprite 0 colour
\$0028	53288	Sprite 1 colour
\$0029	53289	Sprite 2 colour
\$002A	53290	Sprite 3 colour
\$002B	53291	Sprite 4 colour
\$002C	53292	Sprite 5 colour
\$002D	53293	Sprite 6 colour
\$002E	53294	Sprite 7 colour

\$0418	54296	0 1=Voice 1 to filter 1=Filter Volume And Mode 2 1=Turn off voice 3 output 3 1=High pass filter on 4 1=Band pass filter on 5 1=Low pass filter on 6 Output volume
\$0419	54297	7 A/D convertor for paddle 1
\$041A	54298	8 A/D convertor for paddle 2
\$041B	54299	9 Produces random number when voice 3 set to noise
\$041C	54300	10 Output of voice 3 envelope generator

USEFUL SPRITE DATA STORAGE LOCATIONS

\$02C0-02FE	704- 766	Sprite block 11
\$0340-037E	832- 894	Sprite block 13
\$0380-03BE	896- 958	Sprite block 14
\$03C0-03FE	960-1022	Sprite block 15

SID CHIP ADDRESSES: \$0400-\$041C (54272-54300)

ADDRESS	HEX	DECIMAL	BIT	DESCRIPTION
\$0400	54272			Voice 1: low byte of frequency
\$0401	54273			Voice 1: High byte of frequency
\$0402	54274			Voice 1: Low byte of pulse width
\$0403	54275	3-0		Voice 1: High byte of pulse width
\$0404	54276			Voice 1 Control Register
		7		1=Random noise
		6		1=Pulse waveform on
		5		1=Sawtooth waveform on
		4		1=Triangle waveform on
		3		1=Disable voice 1
		2		1=Ring modulate voice 1 with voice 3
		1		1=Synchronize voice 1 with freq of voice 3
		0		0=Start attack,decay,sustain
\$0405	54277			0=Start release
		7-4		Voice 1 Attack/decay
		3-0		Attack cycle duration
\$0406	54278			Voice 1 Sustain/release
		7-4		Sustain cycle duration
		3-0		Release cycle duration
\$0407	54279			Voice 2: low byte of frequency
\$0408	54280			Voice 2: high byte of frequency
\$0409	54281			Voice 2: low byte of pulse width
\$040A	54282	3-0		Voice 2: high byte of pulse width
\$040B	54283			Voice 2 Control Register
		7		1=Random noise on
		6		1=Pulse waveform on
		5		1=Sawtooth waveform on
		4		1=Triangle waveform on
		3		1=Disable oscillator 1
		2		1=Ring modulate oscillator 2 with oscillator 1
		1		1=Synchronize oscillator 2 with oscillator 1 frequency
		0		0=Start attack,decay,sustain
\$040C	54284			0=Start release
		7-4		Voice 2 Attack/decay
		3-0		Attack cycle duration
\$040D	54285			Voice 2 Sustain/release
		7-4		Sustain cycle duration
		3-0		Release cycle duration
\$040E	54286			Voice 3: low byte of frequency
\$040F	54287			Voice 3: high byte of frequency
\$0410	54288			Voice 3: low byte of pulse width
\$0411	54289	3-0		Voice 3: high byte of pulse width
\$0412	54290			Voice 3 Control Register
		7		1=Random noise on
		6		1=Pulse waveform on
		5		1=Sawtooth waveform on
		4		1=Triangle waveform on
		3		1=Disable voice
		2		1=Ring modulate oscillator 3 with oscillator 2 output
		1		1=Synchronize oscillator 3 with freq of oscillator 2
		0		0=Start attack,decay,sustain
\$0413	54291			0=Start release
		7-4		Voice 3 Attack/decay
		3-0		Attack cycle duration
		7-4		Voice 3 Sustain/release
		3-0		Release cycle duration
\$0414	54292			
		7-4		
		3-0		
\$0415	54293	2-0		Filter cut-off low nibble
\$0416	54294			Filter cut-off high byte
\$0417	54295			Filter Control
		7-4		Filter resonance
		3		1=External input to filter
		2		1=Voice 3 to filter
		1		1=Voice 2 to filter

KERNEL ROM ROUTINES

CB4	C128 Description of Routine	
HEX	HEX	
\$E043	\$9086	Series 1 polynomial calculation
\$E059	\$909C	Series 2 polynomial calculation
\$E08D	\$9490	Floating point constants for RND
\$E097	\$9434	BASIC-function RND
\$E107		Output of 'Break'
\$E10C	\$900F	BSOUT output of character
\$E112	\$90E5	BASIN receive a character
\$E118	\$90E8	CKOUT establish output-device
\$E11E	\$90FD	CHKIN establish input-device
\$E124	\$9109	GETIN get a character
\$E12A	\$5805	BASIC-command SYS
\$E156	\$9112	BASIC-command SAUE
\$E165	\$9129	BASIC-command VERIFY
\$E16B	\$912C	BASIC-command LOAD
\$E18E	\$9180	BASIC-command OPEN
\$E1C7	\$919A	BASIC-command CLOSE
\$E1D4	\$91AE	Get parameters for LOAD/VERIFY/SAUE
\$E200	\$910D	Get integer in X
\$E20E	\$91E3	Get current char and check for line end
\$E20E	\$91E8	Check character follows comma
\$E219	\$91F6	Get parameter for OPEN/CLOSE
\$E264	\$9403	BASIC-Function COS
\$E26B	\$9410	BASIC-Function SIN
\$E28B	\$945B	BASIC-Function TAN
\$E2E0	\$9485	Floating point constants for COS/SIN/TAN
\$E2E5	\$948A	2*Pi in floating point
\$E2EA	\$948F	1/4 in floating point
\$E2EF	\$9494	More constants for COS/SIN/TAN
\$E30E	\$9483	BASIC-Function ATN
\$E33E	\$94E3	Floating point constants for ATN
\$E37B	\$4009	BASIC NM1 jump-in
\$E38B	\$403F	Error message handler
\$E394	\$4D23	BASIC cold start
\$E3A2	\$4279	Copy of the CHRGET routine
\$E38A		Start value for the RND Function
\$E3BF	\$4045	Initialize RAM for BASIC
\$E447	\$4267	Table of BASIC vectors
\$E453	\$4251	Load BASIC vectors
\$E45F	\$418B	Messages of the operating system
\$E4E0	\$C3F4	Waits for Commodore key
\$E4EC		Constants For RS#" timing
\$E500		Gets BASIC-address of CIA or VIA
\$E505		Gets screen format line/column
\$E50A	\$CC6A	Set cursor or get cursor position
\$E518	\$C078	Screen reset
\$E544	\$C142	Clear screen
\$E566	\$C150	Cursor home
\$E5A0		Initialize video controller
\$E5B4	\$C6AD	Get character from keyboard buffer
\$E5CA		Waiting loop for keyboard input
\$E632	\$C29B	Get a character from the screen
\$E6B4	\$C2FF	Checks for quote
\$E6B6		Calculate MSB for line starts
\$E6DA		Table of colour codes
\$E6EA	\$C3A6	Scroll screen
\$E6CB	\$C40D	Shift line up
\$E6FF	\$C4A5	Clear screen line
\$E6AC	\$C7E5	Set character and colour on screen
\$EA24		Calculate pointer on colour RAM
\$EA31	\$FA65	Interrupt routine
\$EA87		Keyboard prompt
\$EB48		Checks on SHIFT,CIRL and CBM keys
\$EB79	\$C06F	Pointer on keyboard decoding tables
\$EB81	\$FA80	Decoding tables
\$EC44		Checks on control character
\$EC78		Decoding tables
\$ECB9	\$E2C7	Constants for video controller
\$EC67		'Load (cr) Run (cr)'
\$ECF0	\$CE74	LSB tables of screen starts
\$ED09	\$E38B	Send TALK
\$ED0C	\$E343	Send LISTEN
\$ED40	\$E3E2	Output of byte on IEC-bus
\$ED89		Send secondary address for LISTEN
\$EDC7		Send secondary address for TALK
\$EDF5	\$E515	Send UNTALK
\$EDF6	\$E526	Send UNLISTEN
\$EE13	\$EF5C	Get a byte from the IEC-bus
\$EE83		One millisecond delay
\$EE8B	\$E5FF	Output RS232
\$EF4A	\$E68E	Calculate number of RS232 data-bits
\$F014	\$E75C	Output in RS232 buffer
\$F086	\$E7CE	GET of RS232
\$F0A4		Set timer for IEC time-out
\$F0B0		Error messages of the operating system
\$F128	\$F71E	Put out messages
\$F157	\$EF06	BASIN get a character
\$F1CA	\$EF79	BSOUT output a character
\$F201	\$F106	CHKIN Fixing of the input-device
\$F250	\$F14C	CHKOUT Fixing of the output-device
\$F291	\$F188	CLOSE
\$F30F		Look for logical file number



```

$F31F Set File parameter
$F32F $F222 CLALL closes all I/O channels
$F34A $EFBD OPEN
$F49E $F265 LOAD
$FSAF Output 'Searching for file name'
$FS02 Output 'Loading/verifying'
$FS00 $F53E SAVE
$F68F Output 'Saving filename'
$F69B $F5FB UDTIM increase running time
$F600 $F65E Get time
$F6E4 $F665 Set time
$F6ED $EABF Test stop-key
$F6FB Put out error messages of the operating system
$F72C $EB00 Read program header of tape
$F76A $E919 Write header on tape
$F700 Get start address of tape buffer
$F707 Set start and end address of the tape buffer
$F7EA $E99A Look for name on tape-header
$F800 $E98E Increase tape buffer pointer
$F817 $E8CA Waits for tape key for reading
$F82E Asks for tape key
$F83B $E9E9 Waits for tape key for writing
$F841 $E8F2 Read block of tape
$F84A $E9FB Load program off tape
$F864 $EA15 Write tape buffer to tape
$F868 $E919 Write block or program on tape
$FB8E $EA7D Wait for I/O end
$FB81 Checks on stop key
$F92C $EAEB Interrupt routine for tape read
$FB97 $ED5A Set bit counter for serial output
$FB46 $ED69 Write one bit to tape
$F8CD $ED50 Interrupt routine for tape write
$FCCB $C207 Set IRQ vector
$FCCA $EE80 Switch off tape drive
$FCD1 Checks on reaching of end address
$FCDB Increase address pointer
$FCE2 $FF3D RESET
$FD02 Checks on ROM in $8000 or $A000
$FD10 ROM module identification
$FD15 Set or get hardware and I/O vectors
$FD30 Table of hardware and I/O vectors
$FD50 Initialize work memory
$FD9B $EEAB Table of IRQ vectors
$FD95 Set parameter for file names
$FE00 Set parameter for active file
$FE07 Get status
$FE18 Set flag for messages of the operating system
$FE1C Set status
$FE21 Set timeout flag for IEC-bus
$FE25 Set or get RAM-upper limit
$FE34 Set or get RAM-lower limit
$FE43 $FA40 NMI routine
$FE42 $EB50 Constants for RS232 baud rate
$FF48 Interrupt handler

```

C64 KERNEL JUMP TABLE

ADDRESS	CONTENTS	PURPOSE
\$FF84	JMP \$FDA3	Initialize CIA's
\$FF87	JMP \$FD50	Clear or check RAM
\$FF8A	JMP \$FD15	Initialize I/O
\$FF8D	JMP \$FD1A	Initialize I/O vectors
\$FF90	JMP \$FE18	Set status
\$FF93	JMP \$EDB5	Send LISTEN secondary address
\$FF96	JMP \$EDC7	Send TALK secondary address
\$FF99	JMP \$FE25	Set/get RAM end
\$FF9C	JMP \$FE34	Set/get RAM start
\$FF9F	JMP \$EA87	Scan keyboard
\$FFA2	JMP \$FE21	Set IEC-bus time out flag
\$FFA5	JMP \$EE13	Input for IEC-bus
\$FFA8	JMP \$EDD0	Output to IEC-bus
\$FFAB	JMP \$EDEF	Send UNTALK
\$FFAE	JMP \$EDFE	Send UNLISTEN
\$FFB1	JMP \$ED0C	Send LISTEN
\$FFB4	JMP \$ED09	Send TALK
\$FFB7	JMP \$FE07	Get status
\$FFBA	JMP \$FE00	Set file parameter
\$FFBD	JMP \$FD09	Set filename parameter
\$FFC0	JMP (\$031A) \$F34A OPEN	
\$FFC3	JMP (\$031C) \$F291 CLOSE	
\$FFC6	JMP (\$031E) \$F20E CHKIN set input device	
\$FFC9	JMP (\$0320) \$F250 CKOUT set output device	
\$FFCC	JMP (\$0322) \$F333 CLRCK	
\$FFCF	JMP (\$0324) \$F157 BASIN input character	
\$FFD2	JMP (\$0326) \$F1CA BSOUT output character	
\$FFD5	JMP \$F49E LOAD	
\$FFD8	JMP \$F500 SAVE	
\$FFD8	JMP \$F6E4	Set time
\$FFDE	JMP \$FD00	Get time
\$FFE1	JMP (\$0328) \$F6ED Scan stop-key	
\$FFE4	JMP (\$032A) \$F13E GET	
\$FFE7	JMP (\$032C) \$F32F CLALL	
\$FFEA	JMP \$F69B Increase time	
\$FFED	JMP \$E505 SCREEN get number lines and columns	
\$FFF0	JMP \$E50A Set/get cursor position	
\$FFF3	JMP \$E500 Get start of I/O element	
\$FFFA	JMP \$FE43 NMI vector	
\$FFFC	JMP \$FCE2 RESET vector	

SCREEN COLOUR CODES AND MODES

Value to POKE for each colour:

COLOUR	LOW NYBBLE	HIGH NYBBLE	MULTI-COLOUR
Black	0	0	8
White	1	16	9
Red	2	32	10
Cyan	3	48	11
Purple	4	64	12
Green	5	80	13
Blue	6	96	14
Yellow	7	112	15
Orange	8	128	--
Brown	9	144	--
Light red	10	160	--
Dark grey	11	176	--
Mid grey	12	192	--
Light green	13	208	--
Light blue	14	224	--
Light grey	15	240	--

Where to POKE colour values for each mode:

MODE (i)	BIT OR BIT-PAIR	LOCATION	COLOUR VALUE
Regular text	0	53281	Low nybble
	1	Colour memory	Low nybble
Multicolour text	00	53281	Low nybble
	01	53282	Low nybble
	10	53283	Low nybble
	11	Colour memory	Multicolour
Extended colour text	00	53281	Low nybble
	01	53282	Low nybble
	10	53283	Low nybble
	11	53284	Low nybble
Bitmapped	0	Screen memory	Low nybble (iii)
	1	Screen memory	High nybble (iii)
Multicolour bitmapped	00	53281	Low nybble (iii)
	01	Screen memory	High nybble (iii)
	10	Screen memory	Low nybble (iii)
	11	Colour memory	Low nybble

(i) For all modes, the screen border colour is controlled by POKEing 53280 with the low nybble colour value.

(ii) In extended colour mode, bits 6 & 7 of each byte of screen memory serve as the bit-pair controlling background colour. Because only bits 0-5 are available for character selection, only characters with screen codes 0-63 can be used in this mode.

(iii) In the bitmapped modes, the high and low nybble colour values are ORed together and POKEd into the same location in screen memory to control the colours of the corresponding cell in the bitmap. For example: to control the colours of cell 0 of the bitmap, OR the high and low nybble values and POKE the result into location 0 of screen memory.

C128 COLOUR CODES

Command: COLOR source, colour

SOURCE NUMBER SOURCE

0	40-column background colour
1	Foreground for graphics screen
2	Foreground for multicolour 1
3	Foreground for multicolour 2
4	40-column border (text and graphics)
5	Text colour for 40- or 80-column screen
6	80-column background colour

40-COLUMN MODE 80-COLUMN MODE

COLOUR VALUE	COLOUR VALUE	COLOUR VALUE	COLOUR VALUE
1	Black	1	Black
2	White	2	White
3	Red	3	Red
4	Cyan	4	Light cyan
5	Purple	5	Light purple
6	Green	6	Light green
7	Blue	7	Dark blue
8	Yellow	8	Light yellow
9	Orange	9	Dark purple
10	Brown	10	Brown
11	Light red	11	Light red
12	Dark grey	12	Dark cyan
13	Medium grey	13	Medium grey
14	Light green	14	Light green
15	Light blue	15	Light blue
16	Light grey	16	Light grey

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

STANDARD CBM TOKENS

KEY	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN
\$20	32	SPACE	\$4F	79	0	\$9E	158	SYS
\$21	33	!	\$50	80	P	\$9F	159	OPEN
\$22	34	"	\$51	81	Q	\$A0	160	CLOSE
\$23	35	#	\$52	82	R	\$A1	161	GET
\$24	36	\$	\$53	83	S	\$A2	162	NEW
\$25	37	%	\$54	84	T	\$A3	163	TAB
\$26	38	&	\$55	85	U	\$A4	164	TO
\$27	39	'	\$56	86	V	\$A5	165	FN
\$28	40	(	\$57	87	W	\$A6	166	SPC
\$29	41	)	\$58	88	X	\$A7	167	THEN
\$2A	42	*	\$59	89	Y	\$A8	168	NOT
\$2B	43	+	\$5A	90	Z	\$A9	169	STEP
\$2C	44	-	\$5B	91	C	\$AA	170	+ ADD
\$2D	45	/\$	\$5C	92	E	\$AB	171	- MINUS
\$2E	46	.	\$5D	93	I	\$AC	172	* MULTIPLY
\$2F	47	/	\$5E	94	-	\$AD	173	/ DIVIDE
\$30	48	0	\$5F	95	L.ARROW	\$AE	174	* POWER
\$31	49	1	\$60	128	END	\$AF	175	AND
\$32	50	2	\$61	129	FOR	\$B0	176	OR
\$33	51	3	\$62	130	NEXT	\$B1	177	> GREATER
\$34	52	4	\$63	131	DATA	\$B2	178	= EQUAL
\$35	53	5	\$64	132	INPUT#	\$B3	179	< LESS
\$36	54	6	\$65	133	INPUT	\$B4	180	SGN
\$37	55	7	\$66	134	DIM	\$B5	181	INT
\$38	56	8	\$67	135	READ	\$B6	182	ABS
\$39	57	9	\$68	136	LET	\$B7	183	USR
\$3A	58	:	\$69	137	GOTO	\$B8	184	FRE
\$3B	59	;	\$6A	138	RUN	\$B9	185	POS
\$3C	60	<	\$6B	139	IF	\$BA	186	SQR
\$3D	61	-	\$6C	140	RESTORE	\$BB	187	RND
\$3E	62	>	\$6D	141	GOSUB	\$BC	188	LOG
\$3F	63	?	\$6E	142	RETURN	\$BD	189	EXP
\$40	64	@	\$6F	143	REM	\$BE	190	COS
\$41	65	A	\$60	144	STOP	\$BF	191	SIN
\$42	66	B	\$61	145	ON	\$C0	192	TAN
\$43	67	C	\$62	146	WAIT	\$C1	193	ATN
\$44	68	D	\$63	147	LOAD	\$C2	194	PEEK
\$45	69	E	\$64	148	SAVE	\$C3	195	LEN
\$46	70	F	\$65	149	VERIFY	\$C4	196	STR\$
\$47	71	G	\$66	150	DEF	\$C5	197	VAL
\$48	72	H	\$67	151	POKE	\$C6	198	ASC
\$49	73	I	\$68	152	PRINT#	\$C7	199	CHR\$
\$5A	74	J	\$69	153	PRINT	\$C8	200	LEFT\$
\$5B	75	K	\$6A	154	CONT	\$C9	201	RIGHT\$
\$5C	76	L	\$6B	155	LIST	\$CA	202	MIDS
\$5D	77	M	\$6C	156	CLR	\$CB	203	GO
\$5E	78	N	\$6D	157	CMD			

C128 EXTENDED TOKENS

HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN
\$CC	204	RGR	\$D0	221	PUDEF	\$EE	238	DIRECTORY
\$CD	205	RCLR	\$D0E	222	GRAPHIC	\$EF	239	DSAVE
\$CE	206	reserved	\$D0F	223	PAINT	\$F0	240	DLOAD
\$CF	207	JOY	\$E0	224	CHAR	\$F1	241	HEADER
\$D0	208	RDOT	\$E1	225	BOX	\$F2	242	SCRATCH
\$D1	209	DEC	\$E2	226	CIRCLE	\$F3	243	COLLECT
\$D2	210	HEXS	\$E3	227	GSHAPE	\$F4	244	COPY
\$D3	211	ERRS	\$E4	228	SSHAPE	\$F5	245	RENAME
\$D4	212	INSTR	\$E5	229	DRAW	\$F6	246	BACKUP
\$D5	213	ELSE	\$E6	230	LOCATE	\$F7	247	DELETE
\$D6	214	RESUME	\$E7	231	COLOR	\$FB	248	RENUMBER
\$D7	215	TRAP	\$EB	232	SCNCLR	\$FB	249	KEY
\$D8	216	IRON	\$E9	233	SCALE	\$FA	250	MONITOR
\$D9	217	TROFF	\$EA	234	HELP	\$FB	251	USING
\$DA	218	SOUND	\$EB	235	DO	\$FC	252	UNTIL
\$DB	219	VOL	\$EC	236	LOOP	\$FD	253	WHILE
\$DC	220	AUTO	\$ED	237	EXIT	\$FE	254	reserved

CBM128 DOUBLE BYTE TOKENS

SCE followed by:

HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN
\$02	2	POT	\$05	5	RSPPPOS	\$08	8	XOR
\$03	3	BUMP	\$06	6	RSprite	\$09	9	RWINDOW
\$04	4	PEN	\$07	7	RSPCOLOR	\$0A	10	POINTER

SFE followed by:

HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN
\$02	2	BANK	\$0E	14	APPEND	\$1B	27	BOOT
\$03	3	FILTER	\$0F	15	DCLOSE	\$1C	28	WIDTH
\$04	4	PLAY	\$10	16	BSAVE	\$1D	29	SPRDEF
\$05	5	TEMPO	\$11	17	BLOAD	\$1E	30	QUIT
\$06	6	MOUSPR	\$12	18	RECORD	\$1F	31	SPRDEF
\$07	7	SPRITE	\$13	19	CONCAT	\$20	32	QUIT
\$08	8	SPRCOLOR	\$14	20	VERIFY	\$21	33	STASH
\$09	9	RREG	\$15	21	DCLEAR	\$22	34	FETCH
\$0A	10	ENVELOPE	\$16	22	SPRSAU	\$23	35	SWAP
\$0B	11	SLEEP	\$17	23	COLLISION	\$24	36	OFF
\$0C	12	CATALOG	\$18	24	BEGIN	\$25	37	FAST
\$0D	13	DOPEN	\$19	25	BEND	\$26	38	SLOW
			\$1A	26	WINDOW			

1541 DISK DRIVE - USEFUL MEMORY LOCATIONS

DOS ADDRESS		
HEX	DECIMAL	DESCRIPTION
\$0000-\$07FF	0-2047	DOS RAM CHIP
\$0000	0	Command code for buffer 0
\$0001	1	Command code for buffer 1
\$0002	2	Command code for buffer 2
\$0003	3	Command code for buffer 3
\$0004	4	Command code for buffer 4
\$0005-0007	6-7	Track and sector for buffer 0
\$0008-0009	8-9	Track and sector for buffer 1
\$000A-000B	10-11	Track and sector for buffer 2
\$000C-000F	12-15	Track and sector for buffer 3
\$0012-0013	18-19	ID for drive 0
\$0014-0015	20-21	ID for drive 1
\$0016-0017	22-23	Current ID
\$0020-0021	32-33	Flag for head transport
\$0030-0031	48-49	Buffer pointer for disk controller
\$0039	57	Constant 8 - mark for beginning of data block header
\$003A	58	Parity for data buffer
\$003D	61	Drive number for disk controller
\$003F	63	Buffer number for disk controller
\$0043	67	Number of sectors per track for Formatting
\$0047	71	Constant 7 - mark for beginning of data block header
\$0049	73	Stack pointer
\$004A	74	Step counter for head transport
\$0051	81	Actual track number for Formatting
\$0069	105	Step size for sector division (-10)
\$006A	106	Number of read attempts (5)
\$006F-0070	111-112	Pointer to address for M and B commands
\$0077	119	Device number+ \$20(32) for LISTEN
\$0078	120	Device number+ \$40(64) for TALK
\$0079	121	Flag for LISTEN (I/O)
\$007A	122	Flag for TALK (I/O)
\$007C	124	Flag for ATN from serial bus receiving
\$007D	125	Flag for EDI from serial bus
\$007F	127	Drive number (0)
\$0080	128	Current track number
\$0081	129	Current sector number
\$0082	130	Current channel number
\$0083	131	Current File number
\$0084	132	Current secondary address
\$0085	133	Current data byte
\$0088-00BD	139-141	Work storage for division
\$0094-0095	148-149	Actual buffer pointer
\$0099-009A	153-154	Address of buffer 0 (\$0300)
\$009B-009C	155-156	Address of buffer 1 (\$0400)
\$009D-009E	157-158	Address of buffer 2 (\$0500)
\$009F-00A0	159-160	Address of buffer 3 (\$0600)
\$00A1-00A2	161-162	Address of buffer 4 (\$0700)
\$00A3-00A4	163-164	Pointer to input buffer \$0200
\$00A5-00A6	165-166	Pointer to buffer error message (\$0205)
\$00B5-00BA	181-186	Record number LO, block number HI
\$00B8-00C0	187-192	Record number HI, block number LO
\$00C1-00C6	193-198	Write pointer for REL file
\$00C7-00CC	199-204	Record length for REL file
\$00D4	212	Pointer in record for REL file
\$00D5	213	Side sector number
\$		

1541 DISK ERROR MESSAGES
AND THEIR CAUSES

The following list contains the error messages recognised by the 1541 DOS. Note that TT and SS denote Track and Sector respectively.

ERROR NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
00,OK,00,00	The last disk operation was error free or no disk access has been made since the last error message was read.	39,FILE NOT FOUND,00,00 User program (USR) was not found for automatic execution. Remedy: Check filename.
20,READ ERROR,TT,SS	The 'header' of a block was not found. It is usually the result of a defective disk. TT and SS denote the track and sector in which the error occurred. Remedy: change the disk.	50,RECORD NOT PRESENT,00,00 A non-existent record was addressed in a relative data file. When writing a record this is not really an error. Remedy: You can avoid this message if you write CHR\$(255) with the highest record number when initialising the file.
21,READ ERROR,TT,SS	The SYNC marker of a block was not found. The cause may be an unformatted disk, or no disk in the drive. This error can also be caused by a misaligned read/write head. Remedy: Either insert a disk and format it if necessary, or have the head re-aligned.	51,OVERFLOW IN RECORD,00,00 The number of characters sent when writing a record in a relative file was greater than the record length. The excess characters are ignored.
22,READ ERROR,TT,SS	A checksum error has occurred in the header of a data block, which may have been caused by the incorrect writing of a block or rough handling of the disk.	52,FILE TOO LARGE,00,00 The record number within a relative file is too big; the disk does not have enough capacity. Remedy: Use another disk or reduce the number of records.
23,READ ERROR,TT,SS	A data block was read into the DOS buffer but a checksum error has occurred. One or more data bytes are incorrect. Remedy: Save as many files as possible onto another disk.	60,WRITE FILE OPEN,00,00 An attempt was made to OPEN a file that had not previously been CLOSED after writing. Remedy: Use mode 'M' in the OPEN command to read the file.
24,READ ERROR,TT,SS	This error also results from a checksum error in the data block or in the preceding data header. Incorrect bytes have been read. Remedy: Same as for error 23.	61,FILE NOT OPEN,00,00 Access was attempted to a file that has not been OPENed. Remedy: OPEN the file or check the filename.
25,WRITE ERROR,TT,SS	This is actually a VERIFY error. After writing every block the data is read again, checked against the data in the buffer. This error is produced if the data are not identical. Remedy: Repeat the command that caused the error. If this does not work, the block-allocate command must be used to lock out the offending block from future use.	62,FILE NOT FOUND,00,00 An attempt was made to load a program or open a file that does not exist on the disk. Remedy: Check the filename.
26,WRITE PROTECT ON,TT,SS	An attempt was made to write to a disk with a write protect tab on. Remedy: Remove the tab.	63,FILE EXISTS,00,00 An attempt was made to establish a new file with the same name as one already on the disk. Remedy: Use a different name or use 00.
27,READ ERROR,TT,SS	A checksum error has occurred in the header of a data block. Remedy: Repeat command or rescue block.	64,FILE TYPE MISMATCH,00,00 The file type used in the OPEN command does not agree with the file type in the directory. Remedy: Correct the filetype.
28,WRITE ERROR,TT,SS	After writing a data block, the SYNC characters of the next data block were not found. Remedy: Format the disk again, or exchange it.	65,NO BLOCK,TT,SS This message is given in association with the block-allocate command when the specified block is no longer free. In this case, the DOS automatically searches for a free block with a higher sector and/or track number and gives these values as the track and sector number in the error message. If no block with a greater number is free, two zeros will be given.
29,DISK ID MISMATCH,TT,SS	The ID in the DOS memory does not agree with the ID on the disk. The disk either was not initialised or has an error in the header of a data block. Remedy: initialise the disk.	66,ILLEGAL TT or SS,TT,SS An attempt has been made to access a non-existent block using the block commands.
30,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	The DOS cannot understand the command that it is receiving. Remedy: Correct the command.	67,ILLEGAL TT or SS,TT,SS The track/sector combination of a file contains values for a non-existent track or sector.
31,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	A command was not recognized by the DOS. Remedy: Do not use the command.	70,NO CHANNEL,00,00 An attempt has been made to open more file channels than are available or a direct access channel is already reserved. Remedy: Always close a channel after it has been accessed.
32,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	The command sent was over 40 characters long. Remedy: Shorten the command.	71,DIR ERROR,TT,SS The number of free blocks in the DOS storage does not agree with the BAN. Often this means the disk has not been initialised. Remedy: If the disk has been initialised, validate it.
33,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	A wildcard ("*" or "?") was used in an OPEN or SAVE command. Remedy: Remove wildcard.	72,DISK FULL,00,00 Fewer than three blocks are free on the disk or the maximum number of directory entries have been used (144 on the 1541). Remedy: Use a different disk or try validating to free any blocks that may be available.
34,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	The DOS cannot find the filename in a command. The cause may be a forgotten colon after the command word. Remedy: Check the command.	73,CBM DOS v.26 1541,00,00 The message is the power-up message of the 1541. It appears as an error message when an attempt is made to write to a disk that was not formatted with the same DOS version.
		74,DRIVE NOT READY,00,00 The drive does not have a disk inserted.
		75,FORMAT SPEED ERROR,00,00 This error only occurs on the CBM B250.

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

LOCATION 197 C64 KEYCODE VALUES

KEY	KEYCODE	KEY	KEYCODE
A	10	5	16
B	20	6	19
C	20	7	24
D	18	8	27
E	14	9	32
F	21	0	35
G	26	+	40
H	29	-	43
I	33	£	48
J	34	CLR/HOME	51
K	37	INST/DEL	0
L	42	LEFT ARROW	57
M	36	8	46
N	39	*	49
O	38	-	54
P	41	:	45
Q	62	:	50
R	17	-	53
S	13	RET	1
T	22	,	47
U	30	,	44
W	31	/	55
X	9	CSR UP/DOWN	7
Y	23	CSR LT/RT	2
Z	25	F1	4
1	12	F3	5
2	56	F5	6
3	59	F7	3
4	8	SPACE	60
	11	RUN/STOP	63

NO KEY PRESSED = 64

C64 VALUES FOUND AT LOCATION 653

CODE	DESCRIPTION
0	No key pressed
1	SHIFT
2	CBM
3	SHIFT and CBM
4	CTRL
5	SHIFT and CTRL
6	CBM and CTRL
7	SHIFT, CTRL and CBM

6510 ADDRESSING MODES AND OPERATION CODES

The following table gives the hex values for the various opcodes in their individual addressing modes. The following key to be used for the Address Mode:

A - Accumulator
 # - Immediate
 ZP - Zero page
 AB - Absolute
 ABX - Absolute X
 ABY - Absolute Y
 ZPX - Zero page X
 ZPY - Zero page Y
 ,X - Indexed X
 ,Y - Indexed Y

MNEMONIC	ADDRESSING MODE										
	A	#	ZP	AB	ABX	ABY	ZPX	ZPY	,X	,Y	
ADC	--	69	65	60	70	79	75	--	61	71	
AND	--	29	25	20	30	39	35	--	21	31	
ASL	0A	--	06	0E	1E	--	16	--	--	--	
BIT	--	--	24	2C	--	--	--	--	--	--	
CMP	--	C9	C5	CD	DD	D9	D5	--	C1	D1	
CPX	--	E0	E4	EC	--	--	--	--	--	--	
CPY	--	C0	C4	CC	--	--	--	--	--	--	
DEC	--	--	C6	CE	DD	--	D6	--	--	--	
EOR	--	49	45	40	50	59	55	--	41	51	
INC	--	--	E6	EE	FD	--	F6	--	--	--	
LDA	--	A9	A5	AD	BD	89	85	--	A1	B1	
LDX	--	A2	A6	AE	--	BE	--	B6	--	--	
LDY	--	A0	A4	AC	BC	--	B4	--	--	--	
LSR	4A	--	46	4E	5E	--	56	--	--	--	
DRA	--	09	05	00	10	19	15	--	01	11	
ROL	2A	--	26	2E	3E	--	36	--	--	--	
ROR	6A	--	66	6E	7E	--	76	--	--	--	
SBC	--	E9	E5	ED	FD	F9	F5	--	E1	F1	
STA	--	--	B5	B0	9D	99	95	--	B1	91	
STX	--	--	B6	BE	--	--	96	--	--	--	
STY	--	--	B4	BC	--	--	94	--	--	--	

GROUPED INSTRUCTIONS

Branch Instructions

BPL	BMI	BVC	BUS	BCC	BCS	BNE	BEQ
10	30	50	70	90	B0	D0	F0

Transfer Instructions

TXA	TAX	TYA	TAY	TSX	TXS
8A	AA	98	AB	BA	9A

Stack Instructions

PHP	PLP	PHA	PLA
08	28	48	68

Jump Instructions

BRX	JSR	RTI	RTS	JMP	JMP	NOP
00	20	40	60	4C	6C	EA

Flag Instructions

CLC	SEC	CLI	SEI	CLV	CLD	SED
18	38	58	78	88	DB	F8

INC/DEC Instructions

DEY	INY	DEX	INX
88	C8	CA	EB

HEX TO DECIMAL CONVERTER

HEX	DECIMAL LOW	DECIMAL HIGH	HEX	DECIMAL LOW	DECIMAL HIGH
\$00	0	0	\$56	86	22016
\$01	1	256	\$57	87	22272
\$02	2	512	\$58	88	22528
\$03	3	768	\$59	89	22784
\$04	4	1024	\$5A	90	23040
\$05	5	1280	\$5B	91	23296
\$06	6	1536	\$5C	92	23552
\$07	7	1792	\$5D	93	23808
\$08	8	2048	\$5E	94	24064
\$09	9	2304	\$5F	95	24320
\$0A	10	2560	\$60	96	24576
\$0B	11	2816	\$61	97	24832
\$0C	12	3072	\$62	98	25088
\$0D	13	3328	\$63	99	25344
\$0E	14	3584	\$64	100	25600
\$0F	15	3840	\$65	101	25856
\$10	16	4096	\$66	102	26112
\$11	17	4352	\$67	103	26368
\$12	18	4608	\$68	104	26624
\$13	19	4864	\$69	105	26880
\$14	20	5120	\$6A	106	27136
\$15	21	5376	\$6B	107	27392
\$16	22	5632	\$6C	108	27648
\$17	23	5888	\$6D	109	27904
\$18	24	6144	\$6E	110	28160
\$19	25	6400	\$6F	111	28416
\$1A	26	6656	\$70	112	28672
\$1B	27	6912	\$71	113	28928
\$1C	28	7168	\$72	114	29184
\$1D	29	7424	\$73	115	29440
\$1E	30	7680	\$74	116	29696
\$1F	31	7935	\$75	117	29952
\$20	32	8192	\$76	118	30208
\$21	33	8448	\$77	119	30464
\$22	34	8704	\$78	120	30720
\$23	35	8960	\$79	121	30976
\$24	36	9216	\$7A	122	31232
\$25	37	9472	\$7B	123	31488
\$26	38	9728	\$7C	124	31744
\$27	39	9984	\$7D	125	32000
\$28	40	10240	\$7E	126	32256
\$29	41	10496	\$7F	127	32512
\$2A	42	10752	\$80	128	32768
\$2B	43	11008	\$81	129	33024
\$2C	44	11264	\$82	130	33280
\$2D	45	11520	\$83	131	33536
\$2E	46	11776	\$84	132	33792
\$2F	47	12032	\$85	133	34048
\$30	48	12288	\$86	134	34304
\$31	49	12544	\$87	135	34560
\$32	50	12800	\$88	136	34816
\$33	51	13056	\$89	137	35072
\$34	52	13312	\$8A	138	35328
\$35	53	13568	\$8B	139	35584
\$36	54	13824	\$8C	140	35840
\$37	55	14080	\$8D	141	36096
\$38	56	14336	\$8E		

Want to
use the
programs
in this
guide?

Can't afford
the time to
type them in?

Why not buy
them all
on disk
or cassette?

Typing in long programs can be a pretty daunting task. Once you've entered the program there will probably be typing errors that need to be corrected. Why not save yourself time and trouble by buying a disk or cassette containing all of the programs from this magazine at a bargain price of £6.00 (disk) or £4.00 (cassette).

The disk and cassette are only available by mail order from the address on the order form. A cheque payable to ASP Ltd for the correct amount should be included with the order. Overseas customers should add £1.00 for postage.

ORDER FORM — PLEASE COMPLETE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

NAME	QUANTITY	PRICE	ORDER CODE	TOTAL
SERIOUS USER DISK		£6.00	YSUGD2	
SERIOUS USER TAPE		£4.00	YSUGC2	
OVERSEAS POSTAGE		£1.00		
TOTAL				

NAME.....

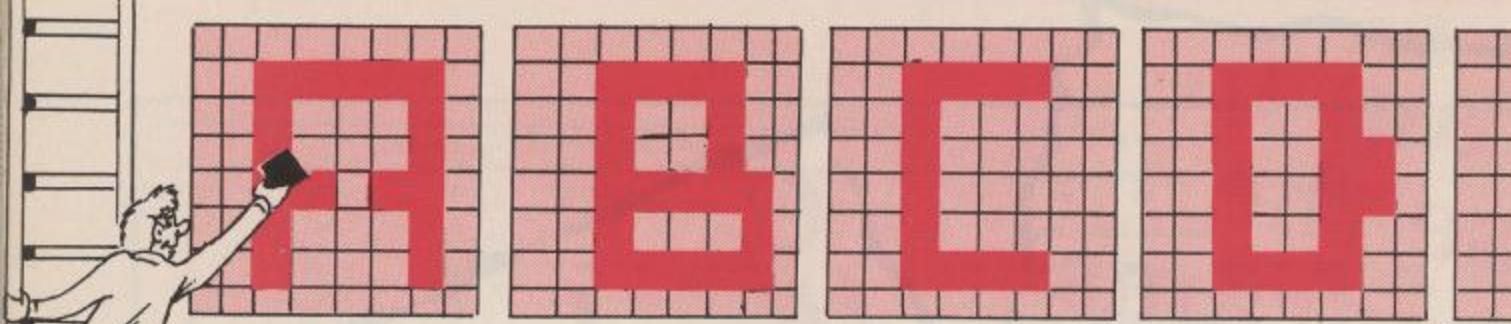
ADDRESS.....

POSTCODE.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £..... made payable to ASP LTD. for the Your Commodore Serious User Guide Disk/Tape.

All orders should be sent to: Your Commodore, Readers Services, Argus Specialist Publications, 9 Hall Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7BH.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.



128 Font Editor

A character designer to turn your C128 into the definitive machine

User-defined characters can turn a so-so screen into a work of art but their creation involves the programmer in hours of preparatory work. Font Editor makes the C128's brain take the strain by providing an environment which is easy to master and can be expanded as the user's needs dictate.

Font Editor is a machine code program located between \$3000 and \$4000 (12288-16384), with two character sets stored at \$2000 (8184) and \$2800 (10240). These locations are normally reserved for the screen in graphic modes 1, 2, 3 and 4, which means that the Font Editor can't be used alongside these four modes.

Before the editor is used, it is important to understand how the C128 character sets are normally used. The two sets are categorised as upper case with graphics, and upper case with lower case. Only one set can be used at a time and they can be swapped by holding down the SHIFT key and pressing the CBM key.

The character shapes are copied from a table in ROM but it is possible, by pointing the operating system towards an area of RAM, to load in two user-defined character sets. The 128 Font Editor has been written to help with the design of these alternative sets.

Controlling the editor

The Font Editor screen is divided

into several windows, or areas, which control all of the functions necessary for redefining the characters. By using a joystick in Port 2, the screen pointer can be moved from area to area and, when the desired mode is highlighted, the fire button is pressed to select the new mode.

The function of each window is shown in Diagram 1.

The options

The 20 option menu allows complex operations, like mirroring and rotation of characters, to be performed at the touch of a button. Tables 1 and 2 show the variety of the functions available through these menus. The load and save operations only operate on the current character set, so the set has to be selected from the menu before these options are executed.

These tables only show the standard features but complex manipulations can be achieved by using two or more options in sequence. Any character can be flipped in the diagonal plane by first rotating the character through 90 or 270 degrees and then by flipping the character in the horizontal plane.

The best way to execute these special operations is through user-defined routines written in Basic or code. To execute such a function, select the End Editor option and the computer will return to the mode it was in when the editor was entered.

For example, if the editor was called from within a program by a line such as:

10 BOOT“FONT EDITOR”
it will return to program control at the next program line. If it was entered from direct mode then the READY prompt will appear.

When the defined routine has been executed, the Font Editor can be re-entered with SYS DEC (“382F”) as long as the option screen has not been corrupted by the new routine.

By using calls to the editor's code, it is possible to add extremely complex functions to the editor whenever your needs dictate.

Defining new options

There are several things to bear in mind when defining an option. The editor code and character definition areas must not be corrupted by the new routines, but the input window (Area 4) can be used. To facilitate extended options, the function keys can be used when the program is in input mode but Area 4 should always be cleared before re-entering the editor.

The RUN/STOP and RESTORE function is not disabled by the program but, if the program is interrupted by using these keys, it can be restarted by SYS 12288. If, however, the screen has been corrupted, the editor will have to be rebooted before this system call.

Always remember that the cur-

rent character set remains operative when the End Editor option is used. This also applies to whether the set is taken from ROM or RAM.

The following breakdown of the Font Editor memory map will help when defining your own routines.

S0A2C The lower nibble indicates the current source of the character set.

%xxxx0100 (\$4) for ROM set 1
%xxxx0110 (\$6) for ROM set 2
%xxxx1000 (\$8) for RAM set 1
%xxxx1010 (\$A) for RAM set 2

S0C00 Start of the relocated interrupt routine for moving the cursor around the screen. It appears here to avoid problems if the graphics screen is cleared.

S0D63 The X position of the pointer when the fire button was last pressed.

S0D64 The Y position corresponding to S0D63.

S0D65 Register for the currently selected menu option in Area 3. No option is selected if the value is \$FF.

S0D66 Flag to indicate that the fire button has been pressed. This is reset from 1 to 0 when the signal is acknowledged.

S3000 SYS called for a cold start only after RUN/STOP and RESTORE have been pressed at the same time.

S304E This routine clears the input window, Area 4.

S30D6 Forces Area 1 to display the current character held in the accumulator. It also updates Areas 2, 5, 6 and 7

accordingly. From Basic this is called by

SYS DEC("30D6"),sp
where sp is the screen poke value for the character to be displayed.

S3260 This inverts the pixel at the location specified by the accumulator (column) and the X register (row). From Basic:

SYS DEC("3260"),c,r
where both variables are within the range zero to seven.

S3662 Over-writes the RAM characters with the ROM set.

S382F WARM START. This is the call for restarting the editor when re-entering from a user-defined option. Before calling this address remember to reset any windows that may have been used, especially Area 4.

The following commands only affect the character indicated by Area 5. Any other characters which need to be altered must first be called to the screen by the routine at \$30D6.

S32D5 Clears the character in Area 1.

S32EC Inverts the current character.

S3306 Mirrors the bottom half of the current character into the top area.

S332D Mirrors the top of the current character into the bottom half.

S3354 Flip the character in the horizontal plane.

S3384 Rotates the character by 90 degrees.

S33D7 Mirrors the right half of the character

S340E onto the left side.
Mirrors the left side of the character onto the right half.

S3445 Flips the character in the vertical plane.

S36A0 Copies one character from ROM into the current RAM slot.

When the End Editor option is used, the pointer remains operative and can be used in the user-defined function.

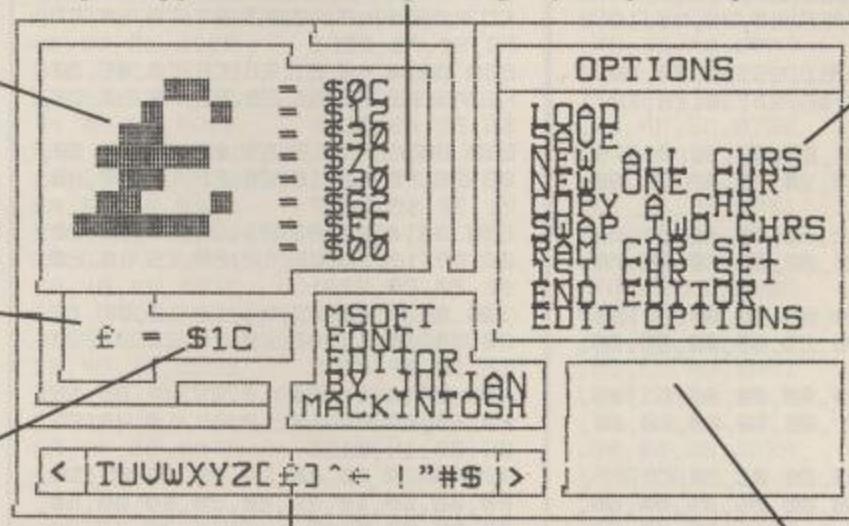
Redefining characters can be enjoyable and satisfying, the 128 Font Editor can increase the enjoyment if it is used wisely.

Table 1: The Function Menu

COMMAND	FUNCTION
LOAD	Loads a font from disk after allowing its name to be input via Area 4. The font is placed into the RAM locations for the currently selected character set.
SAVE	The current character set is saved to disk after its filename is input through Area 4.
NEW ALL	This replaces all of the current RAM characters with a copy of the corresponding ROM set

Area 2 - contains the current hexadecimal values of all the rows of the character in Area 1. This facility allows the user to enter a hexadecimal digit which is automatically poked into the corresponding character row. If, for example, the 'F' key is pressed when in this mode, the selected nibble of the current character row would be fully set (%1111). Such an alteration would be reflected by the turning on of all the corresponding pixels on the Area 1 pixel map.

Area 3 - main menu window which is subdivided into twenty options in two banks of ten. The pointer can be moved up and down the options until the desired action is highlighted. When the fire button is pressed, the option is executed. The first menu also shows which of the two character sets is currently on display and the final option swaps one menu for the other.



Area 1 - displays an enlarged pixel map of the current character. By moving the pointer onto one of the pixels and pressing the fire button, the pixel is inverted. In other words, a pixel will be turned on if it is off and vice versa.

Area 5 - a similar colour function to Area 4 but this time the foreground is affected. It is also this area which displays the current character at its normal size.

Area 6 - displays the hexadecimal value of the screen poke for the character displayed in Areas 1 and 5. The value can be changed in the same way as the hexadecimal value in Area 2 and the corresponding character will appear in Areas 1 and 5 ready for editing.

Diagram 1 - The Screen Layout

Area 7 - has three elements. The central section shows a portion of the current character set which surround the character shown in Area 1. Two mid-line markers indicate which of these characters is currently displayed. By clicking the fire button on the arrow indicators at each side of the window the row can be scrolled backwards and forwards to select a new character for editing.

Area 4 - serves as the command line but can also be used to change the background colour. When an input is required, a prompt appears in this zone and the response is displayed as the characters are typed in. To change the colour, the pointer is moved to this zone and, each time the fire button is pressed, the background is cycled on to the next of the sixteen colours in the range.

LISTING

NEW ONE	<i>The character corresponding to the current RAM character is transferred from ROM.</i>	1st/2nd CHR SET	<i>Toggles between the first and second character sets.</i>	MIRROR LEFT	<i>lumns and copies them into the left four columns.</i>
COPY CHR	<i>Replaces the current character with the one whose screen poke hexadecimal value is specified in the input window.</i>	END EDITOR	<i>Returns control to the Basic mode from which the editor was entered.</i>	FLIP VERT	<i>Has the reverse effect of the MIRROR RIGHT function.</i>
SWAP CHR	<i>Behaves in a similar way to COPY CHAR but the two character shapes are swapped.</i>	OTHER OPTIONS	<i>Selects the second set of menu options.</i>	FLIP HORZ	<i>The current character is laterally reversed.</i>
ROM/RAM CHR SET	<i>The character set used to form the editor screen display is toggled between the ROM and the RAM sets.</i>			ROTATE	<i>Inverts the current character.</i>
					<i>Rotates the current character through 90 degrees. Repeatedly select this option to rotate through 180 and 270 degrees.</i>
				INVERT	<i>Each pixel is reversed out so that any on pixels are turned off and vice versa.</i>
				CLEAR	<i>The current character is erased.</i>
				MAIN MENU	<i>Selects the function menu.</i>

Table 2: The Manipulation Menu	
COMMAND	FUNCTION
MIRROR UP	<i>Mirrors the bottom four lines of the character in the top four lines.</i>
MIRROR DOWN	<i>The reverse procedure of the MIRROR UP function.</i>
MIRROR RIGHT	<i>Takes a mirror image of the four right-hand co-</i>

PROGRAM: 128 FONT EDITOR

```

5 GRAPHIC1,1:REM MOVE BASIC AB
DVE M.CODE
6 GRAPHIC0,1
10 DATA 3000
20 DATA 4C,04,30,20,A9,28,8D,0
3,30,20,62,36,A9,20,8D,03,30,2
0,62,36,052A
30 DATA AD,2C,0A,29,F0,09,08,8
D,2C,0A,A2,00,8D,00,3C,9D,00,0
4,8D,00,05C9
40 DATA 3D,9D,00,05,8D,00,3E,9
D,00,06,8D,00,3F,9D,00,07,8D,0
0,3A,9D,05B1
50 DATA 00,0C,8D,00,3B,9D,00,0
D,8B,D0,09,A9,0B,20,D2,FF,20,0
0,0C,4C,075C
60 DATA 2F,38,AE,96,30,E8,E0,1
0,00,02,A2,00,EC,97,30,F0,F4,8
E,96,30,0A12
70 DATA 8A,48,A2,D8,86,FC,A2,0
0,86,FB,A0,00,91,FB,C8,D0,FB,E
6,FC,A6,0D38
80 DATA FC,E0,DC,D0,F1,68,AA,B
D,86,30,20,D2,FF,60,90,05,1C,9
F,9C,1E,0B59
90 DATA 1F,9E,81,95,96,97,98,9
9,9A,9B,01,02,AE,97,30,E8,E0,1
0,00,02,0988
100 DATA A2,00,EC,96,30,F0,F4,
8E,21,00,8E,97,30,60,A2,C2,86,
FB,A2,06,0AF9
110 DATA 86,FC,A2,00,A0,00,A9,
20,91,FB,C8,C0,0B,00,F9,A5,FB,
18,69,28,0ABE
120 DATA 85,FB,A5,FC,69,00,85,
FC,E8,E0,05,D0,E3,60,8D,5D,06,
48,20,FB,0B3E
130 DATA 30,8D,62,06,8E,63,06,
68,48,20,10,31,68,18,69,FB,A0,
00,99,4D,0694
140 DATA 07,18,69,01,C8,C0,11,
D0,F5,60,18,48,20,05,31,AA,68,
4A,4A,4A,06ED
150 DATA 4A,29,0F,C9,0A,90,02,
E9,39,69,30,60,20,16,31,4C,31,
31,AE,03,05C8
160 DATA 30,86,FC,A2,00,86,FD,
A2,03,18,0A,26,FD,CA,D0,F9,85,
FB,A5,FD,0B76
170 DATA 65,FC,85,FC,60,A2,04,
8E,4F,31,A2,A4,8E,4E,31,A0,00,

```

```

A2,00,B1,093C
180 DATA FB,3D,88,31,F0,05,A9,
A0,4C,4D,31,A9,20,8D,E4,05,E8,
E0,08,D0,09E8
190 DATA EA,AD,4F,31,8D,6E,31,
AD,4E,31,8D,6D,31,B1,FB,20,FB,
30,48,8A,0963
200 DATA A2,0D,48,68,9D,BC,05,
CA,E0,0B,D0,F7,A9,28,18,6D,4E,
31,8D,4E,09E9
210 DATA 31,90,03,EE,4F,31,C8,
C0,08,D0,B6,60,80,40,20,10,08,
04,02,01,06A7
220 DATA 4B,8A,4B,AD,5D,06,20,
16,31,6B,18,65,FB,B5,FB,90,02,
E6,FC,6B,08CD
230 DATA AA,8D,88,31,A2,00,41,
FB,81,FB,AD,5D,06,4C,10,31,C9,
0A,F0,20,08FA
240 DATA 18,0A,A8,88,88,B9,C7,
31,4B,B9,C6,31,4B,60,F7,34,57,
35,61,36,0879
250 DATA 9F,36,05,37,52,37,AS,
37,D8,37,2B,3B,A2,22,86,FD,A2,
32,86,FE,0887
260 DATA A2,DF,86,FB,A2,04,86,
FC,A9,0A,4B,A0,00,B1,FB,4B,B1,
FD,91,FB,0BF3
270 DATA 6B,91,FD,C8,C0,0E,00,
F1,A5,FB,18,69,28,85,FB,90,02,
E6,FC,A5,0C2F
280 DATA FD,18,69,0E,85,FD,90,
02,E6,FE,6B,18,69,FF,D0,D2,AD,
21,32,49,0A57
290 DATA 01,8D,21,32,60,00,20,
0D,09,12,12,0F,12,20,15,10,20,
20,20,20,02B1
300 DATA 20,0D,09,12,12,0F,12,
20,04,0F,17,0E,20,20,20,0D,09,
12,12,0F,017C
310 DATA 12,20,12,09,07,08,14,
20,20,0D,09,12,12,0F,12,20,0C,
05,06,14,0156
320 DATA 20,20,20,06,0C,09,10,
20,08,0F,12,1A,20,20,20,20,20,
06,0C,09,01A9
330 DATA 10,20,16,05,12,14,20,
20,20,20,12,0F,14,01,14,05,
20,20,20,01C0
340 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,03,0C,
05,01,12,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,09,01F0
350 DATA 0E,15,05,12,14,20,20,
20,20,20,20,A0,8D,81,89,8E,

```

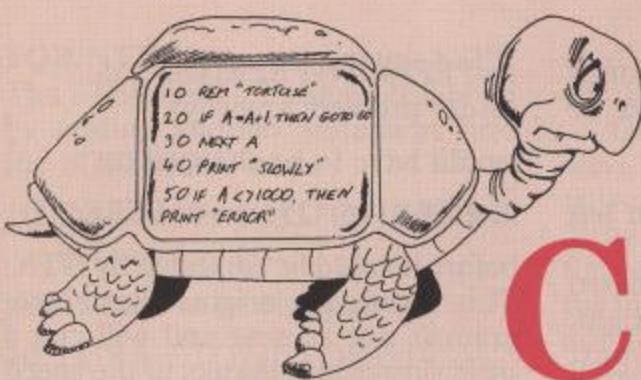
LISTING

60, AD, SD, 0AA3
540 DATA 06, 20, 16, 31, A0, 00, B1,
FB, 29, 0F, 91, FB, C8, C0, 08, D0, FS,
A0, 00, A2, 0914
550 DATA 04, B1, FB, 3D, 88, 31, F0,
08, BD, C7, 33, 18, 71, FB, 91, FB, EB,
E0, 08, D0, 0B05
560 DATA EC, C8, C0, 08, D0, E5, AD,
SD, 06, 20, 10, 31, 60, A2, 00, 8A, 9D,
CF, 33, EB, 09B5
570 DATA E0, 08, D0, FB, AD, SD, 06,
20, 16, 31, A0, 00, A2, 00, B1, FB, 3D,
88, 31, F0, 0BFB
580 DATA 0A, B9, CF, 33, 18, 7D, C7,
33, 99, CF, 33, EB, E0, 08, D0, EA, C8,
C0, 08, D0, 0AD9
590 DATA E3, A0, 00, B9, CF, 33, 91,
FB, C8, C0, 08, D0, F6, AD, SD, 06, 20,
10, 31, 60, 09F1
600 DATA 18, A2, 11, A0, 1A, 20, F0,
FF, 60, A2, 00, A9, 20, 9D, EC, 34, EB,
E0, 0B, D0, 09BF
610 DATA FB, A2, 00, 86, FB, 20, E4,
FF, F0, FB, 48, A9, 07, 20, D2, FF, 68,
C9, 0D, F0, 0C20
620 DATA 1A, C9, 14, F0, 17, C9, 23,
90, EB, C9, 7B, B0, E4, A4, FB, E6, FB,
99, EC, 34, 0C73
630 DATA 20, D2, FF, C0, 0A, 90, D6,
60, A4, FB, F0, D1, C6, FB, A9, 9D, 20,
D2, FF, A9, 0D82
640 DATA 20, 20, D2, FF, A9, 9D, 20,
D2, FF, A9, 20, 88, 99, EC, 34, 4C, A1,
34, 46, 2E, 09E7
650 DATA 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,
20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 88, 34, A2, 00,
BD, AE, 35, 049E
660 DATA 20, D2, FF, EB, E0, 17, D0,
F5, 18, A2, 13, A0, 1A, 20, F0, FF, 20,
91, 34, A9, 0AB9
670 DATA 00, 20, 90, FF, A9, 0D, A2,
EA, A0, 34, 20, BD, FF, A9, 00, A2, 08,
A0, 00, 20, 0B84
680 DATA BA, FF, A9, 00, A2, 00, AC,
03, 30, 20, D5, FF, B0, 07, AD, SD, 06,
20, 10, 31, 07FF
690 DATA 60, 18, A2, 15, A0, 1D, 20,
F0, FF, A2, 00, BD, 53, 35, 20, D2, FF,
EB, E0, 05, 09A0
700 DATA D0, F5, 60, 45, 52, 52, 4F,
52, 20, 88, 34, A2, 00, BD, C6, 35, 20,
D2, FF, EB, 09BE
710 DATA E0, 17, D0, F5, A2, 13, A0,
1A, 18, 20, F0, FF, 20, 91, 34, A9, 00,
20, 90, FF, 09BF
720 DATA A9, 0D, A2, EA, A0, 34, 20,
BD, FF, A9, 00, A2, 08, A0, 01, 20, BA,
FF, AE, 03, 0970
730 DATA 30, 86, FC, A2, 00, 86, FB,
A9, FB, A2, 00, AC, 03, 30, C8, C8, C8,
C8, C8, C8, 0BAA
740 DATA C8, C8, 20, D8, FF, B0, 96,
AD, SD, 06, 20, 10, 31, 60, 20, 20, 20,
4C, 4F, 41, 07DA
750 DATA 44, 11, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D,
9D, 46, 4F, 4E, 54, 20, 4E, 41, 4D, 45,
20, 20, 20, 06DB
760 DATA 20, 53, 41, 56, 45, 11, 9D,
9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 46, 4F, 4E, 54, 20,
4E, 41, 4D, 0741
770 DATA 45, 20, 20, 20, 20, 43, 4F,
50, 59, 11, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D,
48, 41, 52, 06DD
780 DATA 41, 43, 54, 45, 52, 20, 11,
9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D

4E, 55, 4D, 0B82
 790 DATA 42, 45, 52, 20, 24, 20, 20,
 20, 4D, 4F, 56, 45, 11, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D,
 9D, 9D, 43, 0B86
 800 DATA 48, 41, 52, 41, 43, 54, 45,
 52, 20, 11, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D,
 9D, 9D, 9D, 0B90
 810 DATA 4E, 55, 4D, 42, 45, 52, 20,
 24, 11, 20, 20, 45, 4E, 54, 45, 52, 20,
 41, 9D, 9D, 0B97
 820 DATA 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D,
 11, 48, 45, 58, 49, 44, 45, 43, 49, 4D,
 41, 4C, 9D, 0B16
 830 DATA 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D, 9D,
 11, 4E, 55, 4D, 42, 45, 52, AD, 00, FF,
 48, A9, 01, 0B33
 840 DATA 8D, 00, FF, A9, 00, 85, FB,
 AD, 03, 30, 18, 69, B0, 85, FC, A9, 00,
 85, FD, AD, 0A1F
 850 DATA 03, 30, 85, FE, 18, 69, 08,
 AA, A0, 00, B1, FB, 91, FD, C8, D0, F9,
 E6, FC, E6, 0C1C
 860 DATA FE, E4, FE, D0, EF, 68, 8D,
 00, FF, AD, 5D, 06, 20, 10, 31, 60, AD,
 5D, 06, 48, 09BC
 870 DATA 20, 16, 31, A5, FC, 69, B0,
 85, FE, A5, FB, 85, FD, AD, 00, FF, 4B,
 A9, 01, 8D, 0A0F1
 880 DATA 00, FF, A0, 00, B1, FD, 91,
 FB, C8, C0, 08, D0, F7, 68, 8D, 00, FF,
 68, 20, 10, 0ABC
 890 DATA 31, 60, 20, AE, 30, 20, 88,
 34, A0, 00, B9, 34, 36, 20, D2, FF, C8,
 C0, 2E, D0, 0B85
 900 DATA F5, 20, E4, FF, F0, FB, A2,
 00, DD, F6, 36, F0, 08, EB, E0, 10, 00,
 F6, 4C, E1, 0D51
 910 DATA 36, 60, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34,
 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45,
 46, 20, 88, 04E0
 920 DATA 34, A2, 00, BD, DE, 35, 20,
 D2, FF, EB, E0, 2B, D0, FS, 20, E1, 36,
 20, D2, FF, 0B77
 930 DATA BA, 0A, 0A, 0A, 0A, 85, FD,
 20, E1, 36, 20, D2, FF, BA, 05, FD, 20,
 16, 31, A5, 07F4
 940 DATA FB, 4B, A5, FC, 4B, AD, 5D,
 06, 20, 16, 31, 68, 85, FE, 68, 85, FD,
 A0, 00, B1, 09C9
 950 DATA FD, 91, FB, C8, C0, 08, D0,
 F7, AD, 5D, 06, 20, 10, 31, 60, 20, 88,
 34, A2, 00, 092F
 960 DATA 8D, 09, 36, 20, D2, FF, EB,
 E0, 2B, D0, FS, 20, E1, 36, 20, D2, FF,
 8A, 0A, 0A, 0A6B
 970 DATA 0A, 0A, 85, FD, 20, E1, 36,
 20, D2, FF, BA, 05, FD, 20, 16, 31, A5,
 FB, 4B, A5, 093E
 980 DATA FC, 4B, AD, 5D, 06, 20, 16,
 31, 68, 85, FE, 68, 85, FD, A0, 00, B1,
 FB, 4B, B1, 09D5
 990 DATA FD, 91, FB, 68, 91, FD, C8,
 C0, 08, D0, F1, AD, 5D, 06, 20, 10, 31,
 60, AD, 2C, 0A7A
 1000 DATA 0A, 29, 0C, C9, 04, D0, 15,
 AD, 2C, 0A, 29, F3, 09, 08, BD, 2C, 0A,
 AD, D1, 05, 0647
 1010 DATA 29, 80, 09, 01, 8D, D1, 09,
 60, AD, 2C, 0A, 29, F3, 09, 04, BD, D1,
 0A, AD, D1, 06C3
 1020 DATA 05, 29, 80, 09, 0F, BD, D1,
 05, 60, AD, 2C, 0A, 29, 02, F0, 23, A5,
 8E, 20, D2, 06D3
 1030 DATA FF, A2, 00, BD, FB, 05, 20,
 80, 1D, 26, 3B, 9D, FB, 05, FB, E0, 02

LISTING

<pre> ,00,00,00,0000 1290 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,0000 1300 DATA A2,40,CA,BD,67,00,90 ,00,0E,E0,00,00,F5,AD,04,0A,25 ,FE,80,04,089C 1310 DATA 0A,AD,15,00,29,FE,09 ,01,80,15,00,A9,5E,80,00,00,80 ,01,00,AD,08AE 1320 DATA 10,00,29,FE,80,10,00 ,A9,38,80,F8,07,A9,F1,80,27,00 ,AD,14,03,09C3 1330 DATA 80,5F,00,AD,15,03,80 ,60,00,78,A9,52,80,14,03,A9,0C ,80,15,03,0629 1340 DATA 58,60,AD,65,00,C9,FF ,F0,03,20,38,00,AD,00,DC,AA,29 ,01,00,09,082D 1350 DATA A9,FC,18,60,01,00,80 ,01,00,8A,29,02,00,09,A9,04,18 ,60,01,00,07EA 1360 DATA 80,01,00,8A,29,04,00 ,13,A9,FC,18,60,00,00,80,00,00 ,80,08,AD,0884 1370 DATA 10,00,49,01,80,10,00 ,8A,29,08,00,13,A9,04,18,60,00 ,00,80,00,06C4 1380 DATA 00,90,08,AD,10,00,49 ,01,80,10,00,8A,48,AD,00,00,4A ,AA,AD,10,08AC 1390 DATA 00,29,01,F0,05,8A,18 ,69,80,AA,8A,4A,4A,18,69,FD,80 ,61,00,AD,0868 1400 DATA 01,00,4A,4A,18,69,01 ,4A,18,69,F9,80,62,00,68,29,10 ,00,4E,AE,0714 1410 DATA 66,00,00,10,AD,61,00 ,CD,63,00,00,08,AD,62,00,CD,64 ,00,F0,11,07DE 1420 DATA AD,61,00,80,63,00,AD ,62,00,80,64,00,A9,01,80,66,00 ,AD,61,00,06F7 1430 DATA C9,25,80,19,C9,17,90 ,15,AD,62,00,18,69,FB,C9,0A,B0 ,0B,69,01,07CC 1440 DATA 80,65,00,20,38,00,4C ,5C,00,A9,FF,80,65,00,4C,5C,00 ,A2,00,8E,06A5 1450 DATA 63,00,00,8C,64,00 ,4C,01,00,EA,EA,A0,B6,84,B2,A0 ,04,84,B3,08A2 1460 DATA AA,A9,28,18,65,B2,90 ,02,E6,B3,85,B2,CA,00,F2,A0,0E ,A9,80,18,0A87 1470 DATA 71,B2,91,B2,88,00,F6 ,60,6C,5F,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,FF,00,C0,07AB 1480 DATA 00,00,E0,00,00,E0,00 ,00,70,18,00,70,FE,00,7B,EF,00 ,3F,77,00,0506 1490 DATA 38,B1,80,30,80,C0,1D ,B0,C0,1C,7B,E0,1D,F7,E0,0B,EF ,F0,0F,DF,0A03 1500 DATA F0,07,1F,F8,07,CF,F8 ,03,EF,F0,01,F7,E0,00,FF,C0,00 ,7F,00,00,09D4 1510 DATA 1C,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,001C 1520 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,0000 1530 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,0000 1540 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,0000 </pre>	<pre> 1550 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ,00,00,00,00,00,20,20,20,20,20 ,20,20,20,0100 1560 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20 ,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20 ,20,20,20,0280 1570 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20 ,20,20,20,20,20,70,40,40,40 ,40,40,40,0390 1580 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,72 ,40,40,40,40,40,72,40,40,40 ,40,40,40,0564 1590 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40 ,40,40,40,6E,20,20,50,70,40,40 ,40,40,40,053B 1600 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,6E,60 ,40,40,40,40,6E,5D,70,40,40 ,40,40,40,0506 1610 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40 ,40,40,6E,5D,20,20,50,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,04A5 1620 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,60,40 ,40,40,40,6E,5D,5D,5D,20,20 ,20,0F,10,0451 1630 DATA 14,09,0F,0E,13,20,20 ,20,20,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,0321 1640 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,3D,20 ,24,30,30,20,50,50,5D,6B,40,40 ,40,40,40,0463 1650 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40 ,40,40,73,5D,20,20,50,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,04AA 1660 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,3D,20 ,24,30,30,20,50,50,5D,20,0C ,0F,01,04,0355 1670 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20 ,20,20,5D,20,20,50,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,0374 1680 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,3D,20 ,24,30,30,20,50,50,5D,20,13 ,01,16,05,0364 1690 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20 ,20,20,5D,20,20,50,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,0374 1700 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,3D,20 ,24,30,30,20,50,50,5D,20,0E ,05,17,20,037F 1710 DATA 01,0C,0C,20,03,08,12 ,13,20,5D,20,20,50,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,02D0 1720 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,3D,20 ,24,30,30,20,50,50,5D,20,0E ,05,17,20,037F 1730 DATA 0F,0E,05,20,03,08,12 ,20,20,5D,20,20,50,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,02F3 1740 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,3D,20 ,24,30,30,20,50,50,5D,20,03 ,0F,10,19,0370 1750 DATA 20,01,20,03,08,12,20 ,20,20,5D,20,20,50,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,0312 1760 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,3D,20 ,24,30,30,20,50,50,5D,20,13 ,17,01,10,0370 1770 DATA 20,14,17,0F,20,03,08 ,12,13,5D,20,20,50,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,02FE 1780 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,3D,20 ,24,30,30,20,50,50,5D,20,12 ,01,0D,20,0375 1790 DATA 03,08,12,20,13,05,14 ,20,20,5D,20,20,50,5D,20,20 ,20,20,20,02FD 1800 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,70,40 ,40,40,40,40,70,60,70,5D,20,31 ,13,14,20,04AC 1810 DATA 03,08,12,20,13,05,14 </pre>
--	---



GT_X Compiler



Supercharge your Basic programs by converting them to pure machine code

The GT_X Compiler is designed to convert a Commodore 64 program written in Basic into high speed, machine code. This code makes calls to standard functions stored in memory, called the run-time library which means that the compiled program is shorter because frequently-used routines such as add or subtract can be stored as subroutines.

Before using GT_X, the program to be compiled must already be saved on tape or disk. When the compiler runs, the title page will appear and three prompts for inputs given in sequence.

The SOURCE NAME is the name of the Basic program to be compiled. If using tape, press RETURN to load the program.

The OBJECT NAME is the name that the compiled program will be saved under. If using tape, RETURN will cause the program to be saved without a name.

SIGN SPACE refers to the printing of numbers. In Basic a number is preceded by a sign space and ended with a space. Pressing RETURN will print numbers in this way. Altering the Y to N will print numbers with neither of the two spaces.

The program specified by the source name will then be loaded and compiling will begin. There are two parts to this process:

PASS 1

Each command is deciphered and

the corresponding machine code is produced. The current Basic program line number is printed along with the present length of the compiled program but, if any errors occur, the compiler stops and the error message is printed. The Basic program must then be re-loaded and modified if it is to be compiled successfully.

Apart from errors, any number of warnings may be given. These do not stop the compiler since the program can still be compiled but the results obtained with the original, Basic version will differ from those in the compiled version. Again, the original program must be modified if the results are to tally.

PASS 2

All jumps such as GOTO and GO-SUB have the correct addresses inserted and any DATA is transferred within the program.

If compiling succeeds, then the Basic program length and the compiled program length are printed along with the following options:

- R Run the compiled program
- S Save the compiled program
- O Output the run-time library
- C Compile another program
- E exit

It is advised that the program is saved before running (option S) in case there is a problem. If using tape, a copy of the run-time library must

be saved directly after the compiled program (option O). If using disk, a single copy of the run-time library will serve all the programs on the disk. Finally, the compiled program can be run using option R.

Acceptable Basic

The compiler does not accept the full set of commands available in Basic. Those that can be compiled are:

PRINT (including , and ;)
POKE
PEEK
IF/THEN
READ/DATA/RESTORE
FOR/NEXT
GOSUB/RETURN
GOTO
CLR
SYS
REM
AND
OR
END
STOP

There are also restrictions placed on these commands but, although all this seems rather daunting, most programs require very little attention before they can be successfully compiled.

All numbers are 16 bit un-signed integers

This obviously means that GT_X can not be used for complex programs

that require floating point numbers but the main concept for GTX is to transform relatively simple Basic programs, such as games, to fast machine code programs. This type of program usually only requires integer numbers so this limitation is not a major one. The lack of negative numbers can cause problems in converting a program that was not specifically written to be compiled. However, this limitation can normally be solved by changing the style of programming to incorporate numbers between 0 and 65535.

For example, part of a normal Basic program consists of the following:

```
10 PRINT "[CLS]"
20 P=10*40+1024+20:D=1
30 A=P:P=P+D
40 IFP>=10*40+1024+39
    THEND=D
50 IFP<=10*40+1024
    THEND=D
60 FORB=1TO500:NEXT
70 POKEP,88:POKEA,32:
    GOTO30
```

As it stands this would not compile because of the negation of D in lines 40 and 50. The possible values for D are 1 and -1, the latter being out of range on GTX. Therefore, before the program could be compiled, a few simple modifications would need to be made.

Lines 30 to 50 must be changed to the following:

```
30 A=P:P=P-1:IFD=1
    THENP=P+2
40 IFP>=10*40+1024+39
    THEND=1-D
50 IFP<=10*40+1024
    THEND=1-D
```

Now the program could be compiled. In fact, when it was compiled it ran 36 times faster than the original.

Variables can only be single letters
 This can cause problems if the original has a large number of variables. To assist with this problem there is a single array available, Z, which is pre-dimensioned to 64 elements, ie. Z(0) to Z(63). The DIM in the original program is not required by GTX but if included it will be

skipped. Any further dimensioned arrays will cause an error to be flagged.

Expressions are evaluated from left to right

In Basic expressions are calculated in a set order, not from left to right. Brackets take top priority, next come indices, followed by division and multiplication, then addition and subtraction, with Boolean expressions (AND, OR, NOT) taking lowest priority. For example,

$A=3+6*2$

In Basic this expression would evaluate A as being equal to 15: $6*2=12$ and $12+3=15$. If compiled A would be calculated as being equal to 18: $3+6=9$ and $9*2=18$. To ensure the compiled program and the Basic program obtain the same value the expression would need to be changed to:

$A=6*2+3$

This can cause problems when a program was written without compiling in mind. By checking the order of all expressions and changing this where necessary, the compiled program should obtain the same results as the Basic version. During Pass 1 of compiling the order of expressions are checked and, if discrepancies are likely to occur, a warning is given. The indicated expressions should be re-ordered to ensure the program will operate correctly.

Brackets are not valid expressions

Brackets are only allowed with a PEEK command. Any other brackets must be removed before the program can be compiled. Usually a number of dummy variables are required to achieve this. An expression such as

$A=5+((3*X)-8)/7-T/(4*Y-2)$

would have to be changed to:

$A=3*X-8/7+5:B=4*Y-2:B=T/B:$
 $A=A-B$

Only one PEEK per expression

An expression such as this:

$A=PEEK(45)+PEEK(46)*256$
 (order problem anyway)

would have to be changed to:

$A=PEEK(46)*256:A=A+PEEK(45)$

before it could be compiled by GTX. This means the original Basic program is not as neat and will run a little slower but, thanks to the speed increase given by GTX, this is insignificant when compiled.

No strings

Strings are not incorporated at all. The use of strings in the type of programs intended to be compiled is usually very infrequent. Their only use is usually connected with a GET. There are a number of methods of emulating GET with the commands available, this is discussed later.

AND and OR can not be used in IF/THEN comparisons

A program line which takes the form

$10 IFA=3 OR A=6 THEN 1000$

would have to be split into two separate lines before it could be compiled:

$10 IFA=3 THEN 1000$

$11 IFA=6 THEN 1000$

The AND statement must also be changed when used in the context:

$10 IFA=4 AND A=7 THEN 1000$

This would become:

$10 IFA=4 THEN IFA=7 THEN 1000$

AND and OR are included in the list of available commands but are only legal when acting as arithmetic operators. Take the situation where it is necessary to strip off the five most significant bits from the contents of location 197.

$B=PEEK(197)AND7$

In this case, the AND is not operating as a logic comparator so the expression can be compiled. If AND or OR are used in an IF/THEN statement their operation would still be treated as arithmetical and the Basic program would not operate in the same way as the compiled version.

FOR/NEXT loops can not use STEP
The STEP function can be emulated by adding another statement into the FOR/NEXT loop.

10 FORA=0TO940STEP40:POKE 1024+A,102:NEXT

would have to be changed to:

10 FORA=0TO940:POKE:1024+A,102:A=A+39:NEXT

before it could be compiled. Note that A is only increased by 39 because the NEXT statement automatically increments it by 1, resulting in a step of 40 for each loop.

If the STEP is negative, it creates more of a problem.

10 FORA=20TO0STEP-2: PRINTA:NEXT

would have to be changed to:

10 FORB=0TO20:A=20-B: ---PRINTA:B=B+1:NEXT

Either of the above cases could be solved by a conditional GOTO loop. Taking another example:

10 FOREA=920TO40STEP-40: POKE1024+A,160:NEXT

could be changed to:

9 A=920

10 POKE1024+A,160:A=A-40: IFA>=40THEN10

READ/DATA

This is almost the same as Basic except that the numbers stored in the DATA statements can only be eight bits (0 to 255 decimal). This is not a serious limitation in games because most DATA statements are used for storing user-defined characters or sprite data, where the values are only eight bits anyway.

RESTORE is exactly the same as in Basic.

The Z() array is restricted

This array must always be used through another variable.

10 POKE Z(A),44

must be changed to:

10 B=Z(A):POKEB,44

Missing commands

The missing commands are rarely

used and can often be forgotten or emulated using the legal commands.

GET can be emulated in two ways. The first, and simplest, involves reading the keyboard directly using a PEEK. The values returned for each key are non-standard but for inputting only a few keys this is not a problem. The second method allows the keys to be read in ASCII and actually uses the same Kernel ROM routine as GET.

10 GETA\$:IFA\$="A"THEN100

can be changed to either:

10 IFPEEK(197)=10THEN100

or

10 SYS65508:IFPEEK(780)=

65THEN100

In the first case, a value is returned for as long as the key is held down, unlike the second case where the value is returned only once for each key press.

RND can be emulated by reading certain memory locations that change frequently. Two of the best locations to use are the raster register (53266) and the CIA timer A (56324).

10 A=INT(RND(1)*10)

would have to be changed to:

10 A=PEEK(56324)AND15:

IFA>9THEN10

A different type of random statement would be:

10 IFRND(1)<.1THENPRINT

"HELLO"

Such a statement has a 10% probability of printing 'HELLO'. The best way to achieve this with the compiler is to change it to:

10 IFPEEK(56324)<25THEN

PRINT"HELLO"

This also gives a 10% probability because there are 256 possible values for location 56324. The statement only reacts to 25 of these values, so the probability calculation becomes $(25/256)*100$, which equals 10.

CHR\$ statements can usually be changed to a direct PRINT. If it is not possible to do this in your

program then this alternative may be used:

10 PRINT CHR\$(A*4-9)

can be emulated by:

10 POKE780,A*4-9:SYS65490:

PRINT

The extra PRINT is required because the character is printed without a carriage return.

Typing it in

If you are using a disk then the programs can be entered and saved in any order. With a tape they must be saved in the correct order.

First, enter Program 1, the loader that changes the address at which the compiler is loaded. GTX must always be loaded at this new location or it will be over-written by the program to be compiled. Save this loader at the start of the tape.

Next, enter Program 2, the actual compiler. Do not run it yet because it must be loaded at the new address. It can be typed in at its run-location by entering the following direct command before starting.

POKE44,100:POKE43,1:POKE 25600,0:NEW

When the program has been entered, save it using the filename "GTX COMPILER", following on directly from Program 1.

Ensure that the computer has been reset before typing in Program 3, the run-time library. Before running, save this program on a spare tape or disk in case of fatal errors. Run the program and insert the original tape or disk, taking care not to erase the other two programs. The run-time library will be saved with the filename "RTL". The run-time library must always be saved with this name even when working with a cassette tape.

You should now have a complete Basic compiler.

Testing the compiler

The compiler is now ready to be tested. Enter Program 4, the test program, and save it. Load and run GTX and compile the program. If

any errors are detected, correct your test program and try again. Run the compiled program using option 'R' and you should see GTX COMPILER filling the screen.

If you run the program in Basic first, you will notice the speed increase, typically 45 times. Pressing 'R' will re-start and 'E' will exit back to Basic.

Memory requirements

The compiler uses the following locations which should not be altered by the compiled program. If they are, crashes will inevitably occur.

\$C000-\$C2FF (49152-49919)

These locations contain the compilers run-time library. This must always be present whenever the compiler itself or a compiled program is used. In both cases, it will be loaded automatically by the program. If it can't be found, the program will crash.

\$CF00-\$CFFF (52992-53247) The compiled program's variables are stored here. This location can be changed, if required, by altering the value of VA in line 11 of the compiler.

A compiled program also uses a few page zero locations which, again, must not be altered by the compiled program:

\$02 (2)
\$14-\$15 (20-21)
\$39-\$3C (57-60)
\$3F-\$42 (63-66)
\$FB-\$FE (251-254)

Program Description

Line numbers

30-890	Prints current line number and length. Deciphers next command and jumps to corresponding part of the program.
1000-2510	Evaluates expression.
3000-3070	GOTO and GOSUB
3200-3930	IF/THEN
4000-4600	PRINT
5000-5030	POKE
5100-5160	FOR
5200 5260	NEXT

5300-5310	REM
5400-5420	DIM
5500-5570	SYS
5600-5670	DATA
5700-5770	READ
8000-8030	Prints 'insert tape', or disk, depending on current device and then waits for a key to be pressed.
9000-9070	Opening title page. Inputs source name, object name and sign space.
9100-9120	Loads program specified by the source name from the current device to \$0801 (2049 decimal).
9500-9505	Relocates program to run at \$0820 (2080 decimal).
9510-9570	Prints original length and compiled length along with the total number of warnings. The options are also printed.
9580-9650	Inputs selected option.
9700-9720	Checks if run-time library is present, if not it is loaded off the current device to \$C000 (49152 decimal).
9800-9830	Saves the compiled program to current device.
10000-10190	Inserts the correct addresses for all GOTOS and GOSUBs.
10200-10220	Copies all DATA from its temporary store, starting at \$C700 (50944 decimal), to its correct place in the compiled program.
20000-20550	Copies the machine code out of the run-time library to its correct place in the compiled program.
25000-26050	Simplifies the machine code, if possible.
30000-32000	Error messages.

Variables

PR	Pointer to the next byte of the Basic program.
L%()	Line numbers of the Basic program.
A%()	Start address of the machine code for each Basic line.
J%()	Address of each jump, such as GOTO and GOSUB.
T%()	Address of each THEN.
N%	Number of Basic lines encountered so far.
CM%	Current Basic token being processed.
VA	Start address of compiled program's variables.
JP	Number of GOTOS and GOSUBs so far.
TH	Number of THENs encountered so far.
DD	Start of temporary store for DATA (\$C700, 50944 decimal).
EN	End address of program being compiled.
DA	Start address of machine code.
AD	Address to store next byte of machine code.
AJ	Adjust value to relocate program to \$0820 (2080 decimal).
DV	Current I/O device (1=tape and 8=disk).

LISTING

PROGRAM: GTX COMPILER - LOADER

```

SE 10 PRINT "[CLR,DOWN3]POKE44,1
00:POKE43,1:POKE25600,0:NEW"
37 20 PRINT "[DOWN2]LOAD"CHR$(34
)"GTX COMPILER"CHR$(34)", "PE
EK(186)
60 30 PRINT "[DOWN9]RUN[HOME]"
CF 40 FORA=0TO9:POKE631+A,13:NE
XT:POKE198,10
B2 50 END

```

PROGRAM: GTX COMPILER - MAIN

```

16 1 GOT09700
A3 10 PR=2049:DIML%(300),A%(300
),J%(300),I%(300),N%(25)
1F 11 N%=-1:UA=52992:JP=0:TH=0:
DD=50944:WA$="["HOME,DOWN2]"
F1 15 PRINT "[CLR,SP,SA,SS2] 1"
F0 20 EN=PEEK(173)*256+PEEK(172
):AD=EN+4:IFAD<2110THENAD=21
10
F5 25 DA=AD:AJ=AD-2107:GOSUB205
50:GOSUB20500
BA 30 LN=PEEK(PR+3)*256+PEEK(PR
+2):PR=PR+4
CA 31 IFPR>=ENTHEN10000
49 33 IFAD>25500THEN30210
58 35 PRINT "[HOME,DOWN]"LN;AD=0
A
65 40 N%=-N%+1:L%(N%)=LN:A%(N%)=
AD-AJ
10 50 CM%=PEEK(PR)
FE 60 IFCM%=-153THEN4000
A3 70 IFCM%>64ANDCM%<91THEN2000
26 80 IFCM%=-1370RCM%=-141THEN300
0
D5 90 IFCM%=-1280RCM%=-1420RCM%=-1
44THENGOSUB20270:Z%:GOT090
0
0F 100 IFCM%=-139THEN3200
AF 110 IFCM%=-151THEN5000
93 120 IFCM%=-129THEN5100
84 130 IFCM%=-130THEN5200
D4 140 IFCM%=-156THENGOSUB20500:
Z%:GOT0900
07 150 IFCM%=-143THEN5300
74 160 IFCM%=-134THEN5400
79 170 IFCM%=-158THEN5500
51 180 IFCM%=-131THEN5600
F3 190 IFCM%=-140THENGOSUB20540:
Z%:GOT0900
50 200 IFCM%=-135THEN5700
4E 210 IFCM%=-136THENPR=PR+1:GOT
050
A9 890 GOT030200
25 900 PR=PR+2%+1
B4 910 IFPEEK(PR)=58THENPR=PR+1
:GOT050
67 920 IFPEEK(PR)=0THENPR=PR+1:
GOT030
C5 930 GOT030150
14 1000 Z%:WA%=-9
2C 1010 Z%:PEEK(PR+2%):IFZ%:0
ORZ%:580RZ%:440RZ%:164THE
N1020
44 1011 IFZ%:590RZ%:340RZ%:1
780RZ%:1790RZ%:1770RZ%:16
7THEN1020

```

```

D8 1013 Z%:Z%+1:GOT01010
4B 1020 Z%:Z%-1:A%:0:B%:0:C%:0:
FORA=0TO2%
35 1030 IFPEEK(PR+A)=194ANDA%:1
THEN30000
4C 1040 IFPEEK(PR+A)=194ANDPEEK
(PR+A+1)<>40THEN30010
99 1050 IFPEEK(PR+A)=194THENA%:1
:C%:1:GOT01100
3C 1060 IFPEEK(PR+A)=40ANDB%:1T
HEN30020
41 1070 IFPEEK(PR+A)=40THENB%:1
:GOT01100
88 1080 IFPEEK(PR+A)=41ANDB%:0T
HEN30030
70 1090 IFPEEK(PR+A)=41THENB%:0
:A%:0
D2 1100 NEXT
7C 1110 IFC%:1THEN1150
FE 1120 X%:0:Y%:Z%:04%:0:GOSUB2
100
94 1130 GOSUB20120
F6 1140 RETURN
DE 1150 06%:0:FORG=0TO2%:IFPEEK
(PR+G)=194THEN06%:06%+1
18 1160 NEXT:X%:2:Y%:X%
73 1170 IFPEEK(PR+Y%)<>41THENY%:
-Y%:1:GOT01170
B8 1180 Y%:Y%-1:01%:0:GOSUB2100
:GOSUB20130
64 1190 GOSUB20150:X%:Y%:2:IF06
%:1THEN1260
B4 1200 GOSUB20120:04%:1:A%:PEE
K(PR+X%):GOSUB2230:02%:01%
16 1210 IFPEEK(PR+X%+1)<>194THE
N30000
D2 1220 X%:X%:3:Y%:X%
C6 1230 IFPEEK(PR+Y%)<>41THENY%:
-Y%:1:GOT01230
EC 1240 Y%:Y%-1:01%:0:GOSUB2100
:GOSUB20130
22 1250 GOSUB20140:01%:02%:GOSU
B2500:X%:Y%:2
47 1260 04%:2:01%:0:Y%:Z%:IFX%:
-Y%:1THEN1280
0D 1270 GOSUB2100:01%:0
11 1280 GOSUB20120:RETURN
A2 2000 PR=PR+1
C7 2001 IFPEEK(PR)=40ANDCM%<>90
THEN30150
91 2002 IFPEEK(PR)=40THEN00=PR+
1:GOT02050
A6 2009 00:0:IFPEEK(PR)<>178THE
N30040
B7 2010 PR=PR+1:IFPEEK(PR+1)=40
ANDPEEK(PR)<>90THEN2015
62 2011 IFPEEK(PR+1)=40THENGOSU
B2090:00:1:GOT02019
B7 2015 01%:0:GOSUB1000
E5 2019 Q=UA+2*(CM%-65):H%:Q/25
6:L%:Q-H%:256
1F 2020 GOSUB20160
31 2030 IF00=1THEN2056
CF 2040 GOT0900
CE 2050 IFPEEK(PR)<>178THENPR=P
R+1:GOT02050
D6 2051 PR=PR+1
12 2052 IFPEEK(PR+1)=40ANDPEEK(
PR)=90THEN30150
00 2053 01%:0:GOSUB1000
B9 2054 GOSUB20310
24 2055 PR=00-2:GOSUB2090

```

```

81 2056 IFPEEK(PR)=0ORPEEK(PR)=
58THEN910
C0 2057 PR=PR+1:GOT02056
A5 2080 X%:0:Y%:0
36 2081 IFPEEK(PR+Y%)<>41THENY%:
-Y%:1:GOT02081
14 2082 Y%:Y%-1:RETURN
E8 2090 PR=PR+2:01%:0:GOSUB2080
:GOSUB2100
4F 2091 IF00=0THENGOSUB20120:GO
SUB20310:GOSUB20480:RETURN
EA 2092 GOSUB20490:RETURN
SD 2100 AS=""":0%:0:FORA=X%TOY%:
1:A%:PEEK(PR+A)
29 2101 IF04%:2THEN04%:0:GOT022
30
CF 2110 IFA%>47ANDA%<58AND0%:1T
HEN30050
04 2111 IFA%>47ANDA%<58THENA$-A
$+CHR$(A$):GOT02300
B4 2120 IFA$=""":1THEN2160
8C 2130 Q=VAL(A$):H%:Q/256:L%:Q
-H%*256:AS=""
CF 2131 IF01%<>0THEN2151
9B 2140 GOSUB20000
2F 2150 0%:1:GOT02230
90 2151 GOSUB20040
87 2152 0%:1:GOSUB2500:GOT02230
AF 2160 IFA%>64ANDA%<91AND0%:1T
HEN30050
D1 2170 IFA%>64ANDA%<91THEN2190
07 2180 GOT02220
4A 2190 Q=UA+2*(A%-65):H%:Q/256
:L%:Q-H%:256
FA 2191 IF01%<>0THEN2211
DD 2200 GOSUB20020
C1 2210 0%:1:GOT02300
DE 2211 GOSUB20060
09 2212 0%:1:GOSUB2500:GOT02300
AC 2220 IF0%:0THEN30050
12 2230 IFA%:170THEN01%:3:0%:0:
GOT02300
B4 2240 IFA%:172THEN01%:5:0%:0:
GOT02300
F0 2250 IFA%:171THEN01%:4:0%:0:
GOT02300
67 2251 IFA%:173THEN01%:6:0%:0:
GOT02300
69 2252 IFA%:175THEN01%:1:0%:0:
GOT02300
89 2260 IFA%:176THEN01%:2:0%:0:
GOT02300
CB 2261 IFA%:0ORA%:580RA%:440RA
%:410RA%:590RA%:34THEN2300
AC 2262 IFA%:1780RA%:1790RA%:17
70RA%:1670RA%:164THEN2300
24 2270 GOT030060
37 2300 IF04%:1THEN04%:0:RETURN
49 2310 NEXT:RETURN
C3 2500 ON01%GOSUB20460,20470,2
0080,20100,20090,20110
AC 2510 IFWA%<INT((01%+1)/2)THE
NWN=WN+1:WA$=WA$+"[DOWN]":PR
INTWA$"[SL]INE"LN"WARNING"
E4 2520 WA%:INT((01%+1)/2):RETU
RN
BB 3000 PR=PR+1:AS=""":FORZ=0TO6
:A%:PEEK(PR+Z)
5F 3010 IFA%:580RA%:0THEN3040
2C 3020 IFA%>47ANDA%<58THENA$-A

```

LISTING

\$+CHR\$(A%):NEXT	B4 4161 IFA%=>0THEN GOSUB 4500:GOT	HEN30160
1C 3030 GOTO 30070	04400	3F 5410 IF PEEK(PR)<>0 AND PEEK(PR)
EB 3040 Q=VAL(A\$):H%=Q/256:L%=Q	4170 Z1%-Z1%+1:A%=>PEEK(PR+Z1)	>>58THEN PR=PR+1:GOTO 5410
-H%*256:Z%-Z-1	%:GOSUB 4500:IFA=1THEN 4400	60 5420 GOTO 910
00 3050 IFCM%=>1THEN 3070	72 4180 GOTO 4010	27 5500 PR=PR+1:01%=>0:GOSUB 1000
F1 3060 GOSUB 20230:GOTO 900	E9 4200 R1=PR:PR=PR+Z1%	76 5560 GOSUB 20510
69 3070 GOSUB 20250:GOTO 900	F4 4209 04%=>0:01%=>0:02%=>0:0%=>0:	07 5570 GOTO 900
10 3200 PR=PR+1:IF PEEK(PR)=167T	GOSUB 1000	35 5600 A\$=""":PR=PR+1
HEN30090	C2 4210 GOSUB 20210	8E 5610 A%=>PEEK(PR):IFA%<480RA%
BB 3201 01%=>0	E7 4220 PR=R1:Z1%-Z1%+Z%:A%=>PEE	>>57THEN 5630
C2 3210 GOSUB 1000:PR=PR+Z%+1:A%	K(PR+Z1%)	71 5620 A\$=A\$+CHR\$(A%):PR=PR+1:
=PEEK(PR):A1%=>PEEK(PR+1)	6C 4230 GOSUB 4500:IFA=1THEN 4400	GOT 05610
F2 3220 CP%=>0:IFA%=>167THEN 3700	A4 4231 IFA%=>34THEN Z1%-Z1%-1	F4 5630 Q=VAL(A\$):IF Q>255THEN 30
90 3230 PR=PR+2:IF(A%=>179AND A1%=>177)OR(A%=>177AND A1%=>179)THE	AE 4240 GOTO 4010	170
NCP%=>1:GOTO 3300	D0 4400 Z%-Z1%-1:GOTO 900	EF 5640 POKEDD,Q:DD=DD+1
60 3240 IF(A%=>177AND A1%=>178)OR(A%=>178AND A1%=>177)THEN NCP%=>2:G	25 4500 A=>0:IFA%=>590RA%<34THEN R	67 5650 IFA%=>44THEN 5600
0T03300	ETURN	89 5660 IFA%=>580RA%=>0THEN 910
4A 3250 IF(A%=>179AND A1%=>178)OR(A%=>178AND A1%=>179)THEN NCP%=>3:G	E9 4510 IFA%=>44THEN 4550	61 5670 GOTO 30180
0T03300	3C 4520 IFA%=>64AND A%<91THEN RETU	DC 5700 PR=PR+1:A%=>PEEK(PR)
AF 3255 IF(A1%<640RA1%>90)AND(A1%<470RA1%>58)AND A1%>>194THE	RN	19 5710 IFA%<650RA%>90THEN 30190
N30120	CD 4530 IFA%=>194THEN RETURN	62 5720 Q=VA+2*(A%-65):H%=>Q/256
F4 3260 PR=PR-1:IFA%=>177THEN NCP%=>4:GOTO 3300	59 4531 IFA%=>00RA%<58THEN 4570	:L%-Q-H%*256
28 3270 IFA%=>178THEN NCP%=>5:GOTO 3	43 4540 RETURN	AE 5730 GOSUB 20520
300	0E 4550 GOSUB 20200	D4 5740 PR=PR+1:A%=>PEEK(PR)
F6 3280 IFA%=>179THEN NCP%=>6:GOTO 3	6F 4560 RETURN	7A 5750 IFA%=>44THEN 5700
300	23 4570 A=>1:IF PEEK(PR+Z1%-1)=59	FF 5760 IFA%=>00RA%<58THEN 910
22 3290 GOTO 30110	OR PEEK(PR+Z1%-1)=44THEN RETURN	D4 5770 GOTO 30190
13 3300 GOSUB 20310	2E 4580 GOSUB 20220	FD 8000 PRINT "[DOWN,SPC5]";:IF D
BC 3310 01%=>0:GOSUB 1000:IF PEEK(PR+Z%+1)>>167THEN 30120	87 4600 RETURN	U=1THEN PRINT "POSITION TAPE";
FB 3320 ONCP%>GOSUB 20330,20410,2	3E 5000 PR=PR+1:01%=>0:GOSUB 1000	:GOTO 8020
0450,20440,20320,20420	:GOSUB 20310	8F 8010 PRINT " INSERT DISK";
81 3330 GOTO 3800	3F 5010 PR=PR+Z%+2:01%=>0:GOSUB 1	38 8020 PRINT " AND PRESS A KEY[
C4 3700 GOSUB 20300	000	DOWN]":POKE 198,0:WAIT 198,1:P
F1 3710 Z%-1:GOTO 3800	D3 5020 GOSUB 20340	46 9000 POKE 53280,14:POKE 53281,
CF 3800 T%(TH)-AD+1:TH=TH+1	89 5030 GOTO 900	6:POKE 198,0
19 3810 GOSUB 20280	74 5100 PR=PR+1:CU%=>PEEK(PR):IF	7C 9005 PRINT CHR\$(14)"[CLR,WHIT
80 3840 GOTO 3900	CU%<650RCU%>90THEN 30130	E,DOWN] [SG,ST,SX] [SC,SO,S
F0 3900 PR=PR+Z%+1:IF PEEK(PR)>>	E2 5110 PR=PR+1:IF PEEK(PR)>>178	M,SP,SI,SL,SE,SR,SPC10]([SC])
167THEN 30120	THEN 30130	[SR] [SD] [SB] ELL"
94 3910 IF PEEK(PR+1)>47AND PEEK(PR+1)>58THEN CM%=>137:GOTO 3000	54 5120 PR=PR+1:01%=>0:GOSUB 1000	1C 9010 PRINT "[CY12]"
2A 3920 PR=PR+1	:PR=PR+Z%+2:IF PEEK(PR-1)>>16	D4 9020 INPUT "[DOWN2,RIGHT2,SS]
25 3930 GOTO 50	4THEN 30130	OURCE NAME";NS\$
85 4000 Z1%-0	C8 5130 Q=VA+2*(CU%-65):H%=>Q/25	06 9021 IF LEN(NS\$)=0 AND U>>1THE
48 4010 Z1%-Z1%+1	6: L%-Q-H%*256:GOSUB 20160:CM=	NPRINT "[UP3]";:GOTO 9020
14 4020 A%=>PEEK(PR+Z1%)	Q+52	68 9030 INPUT "[RIGHT2,SOBJECT
48 4030 IFA%=>34THEN 4080	95 5140 01%=>0:GOSUB 1000	NAME";NS\$
E8 4050 IFA%=>64AND A%<91THEN 4200	78 5150 H%=>CM/256:L%=>CM-H%*256:	0F 9031 IF LEN(NS\$)=0 AND U>>1THE
7F 4051 IFA%=>47AND A%<58THEN 4200	GOSUB 20160	NPRINT "[UP]";:GOTO 9030
A9 4052 IFA%=>194THEN 4200	1C 5160 N%(CU%-65)=AD-AJ:NX%(NX)	05 9040 IF U>>1 AND NS\$=NO\$ THEN PR
AD 4060 GOSUB 4500:IFA=1THEN 4400	=CU%:NX-NX+1:GOTO 900	INT "[UP,RIGHT14,SPC20,UP]":G
EA 4061 GOTO 4010	CA 5200 PR=PR+1:A%=>PEEK(PR):IFA	O 909030
D1 4080 Z1%-Z1%+1:Y1%-Z1%	%=>32THEN 5200	32 9050 INPUT "[DOWN,RIGHT2,SS] I
CC 4090 A%=>PEEK(PR+Z1%):IFA%=>0T	6B 5201 IFA%=>00RA%<58THEN 2%=>1:	GN-SPACE? Y[LEFT3]";AS\$
HEN 4110	NX-NX-1:A%=>NX%(NX):GOTO 5220	5E 9070 SP%=>0:IFA\$="Y"THEN SP%=>1
9E 4100 IFA%>>34THEN Z1%-Z1%+1:G	EF 5210 Z%-0:IFA%<650RA%>90THEN	7B 9100 GOSUB B000:POKE 185,0:T=4
0T04090	30140	0960-LEN(NS\$):H%=>T/256:L%-T-
4E 4110 GOSUB 20180	B3 5211 NX-NX-1:IFA%>>NX%(NX)TH	H%*256
6C 4120 IF Z1%-Y1%=>0THEN 4161	EN 30230	8D 9110 POKE 782,H%:POKE 781,L%:P
6E 4160 FOR A=0TO 21%-Y1%-1:POKE A	99 5220 A%=>A%-65:Q=VA+2*A%:H%=>Q	0KE 780,LEN(NS\$):SYS 65469
D,PEEK(PR+Y1%+A):AD=AD+1:NEX	/256:L%=>Q-H%*256	1A 9120 POKE 781,1:POKE 782,B:POK
T	0A 5230 Q=Q+2*26:H1%=>Q/256:L1%=>Q-H1%*256	E780,0:SYS 65493:GOTO 010
33 5240 GOSUB 20350	33 5250 PR=PR+Z%+1:IF PEEK(PR)=3	E9 9500 H%=>DA/256:L%=>DA-H%*256:
45 5250 PR=PR+Z%+1:IF PEEK(PR)=3	41HEN 5200	POKE 251,L%:POKE 252,H%
83 5260 GOTO 910	83 5300 IF PEEK(PR)>>0THEN PR=PR+	42 9505 H%=>AD/256:L%=>AD-H%*256:
75 5300 IF PEEK(PR)>>0THEN PR=PR+	1:GOTO 5300	POKE 253,L%:POKE 254,H%:SYS 497
DS 5310 GOTO 910	65 5310 GOTO 910	46
6E 5400 PR=PR+1:IF PEEK(PR)>>90T	6E 5400 PR=PR+1:IF PEEK(PR)>>90T	4B 9510 POKE 53280,14:POKE 53281,
		6
		9C 9511 PRINT "[CLR,WHITE,DOWN,R

LISTING

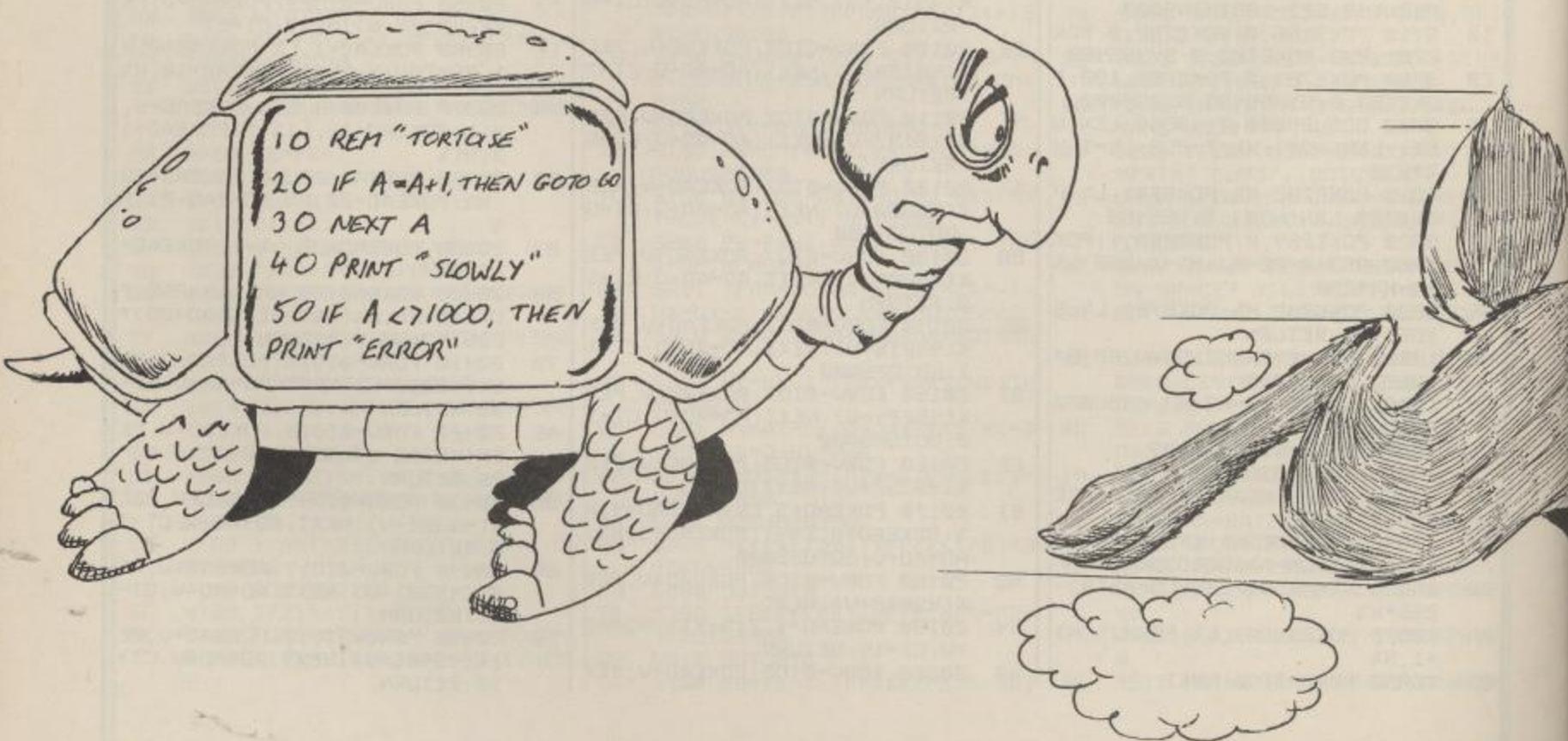
```

IGHT3,C@16]":PRINT"[RIGHT3,R
V$ON,SP,SR,SO,SG,SR,SA,SM,SS
PC,SC,SO,SM,SP,SI,SL,SE,SD,R
VSOFF]"
D1 9512 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT3,SB,S
A,SS,SI,SC] LENGTH:"EN-2049;
TAB(26)"[2049";-EN"[LEFT]]"
9C 9513 PRINT"[RIGHT3,SC]OMPILE
D LENGTH:"AD-DA+58;TAB(26)"[2049";
-(2107+AD-DA)"[LEFT]]"
2A 9514 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT3,SWJA
RNINGS:"WN
EB 9520 PRINT"[DOWN2,RIGHT3,SS]
ELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:-
"
48 9530 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SS,RVSOFF] SAVE COMPILED
PROGRAM"
30 9540 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SR,RVSOFF] RUN COMPILED P
ROGRAM AND EXIT"
05 9550 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SO,RVSOFF] OUTPUT RUN-TIM
E LIBRARY"
64 9560 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SC,RVSOFF] COMPILE ANOTHE
R PROGRAM"
29 9570 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SE,RVSOFF] RETURN TO BASI
C"
9A 9580 POKE198,0
46 9600 GETA$:IFAS$="R"THENSYS20
80:END
57 9610 IFAS$="C"THENRUN
5D 9620 IFAS$="S"THENGOSUB9800:G
OT09510
CE 9630 IFAS$="O"THENGOSUB8000:S
YS49854:GOT09510
CS 9640 IFAS$="E"THENEND
E1 9650 GOT09600
6E 9700 POKE1020,82:POKE1021,84
:POKE1022,76:DU-PEEK(186):IF
PEEK(49152)-169THEN9000
10 9710 POKE185,0:POKE782,3:POK
E781,252:POKE780,3:SYS65469
EB 9720 POKE781,0:POKE782,192:P
OKE780,0:SYS65493:GOT09000
19 9800 GOSUB8000:T=40960-LEN(N
$)-LEN(N$):H%=T/256:L%=T-H
%*256
70 9810 POKE782,H%:POKE781,L%:P
OKE780,LEN(N$):SYS65469
43 9820 POKE254,8:POKE253,1:POK
E780,253:A-AD-AJ:H%=A/256:L%
=A-H%*256
55 9830 POKE782,H%:POKE781,L%:S
YS65496:RETURN
FD 10000 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN,SP,SA
,SS2] 2[SPC7]"
34 10001 A%(N%+1)=AD-AJ:GOSUB20
270
DD 10010 IFJP-0THEN10100
43 10020 FORA=0TOJP-1
69 10030 A%-PEEK(J%(A))+256*PEE
K(J%(A)+1)
DF 10040 FORB=0TON%:IFL%(B)<>A%
THENNEXT:LN=A%:GOT030080
D0 10050 H%=A%(B)/256:L%=A%(B)-
256*H%
BA 10070 POKEJ%(A),L%:POKEJ%(A)
+1,H%
06 10080 FORB=0TO0:NEXT
13 10090 NEXT
26 10100 IFTH=0THEN10200
51 10120 FORA=0TO1H-1
59 10130 A%-PEEK(T%(A))+256*PEE
K(T%(A)+1)
BB 10140 FORB=0TON%:IFL%(B)<>A%
THENNEXT:LN=A%:GOT030080
55 10150 B=B+1:H%=A%(B)/256:L%-
A%(B)-256*H%
FE 10170 POKEJ%(A),L%:POKEJ%(A)
+1,H%
A2 10180 FORB=0TO0:NEXT
77 10190 NEXT
B5 10200 IFDD=50944THEN9500
B3 10210 FORA=0TODD-50945:POKEA
D+A,PEEK(50944+A):NEXT:B=AD-
AJ
B4 10220 H%-B/256:L%-B-H%*256:P
OKEDA+3,H%:POKEAD+1,L%:AD-AD
+A:GOT09500
B8 20000 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49152+U):NEXT
53 20010 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+5,H
%:AD=AD+U:CI=1:GOT025000
7F 20020 FORU=0TO9:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49160+U):NEXT
97 20030 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:POKEAD+6,L%+1:POKEAD+7,H%:
AD=AD+U:CI=2:GOT025000
2C 20040 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49170+U):NEXT
25 20050 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+5,H
%:AD=AD+U:CI=3:GOT025000
7E 20060 FORU=0TO9:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49178+U):NEXT
19 20070 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:POKEAD+6,L%+1:POKEAD+7,H%:
AD=AD+U:CI=4:GOT025000
C3 20080 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49188+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=5
:RETURN
52 20090 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49191+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=6
:RETURN
62 20100 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49194+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=7
:RETURN
6E 20110 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49197+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=8
:RETURN
67 20120 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49200+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=9
:GOT025000
DB 20130 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49208+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
0:RETURN
85 20140 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49216+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
1:GOT025000
B7 20150 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49224+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
2:GOT025000
CF 20160 FORU=0TO9:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49232+U):NEXT:CI=13
61 20170 POKEAD+3,L%:POKEAD+4,H
%:POKEAD+8,L%+1:POKEAD+9,H%:
AD=AD+U:GOT025000
A9 20180 FORU=0TO6:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49242+U):NEXT
44 20190 POKEAD+1,Z1%-Y1%:AD=AD
+U:CI=14:RETURN
B0 20200 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49249+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
5:RETURN
57 20210 IFSP%>1THENGOSUB20430
8A 20211 FORU=0TO6:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49252+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:IFSP
%>1THENGOSUB20430
D7 20212 CI=16:RETURN
DD 20220 FORU=0TO4:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49259+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
7:RETURN
D4 20230 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49264+U):NEXT:J%(JP)=AD+1
A0 20240 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:AD=AD+U:JP=JP+1:CI=18:RETU
RN
4F 20250 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49267+U):NEXT:J%(JP)=AD+1
C5 20260 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:AD=AD+U:JP=JP+1:CI=19:RETU
RN
9D 20270 POKEAD,PEEK(49270):AD=
AD+1:CI=20:RETURN
32 20280 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49271+U):NEXT
E3 20290 POKEAD+2,LN/256:POKEAD
+1,LN-PEEK(AD+2)*256:AD=AD+U
:CI=21:RETURN
26 20300 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49274+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=2
2:RETURN
A0 20310 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49282+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=2
3:GOT025000
1B 20320 FORU=0TO11:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49290+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
24:RETURN
16 20330 FORU=0TO11:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49302+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
25:RETURN
7B 20340 FORU=0TO5:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49314+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=2
6:RETURN
F3 20350 FORU=0TO29:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49320+U):NEXT:CI=27
1F 20360 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:POKEAD+9,L%+1:POKEAD+10,H%
7A 20370 POKEAD+4,L1%:POKEAD+5,
H1%:POKEAD+12,L1%+1:POKEAD+1
3,H1%
BD 20380 POKEAD+17,L%:POKEAD+18
,H%:POKEAD+20,L%:POKEAD+21,H%
B3 20390 POKEAD+25,L%+1:POKEAD+
26,H%
DB 20400 POKEAD+29,N%(A%)/256:P
OKEAD+28,N%(A%)-PEEK(AD+29)*
256:AD=AD+U:RETURN
70 20410 FORU=0TO15:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49350+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
28:RETURN
AE 20420 FORU=0TO15:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49366+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
29:RETURN
96 20430 FORU=0TO4:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49382+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=3
0:RETURN
08 20440 FORU=0TO17:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49387+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
31:RETURN
18 20450 FORU=0TO17:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49405+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
32:RETURN

```

LISTING

71 20460 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U, PEE K(49423+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=3 3:RETURN	83 LI=45:RETURN 25040 IFLI=11ANDCI=44THEN260 20	28 30070 PRINT "[SG, SO, ST, SD]/[S G, SO, SS, SU, SB] WITH NO NUMBE R";:GOTO32000
45 20470 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U, PEE K(49426+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=3 4:RETURN	50 25050 IFLI=11ANDCI=45THENAD=AD-8:POKEAD-5,63:POKEAD-1,64 :LI=47:RETURN	E1 30080 PRINT "[SL]INE NUMBER D OESN'T EXIST";:GOTO32000
F4 20480 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U, PEE K(49429+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=3 5:RETURN	00 25060 IFLI=12ANDCI=44THEN260 40	2D 30090 PRINT "[SI, SF]-[ST, SH, S E, SN] WITH NO EXPRESSION";:G OTO32000
EF 20490 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U, PEE K(49432+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=3 6:RETURN	09 25070 IFLI=12ANDCI=45THENAD=AD-8:POKEAD-5,63:POKEAD-1,64 :LI=49:RETURN	48 30100 PRINT "[SI, SF] WITH NO [ST, SH, SE, SN]";:GOTO32000
13 20500 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U, PEE K(49435+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=3 7:RETURN	56 25900 LI=CI:RETURN 26000 AD=AD-18:FORU=0TO9:POK EAD+U, PEEK(AD+B+U):NEXT	6A 30110 PRINT "[SC]OMPARISON ER ROR";:GOTO32000
99 20510 FORU=0TO11:POKEAD+U, PE EK(49438+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=3 38:RETURN	00 26010 POKEAD+1,251:POKEAD+6, 252:AD=AD+10:LI=44:RETURN	ED 30120 PRINT "[SI, SF]-[ST, SH, S E, SN] GARBAGE";:GOTO32000
A2 20520 FORU=0TO6:POKEAD+U, PEE K(49450+U):NEXT	7B 26020 AD=AD-18:FORU=0TO9:POK EAD+U, PEEK(AD+B+U):NEXT	79 30130 PRINT "[SF, SO, SR]-[SN, S E, SX, ST] GARBAGE";:GOTO32000
AE 20530 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+3,H %:AD=AD+U:CI=39:RETURN	63 26030 POKEAD+1,20:POKEAD+6,2 1:AD=AD+10:LI=46:RETURN	7B 30140 PRINT "[SN, SE, SX, ST] WI THOUT [SF, SO, SR]";:GOTO32000
19 20540 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U, PEE K(49457+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=4 0:RETURN	B7 26040 AD=AD-18:FORU=0TO9:POK EAD+U, PEEK(AD+B+U):NEXT	85 30150 PRINT "[SA]RRAY GARBAGE ";:GOTO32000
32 20550 FORU=0TO11:POKEAD+U, PE EK(49460+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=4 1:RETURN	41 26050 POKEAD+1,253:POKEAD+6, 254:AD=AD+10:LI=48:RETURN	3A 30160 PRINT "[SD, SI, SM] GARBA GE";:GOTO32000
2E 25000 IFLI=1ANDCI=9THENAD=AD -8:POKEAD-5,20:POKEAD-1,21:L I=42:RETURN	26 30000 PRINT "[ST]OO MANY [SP, SE2, SK]";:GOTO32000	89 30170 PRINT "[SN]NUMBER TOO LA RGE";:GOTO32000
79 25010 IFLI=2ANDCI=9THENAD=AD -8:POKEAD-6,20:POKEAD-1,21:L I=43:RETURN	27 30010 PRINT "[SP, SE2, SK] WITH OUT BRACKETS";:GOTO32000	4C 30180 PRINT "[SD, SA, ST, SA] GA RBAGE";:GOTO32000
AA 25020 IFLI=9ANDCI=13THEN2600 0	58 30020 PRINT "[SB]RACKETS TOO COMPLEX";:GOTO32000	EA 30190 PRINT "[SR, SE, SA, SD] GA RBAGE";:GOTO32000
41 25030 IFLI=9ANDCI=23THENAD=A D-8:POKEAD-5,63:POKEAD-1,64:	09 30030 PRINT "[SB]RACKET NESTI NG ERROR";:GOTO32000	7A 30200 PRINT "[SS]YNTAX ERROR" ;:GOTO32000
	4F 30040 PRINT "[SL, SE, ST] WITH NO EQUAL";:GOTO32000	C4 30210 PRINT "[SM]EMORY FULL - PROGRAM TOO LONG";:END
	74 30050 PRINT "[SE]XPECTING OPE RATOR";:GOTO32000	33 30230 PRINT "[SF, SO, SR]-[SN, S E, SX, ST] NESTING ERROR";:GOT 032000
	96 30060 PRINT "[SI]LLEGAL OPERA ND";:GOTO32000	E7 32000 PRINT " IN"LN:END



Bus Route 64

Connect two Commodore 64 computers through their serial ports or link in to the C16 and Plus 4

There are many ways of connecting one Commodore computer to another but most methods require custom-made cables and complex software. This routine simply uses the serial bus which already has a cheap and easily available connector in the form of the disk drive/printer cable.

The serial bus has two lines which are capable of input and output on both computers: the CLock and DATA lines. There is also the ATN (attention) line that is used to interrupt external devices, but unfortunately it cannot accept a data signal. There is a line designated SRQ IN (serial request in) on the C64 but this has been deleted on the C16 and Plus/4 microcomputers.

The SRQ IN line allows external devices to interrupt the C64 and can only be used as an input. The CLK and DAT lines are so called because of their use in the Commodore Kernal ROM during communication with serial bus devices. It is the CLK line that governs which bits are valid on the DAT line and in a sense it 'clocks' the bits going out.

Recently a few dual-player games have appeared on the market where two Commodore computers are connected together and a game is loaded into both. This routine has possibilities in such environments, requiring very little modification to the actual code.

Two copies must be made to get the routine up and running, one per computer, with a slight modification at the beginning of the routine 'INT-
VAR' in each version. Where it has LDA #XX, the XX must be 00 in one and 01 in the other. This is in order to condition TLKFLG (TaLK

```

10          ;SERIAL BUS COMMUNICATIONS
20          .ORG $0001
30 COLOUR   -$0206
40          ;VIDEO INTERFACE CHIP II REGISTERS
50 VIC      -$D000
60 EXTCOL   -$VIC+$20
70 BGCOL0  -$VIC+$21
80          ;COMPLEX INTERFACE ADAPTOR #2 REGISTERS
90 CI2      -$D000
100 CI2PRA  -$CI2+$00
110 C2DDRA  -$CI2+$02
120          ;KERNEL ROM ROUTINES
130 CHROUT  -$FFD2
140 GETIN   -$FFE4
150          ;BASIC HEADER
160 WORD    EOS
170 WORD    1987 ;LINE NUMBER
180 BYTE    $9E ;SYS TOKEN
190 BYTE    '2061'
200          ;SIGNALS END OF BASIC LINE
210 EOB      .BYTE $00,$00 ;SIGNALS END OF BASIC TEXT
220 SERCOM   JSR INTVID ;INITIALISE VIDEO
230          JSR LINREL ;RELEASE SERIAL BUS LINES
240          JSR INTVAR ;INITIALISE VARIABLES
250 CHKFLG   LDA TLKFLG
260          BNE TALK  ;BRANCH TO 'TALK OR 'LISTEN
270          JMP LISTEN
280 TALK     JSR GETIN
290          CMP #$00
300          BEQ TALK  ;WAIT FOR CHAR FROM KEYBOARD
310 STA BYTE
320 PHA
330 LDX #$0D ;SAVE CHAR ON STACK
340 STX COLOUR ;LIGHT GREEN TEXT
350          JSR CHROUT ;PRINT CHARACTER TO SCREEN
360          SEI
370          JSR CLKLO ;THEN SEND ON SERIAL BUS
380 WDATLO   JSR GETBIT ;SEND ATTENTION
390          BCS WDATLO
400          LDX #$08 ;WAIT FOR ACKNOWLEDGE
410 NXTBIT   JSR CLKLO ;MAKE DATA NOT VALID
420          ASL BYTE ;BIT TO SEND IN .C
430          BCS HIDAT
440          JSR DATLO ;SEND ZERO BIT
450          JMP DATVAL
460 HIDAT    JSR DATHI ;SEND ONE BIT
470 DATVAL   JSR CLKHI ;MAKE DATA VALID
480 WCLKLO   JSR GETBIT
490          BME WCLKLO
500 WCLKHI   JSR GETBIT
510          BPL WCLKHI ;WAIT FOR BIT ACKNOWLEDGE
520          DEX
530          BNE NXTBIT
540          JSR DATHI ;RELEASE DATA LINE
550          CLI ;ALLOW MASKABLE INTERRUPTS
560          PLA
570          CMP #$0D ;IF 'RETURN' KEY THEN LISTEN
580          BNE CHKFLG
590          DEC TLKFLG

```

FLaG) so that one computer has the initial talk priority. This is toggled after every press of the return key.

When converting the routine to

work with other Commodore computers which have a serial bus, the following table of register/bit numbers may be useful

COMPUTER	CLK-IN	CLK-OUT	DAT-IN	DAT-OUT
C16, Plus/4	\$0001/6	\$0001/1	\$0001/7	\$0001/0
VIC 20	\$911F/0	\$912C/3	\$911F/1	\$912C/7
C64/128	\$DD00/6	\$DD00/4	\$DD00/7	\$DD00/5



LISTING

PROGRAM: BUS ROUTE 64

```

E3 10 BL-26 :LN-50 :SA-3814
4
C0 20 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D-
0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
82 25 POKE 53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
D,A:NEXT D
A5 30 READ A:IF A><CX THENPRINT
"ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):ST
OP
10 40 NEXT L:SYS38400
5D 50 DATA 11,8,195,7,158,50,48
,54,49,0,0,0,32,113,8,32,765
ED 60 DATA 173,8,32,107,8,173,2
53,8,208,3,76,181,8,32,228,2
55,1753
EE 70 DATA 201,0,240,249,141,25
2,8,72,162,13,142,134,2,32,2
10,255,2113
11 80 DATA 120,32,145,8,32,163,
8,176,251,162,8,32,145,8,14,
252,1556
SF 90 DATA 8,176,6,32,127,8,76,
77,8,32,136,8,32,154,8,32,92
0
B2 100 DATA 163,8,48,251,32,163
,8,16,251,202,208,223,32,136
,8,88,1837
06 110 DATA 104,201,13,208,176,
206,253,8,240,171,169,1,141,
253,8,96,2248
55 120 DATA 169,147,32,210,255,
169,0,141,32,208,141,33,208,
96,173,0,2014
EA 130 DATA 221,9,32,141,0,221,
96,173,0,221,41,223,141,0,22
1,96,1836
CE 140 DATA 173,0,221,9,16,141,
0,221,96,173,0,221,41,239,14
1,0,1692
6A 150 DATA 221,96,173,0,221,20
5,0,221,208,248,10,96,173,0,
221,41,2134
3A 160 DATA 207,141,0,221,120,3
2,163,8,48,251,32,127,8,32,2
46,8,1644
96 170 DATA 32,136,8,162,8,32,1
63,8,16,251,46,252,8,32,145,
8,1307
FC 180 DATA 32,246,8,32,154,8,3
2,246,8,202,208,233,88,169,1
0,141,1817
AB 190 DATA 134,2,173,252,8,32,
210,255,173,252,8,201,13,208
,197,238,2356
AB 200 DATA 253,8,76,22,8,160,1
28,136,208,253,96,0,0,0,0,0,
1348
DF 210 DATA 169,0,133,250,169,1
49,133,251,169,1,133,174,133
,193,169,8,2234
AS 220 DATA 133,175,133,194,169
,0,133,252,169,150,133,253,1
60,0,177,250,2481
59 230 DATA 145,174,230,250,208
,2,230,251,230,174,208,2,230
,175,165,250,2924

```

```

500 BEQ CHKFLG
510 INTVAR LDA #501
520 STA TLKFLG ;0-LISTENER / 1-TALKER
530 RTS
540 ;
550 INTVID LDA #$93
560 JSR CHRROUT ;CLEAR SCREEN
570 LDA #500
580 STA EXTCOL
590 STA BGCOL0 ;BLACK SCREEN AND BORDER
700 RTS
710 ;
720 DATLO LDA CI2PRA
730 ORA #$20
740 STA CI2PRA ;MAKE SERIAL LINE DATA LOW
750 RTS
760 ;
770 DATHI LDA CI2PRA
780 AND #$0F
790 STA CI2PRA ;MAKE SERIAL DATA LINE HI
800 RTS
810 ;
820 CLKLO LDA CI2PRA
830 ORA #$10
840 STA CI2PRA ;MAKE SERIAL CLOCK LINE LOW
850 RTS
860 ;
870 CLKHI LDA CI2PRA
880 AND #$0F
890 STA CI2PRA ;MAKE SERIAL CLOCK LINE HIGH
900 RTS
910 ;
920 GETBIT LDA CI2PRA
930 CMP CI2PRA ;AWAIT STABLE CLOCK & DATA LINES
940 BNE GETBIT
950 ASL A ;GET DATA IN .C & CLOCK IN .N
960 RTS
970 ;
980 LINREL LDA CI2PRA
990 AND #$0F
1000 STA CI2PRA ;RELEASE DATA & CLOCK (BOTH HI)
1010 LISTEN SEI
1020 WLOCLK JSR GEIBII
1030 BMI WLOCLK ;WAIT FOR ATTENTION
1040 JSR DATLO ;SEND ACKNOWLEDGE
1050 JSR DELAY
1060 JSR DATHI
1070 LDX #$0B
1080 WHICLK JSR GETBIT
1090 BPL WHICLK ;WAIT FOR DATA VALID
1100 ROL BYTE ;GET BIT
1110 JSR CLKLO ;THEN ACKNOWLEDGE IT
1120 JSR DELAY
1130 JSR CLKHI ;RELEASE CLOCK LINE
1140 JSR DELAY
1150 DEX
1160 BNE WHICLK ;DO EIGHT BITS
1170 CLI
1180 LDA #$0A ;LIGHT RED TEXT
1190 STA COLOUR
1200 LDA BYTE
1210 JSR CHRROUT ;PRINT CHAR TO SCREEN
1220 LDA BYTE
1230 CMP #$0D
1240 BNE LISTEN ;IF RETURN KEY THEN TALK
1250 INC TLKFLG
1260 JMP CHKFLG
1270 ;
1280 DELAY LDY #$80
1290 WAIT DEY
1300 BNE WAIT
1310 RTS
1320 ;
1330 BYTE .BYTE $00
1340 TLKFLG .BYTE $00
1350 ENDCOM .END

```

40 240 DATA 197,252,208,234,165	89 280 DATA 80,85,84,32,68,69,8
,251,197,253,208,228,169,155	6,73,67,69,32,78,85,77,66,69
,133,187,169,150,3156	,1120
7F 250 DATA 133,188,169,12,133,	43 290 DATA 82,13,17,67,65,83,6
183,169,0,133,185,160,0,185,	1,49,32,47,32,68,73,83,75,61
107,150,240,2147	,908
81 260 DATA 6,32,210,255,200,20	AA 300 DATA 32,56,32,79,82,32,5
8,245,32,207,255,240,251,201	7,58,45,32,0,66,85,83,32,82,
,49,240,4,2635	853
2E 270 DATA 201,56,48,230,41,15	92 310 DATA 79,85,84,69,32,54,5
,133,186,76,234,245,147,17,1	2,0,0,0,0,255,255,255,255,0,
,7,73,78,1797	1475

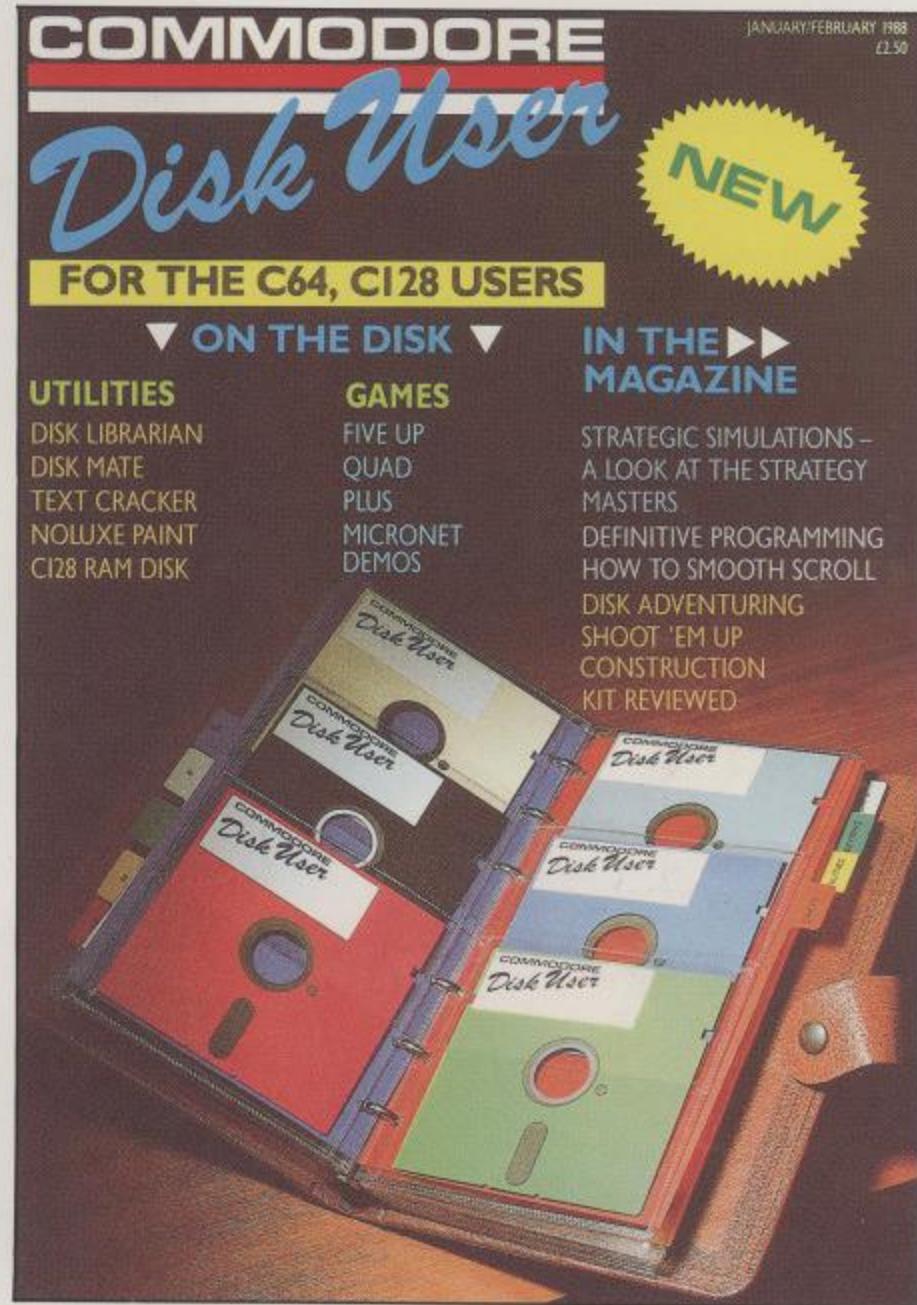
DON'T GET LEFT OUT... GET IN ON THE ACTION

COMMODORE DISK USER is a lot more than just another computer magazine. Every issue carries a diskette containing more than £30 worth of software ranging from serious programming utilities to arcade games. There are plenty of Commodore magazines on the market, but we believe that this is the first to cater for disk users of all ages and tastes.

COMMODORE DISK USER is what you have been waiting for - take out a subscription TODAY!

Please begin my subscription(s) to **COMMODORE DISK USER** with the
I enclose my cheque/money order for £.....
or debit £..... from my Access/Barclaycard No.
Valid from
NAME (Mr/Mrs/Miss)
ADDRESS
Postcode
Signature
Date
to
made payable to Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.

Please use
BLOCK CAPITALS
and use post
codes



SUBSCRIPTION RATES

£15.00 for 6 issues U.K.

£18.00 for 6 issues EUROPE

£18.20 for 6 issues MIDDLE EAST

£19.30 for 6 issues FAR EAST

£18.40 for 6 issues REST OF WORLD

Airmail Subscription Rates on Request



Send your remittance to:
**INFONET LTD., 5 River Park Estate,
Berkhamsted, Herts. HP4 1HL.**

Issue

